



FOXO Technologies Inc.

Up to 3,668,750 Shares of Class A Common Stock

This prospectus relates to the potential offer and resale from time to time by the selling stockholders named in this prospectus or their permitted transferees (the “**Selling Stockholders**”) of up to 3,668,750 shares of Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the “**Class A Common Stock**”), which consists of (i) an aggregate of 1,834,375 shares of Class A Common Stock that were purchased by the Selling Stockholders on August 23, 2023 in the first tranche purchase of an additional two-tranche round of a private placement transaction (the “**2023 Private Placement**” and such additional round, the “**2023 PIPE Second Round**”), pursuant to the terms of Stock Purchase Agreements, each dated August 23, 2023, that we entered into with each of the Selling Stockholders (collectively, the “**Stock Purchase Agreements**”), and (ii) an aggregate of 1,834,375 additional shares of Class A Common Stock that the Selling Stockholders have committed to purchase and that will be issued and sold to them in a second tranche purchase under the Stock Purchase Agreements, which second tranche purchase will occur on the second business day following the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. We are filing the registration statement on Form S-1, of which this prospectus forms a part, to fulfill our contractual obligations with the Selling Stockholders to provide for the resale by the Selling Stockholders of all of the shares of Class A Common Stock that have been and will be purchased by them in both tranches of purchases in the 2023 PIPE Second Round pursuant to the Stock Purchase Agreements. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares of Class A Common Stock by the Selling Stockholders pursuant to this prospectus.

The Selling Stockholders may offer, sell or distribute all or a portion of the securities hereby registered publicly or through private transactions at prevailing market prices or at negotiated prices. We will not receive any of the proceeds from such sales of the shares of Class A Common Stock; however, we have received an aggregate of \$146,750 in gross proceeds from the sale of an aggregate of 1,834,375 shares of Class A Common Stock that the Selling Stockholders have purchased in the first tranche purchase under the Stock Purchase Agreements, and we expect to receive an additional aggregate amount of \$146,750 in gross proceeds from the sale of an aggregate of 1,834,375 additional shares of Class A Common Stock that the Selling Stockholders have committed to purchase in the second tranche purchase under the Stock Purchase Agreements on the second business day following the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

We will bear all costs, expenses and fees in connection with the registration of these securities, including with regard to compliance with state securities or “blue sky” laws. The timing and amount of any sale are within the sole discretion of each Selling Stockholder. The Selling Stockholders will bear all commissions and discounts, if any, attributable to their sale of shares of Class A Common Stock.

Sales of a substantial number of our shares of Class A Common Stock in the public market by the Selling Stockholders and/or by our other existing securityholders, or the perception that those sales might occur, could depress the market price of the Class A Common Stock and Public Warrants (as defined below) and could impair our ability to raise capital through the sale of additional equity securities. We are unable to predict the effect that such sales may have on the prevailing market price of the Class A Common Stock and Public Warrants. See “*Risk Factors – Risks Related to this Offering by the Selling Stockholders – Sales of a substantial number of our securities in the public market by the Selling Stockholders and/or by our other existing stockholders could cause the price of the Class A Common Stock and Public Warrants to fall.*”

Our registration of the securities covered by this prospectus does not mean that the Selling Stockholders will issue, offer or sell, as applicable, any of the securities. The Selling Stockholders may offer and sell the securities covered by this prospectus in a number of different ways, at varying prices and for varying gains. We provide more information about how the Selling Stockholders may sell the securities in the section entitled “*Plan of Distribution*.”

We do not have sufficient capital to fund our operations. Additionally, our independent registered public accounting firm has included an explanatory paragraph relating to our ability to continue as a going concern in its report on our audited financial statements. Although we raised net proceeds of approximately \$132,075 in the first tranche purchase of the 2023 PIPE Second Round and we expect to raise net proceeds of approximately \$132,075 in the second tranche purchase of the 2023 PIPE Second Round, based on our cash position as of June 30, 2023 combined with the proceeds of such offering, our management is of the opinion that without additional financing or other increase in our cash and cash equivalents balance, we will not have sufficient resources to enable us to fund our operations through calendar year 2023. Based upon our current operating plan, we expect the net proceeds from the first tranche purchase of the 2023 PIPE Second Round to be sufficient to fund our operations through early September 2023, and we expect the net proceeds from the second tranche purchase of the 2023 PIPE Second Round, to the extent they are received, to be sufficient to fund our operations through the middle or end of September 2023 depending on the Company’s capital raising initiatives. If we are unable to raise sufficient capital in the short-term, we will be unable to fund our operations and will be required to evaluate further alternatives, which could include dissolving and liquidating our assets or seeking protection under the bankruptcy laws. A determination to take any of these actions could occur at a time that is earlier than when we would otherwise exhaust our cash resources.

The Class A Common Stock is listed on the NYSE American LLC (“**NYSE American**”) under the symbol “FOXO”. The Public Warrants are quoted on the OTC Pink Marketplace under the symbol “FOXOW”. On August 24, 2023, the last reported sales price of the Class A Common Stock was \$0.1409 per share and the last reported sales price of the Public Warrants was \$0.005 per Public Warrant.

We are an “emerging growth company” as the term is used in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the “**JOBS Act**”) and will be subject to reduced public company reporting standards. As such, we have elected to comply with certain reduced public company reporting requirements for this and future filings.

You should read this prospectus and any prospectus supplement, together with additional information described under the heading “*Where You Can Find More Information*,” carefully before you invest in any of our securities.

Investing in our securities involves a high degree of risk. You should review carefully the risks and uncertainties described in the section titled “*Risk Factors*” beginning on page 11 of this prospectus, and under similar headings in any amendments or supplements to this prospectus.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities, or passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is September 6, 2023

FREQUENTLY USED TERMS

Unless otherwise stated in this prospectus or the context otherwise requires, references to:

“2021 Bridge Agreements” means, collectively, the stock purchase agreement, 2021 Bridge Debentures, 2021 Bridge Warrants, lock-up agreements and other agreements between Legacy FOXO and the 2021 Bridge Investors, as amended by the 2021 Bridge Amendment, as such agreements may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time in accordance with their terms.

“2021 Bridge Amendment” means the contingent amendment agreement, effective as of February 22, 2022, amending the 2021 Bridge Agreements.

“2021 Bridge Debentures” means the 12.5% Original Issue Discount Convertible Debentures, as may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time in accordance with their terms, issued by Legacy FOXO between January 2021 and March 2021.

“2021 Bridge Investors” means all of the purchasers of the 2021 Bridge Debentures.

“2021 Bridge Warrants” means the warrants to purchase Legacy FOXO Class A Common Stock, as may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time in accordance with their terms, issued by Legacy FOXO to the 2021 Bridge Investors and the placement agent, or its designees, in connection with such offering.

“2022 Bridge Debentures” means the 10% Original Issue Discount Convertible Debentures, as may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time in accordance with their terms, issued by Legacy FOXO in 2022.

“2022 Bridge Securities Purchase Agreements” means the securities purchase agreements with the purchasers of the 2022 Bridge Debentures, pursuant to which we issued the 2022 Bridge Debentures.

“Assumed Warrants” means the warrants to purchase shares of Class A Common Stock that, as of the Closing, were issued by the Company to holders of Legacy FOXO warrants outstanding and unexercised immediately prior to the Merger.

“Board” refers to the board of directors of the Company.

“Business Combination” or **“Merger”** means the business combination of Delwinds and Legacy FOXO pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement and the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement.

“Charter” means the Company’s amended and restated certificate of incorporation that became effective upon consummation of the Business Combination.

“Closing” means the closing of the Business Combination.

“Company” means FOXO Technologies Inc., a Delaware corporation, formerly Delwinds Insurance Acquisition Corp. and which includes Legacy FOXO and any other direct or indirect subsidiaries of Legacy FOXO, to the extent applicable.

“Company Bylaws” means the amended and restated bylaws of the Company adopted on closing of the Business Combination.

“Delwinds” means Delwinds Insurance Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation, which was renamed “FOXO Technologies Inc.” following consummation of the Closing.

“DGCL” means the Delaware General Corporation Law.

“**Founder Shares**” means Delwinds Class B common stock initially purchased by the Sponsor in a private placement prior to the IPO, and the shares of Delwinds Class A Common Stock issued upon the conversion thereof.

“**FOXO**,” “**we**,” “**our**” or “**us**” means the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries.

“**IPO**” means Delwinds’ initial public offering that was consummated by Delwinds on December 11, 2020.

“**Legacy FOXO**” means FOXO Technologies Inc., now known as FOXO Technologies Operating Company, prior to the Business Combination.

“**Merger Agreement**” means the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated February 24, 2022, as amended on April 26, 2022, July 6, 2022 and August 12, 2022, by and among Delwinds, DWIN Merger Sub Inc., Sponsor, as purchaser representative, and Legacy FOXO.

“**Private Warrants**” means one (1) whole warrant that was issued by Delwinds in a private placement to the Sponsor at the time of the consummation of the IPO entitling the holder thereof to purchase one (1) share of Class A Common Stock at a purchase price of \$11.50 per share.

“**Public Warrant**” means one (1) whole redeemable warrant that was issued in the IPO entitling the holder thereof to purchase one (1) share of Class A Common Stock at a purchase price of \$11.50 per share.

“**Sponsor**” means DIAC Sponsor LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

“**U.S. GAAP**” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States.

“**Warrants**” means Assumed Warrants, Private Warrants and Public Warrants, collectively.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
<u>ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS</u>	ii
<u>CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS</u>	iii
<u>PROSPECTUS SUMMARY</u>	1
<u>THE OFFERING</u>	8
<u>RISK FACTORS</u>	11
<u>USE OF PROCEEDS</u>	37
<u>DETERMINATION OF OFFERING PRICE</u>	37
<u>MARKET INFORMATION FOR SECURITIES AND DIVIDEND POLICY</u>	37
<u>MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS</u>	38
<u>BUSINESS</u>	65
<u>MANAGEMENT</u>	75
<u>EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION</u>	81
<u>CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PERSON TRANSACTIONS</u>	96
<u>BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP OF SECURITIES</u>	100
<u>SELLING STOCKHOLDERS</u>	102
<u>DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OF THE COMPANY</u>	104
<u>SECURITIES ACT RESTRICTIONS ON RESALE OF COMMON STOCK</u>	113
<u>PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION</u>	114
<u>RESTRICTIONS TO SELL</u>	116
<u>LEGAL MATTERS</u>	116
<u>EXPERTS</u>	116
<u>CHANGE IN INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM</u>	116
<u>WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION</u>	117
<u>INDEX TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u>	F-1

You should rely only on the information provided in this prospectus, as well as the information incorporated by reference into this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement. Neither we nor the Selling Stockholders have authorized anyone to provide you with different information. Neither we nor the Selling Stockholders are making an offer of these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer is not permitted. You should not assume that the information in this prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement is accurate as of any date other than the date of the applicable document. Since the date of this prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference into this prospectus, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed.

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement on Form S-1 that is being filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) using the “shelf” registration process. By using a shelf registration statement, the Selling Stockholders may sell up to 3,668,750 shares of Class A Common Stock, which consists of (i) an aggregate of 1,834,375 shares of Class A Common Stock that were purchased by the Selling Stockholders on August 23, 2023 in the first tranche purchase of the 2023 PIPE Second Round pursuant to the terms of the Stock Purchase Agreements and (ii) an aggregate of 1,834,375 additional shares of Class A Common Stock that the Selling Stockholders have committed to purchase and that will be issued and sold to them in a second tranche purchase under the Stock Purchase Agreements, which second tranche purchase will occur on the second business day following the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. We are filing the registration statement on Form S-1, of which this prospectus forms a part, to fulfill our contractual obligations with the Selling Stockholders to provide for the resale by the Selling Stockholders of all of the shares of Class A Common Stock that have been and will be purchased by them in both tranches of purchases in the 2023 PIPE Second Round pursuant to the Stock Purchase Agreements. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares of Class A Common Stock by the Selling Stockholders pursuant to this prospectus.

A prospectus supplement may also add, update or change information included in this prospectus. Any statement contained in this prospectus will be deemed to be modified or superseded for purposes of this prospectus to the extent that a statement contained in such prospectus supplement modifies or supersedes such statement. Any statement so modified will be deemed to constitute a part of this prospectus only as so modified, and any statement so superseded will be deemed not to constitute a part of this prospectus. You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus, any applicable prospectus supplement or any related free writing prospectus. See “*Where You Can Find More Information.*”

Neither we nor the Selling Stockholders have authorized anyone to provide any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this prospectus, any accompanying prospectus supplement or any free writing prospectus we have prepared. We and the Selling Stockholders take no responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of any other information that others may give you. This prospectus is an offer to sell only the securities offered hereby and only under circumstances and in jurisdictions where it is lawful to do so. No dealer, salesperson or other person is authorized to give any information or to represent anything not contained in this prospectus, any applicable prospectus supplement or any related free writing prospectus. This prospectus is not an offer to sell securities, and it is not soliciting an offer to buy securities, in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted. You should assume that the information appearing in this prospectus or any prospectus supplement is accurate only as of the date on the front of those documents only, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement, or any sale of a security. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since those dates.

This prospectus contains summaries of certain provisions contained in some of the documents described herein, but reference is made to the actual documents for complete information. All of the summaries are qualified in their entirety by the actual documents. Copies of some of the documents referred to herein have been filed, will be filed, or will be incorporated by reference as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, and you may obtain copies of those documents as described below under “*Where You Can Find More Information.*”

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain statements contained in this registration statement may constitute “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the “safe harbor” provisions of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These statements constitute projections, forecasts and forward-looking statements, and are not guarantees of performance. Such statements can be identified by the fact that they do not relate strictly to historical or current facts. When used in this registration statement, forward-looking statements may be identified by the use of words such as “estimate,” “continue,” “could,” “may,” “might,” “possible,” “predict,” “should,” “would,” “plan,” “project,” “forecast,” “intend,” “will,” “expect,” “anticipate,” “believe,” “seek,” “target,” “designed to” or other similar expressions that predict or indicate future events or trends or that are not statements of historical facts. In addition, any statements that refer to projections, forecasts or other characterizations of future events or circumstances, including any underlying assumptions, are forward-looking statements.

The Company cautions readers of this registration statement that these forward-looking statements are subject to risks and uncertainties, most of which are difficult to predict and many of which are beyond our control, which could cause the actual results to differ materially from the expected results. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements regarding estimates and forecasts of financial and performance metrics, projections of market opportunity and market share, potential benefits and the commercial attractiveness to its customers of our products and services, the potential success of our marketing and expansion strategies, realization of the potential benefits of the Business Combination (including with respect to stockholder value), among others. These statements are based on various assumptions, whether or not identified in this registration statement, and on the current expectations of our management and are not predictions of actual performance. These forward-looking statements are provided for illustrative purposes only and are not intended to serve as, and must not be relied on by any investor as, a guarantee, an assurance, a prediction or a definitive statement of fact or probability. Actual events and circumstances are difficult or impossible to predict and will differ from assumptions. These forward-looking statements are subject to a number of risks and uncertainties, including:

- we have a history of losses and it may not achieve or maintain profitability in the future;
- our independent registered public accounting firm has included an explanatory paragraph relating to our ability to continue as a going concern, which could limit our ability to raise additional capital;
- we will require additional capital to commercialize our product and service offerings and grow our business, which may not be available on terms acceptable to us or at all;
- the loss of the services of our current executives or other key employees, or failure to attract additional key employees;
- the strength of our brands and our ability to develop, maintain and enhance our brands and our ability to develop and expand our customer base;
- access to the substantial resources to continue the development of new products and services;
- our ability to integrate molecular biotechnology into the industries in which we seek to operate;
- our ability to commercialize our technology enabled products and services with a high level of service at a competitive price, achieve sufficient sales volumes to realize economies of scale and create innovative new products and services to offer to our customers;
- our ability to effectively and in a cost-feasible manner acquire, maintain and engage with our targeted customers;
- the impact on our business of security incidents or real or perceived errors, failures or bugs in our systems and/or websites;
- the impact of changes in the general economic conditions;
- our plans and ability to expand operations abroad;
- our success and ability to establish and grow our epigenetic testing service and the development of epigenetic biomarkers;

- whether our datasets will be conducive or sufficient to accomplish our stated business objectives;
- our ability to apply the relatively new field of epigenetics to life insurance underwriting;
- our ability to validate and improve the results of our 2019 Pilot Study (as described below);
- the impact of competition in the personal health and wellness testing market;
- our ability to procure materials and services from third-party suppliers for our epigenetic testing services;
- our ability to maintain compliance now or in the future with laws and regulations that may relate to laboratory testing, our underwriting technology and consumer engagement services, and our use of saliva or blood-based epigenetic biomarkers;
- our ability to satisfy the regulatory conditions that our life insurance business operates in;
- the ability to contract or maintain MGA (as defined below) relationships from selling life insurance products underwritten and issued by third-party carriers;
- our success and ability to establish and grow our MGA Model (as described below);
- competition in the industries in which we seek to operate;
- the dependence on search engines, social media platforms, content-based online advertising and other online sources to attract customers to our website;
- our ability to comply with customer privacy and data privacy and security laws and regulations;
- our ability to prevent or address the misappropriation of our data;
- our ability to comply with current and changes to industry regulations in jurisdictions in which we operate;
- the impact of new legislation or legal requirements affecting how we communicate with our customers;
- our ability to retain our license for patent pending methods of identifying epigenetic biomarkers and identifying epigenetic biomarkers or intellectual property in general;
- our ability to obtain sufficiently broad protection of our intellectual property throughout the United states and the world;
- the impact of changes in trademark or patent law in the United States and other jurisdictions;
- the impact of claims that our employees, consultants or independent contractors have wrongfully used or disclosed confidential information of third parties or that our employees have wrongfully used or disclosed alleged trade secret of their former employees;
- our ability to successfully register and enforce our trademarks;
- the impact of claims challenging the inventorship of our patents and other intellectual property;
- the adequacy of our patent terms to protect our competitive position; and
- the risks to our proprietary software and source code from our use of open source software.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights information contained elsewhere in this prospectus. This summary does not contain all of the information that may be important to you. You should read this entire prospectus carefully, including the matters discussed under the sections entitled “Risk Factors,” “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” “Business” and the consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus before making an investment decision.

Overview

FOXO is focused on commercializing scientific discoveries in health and longevity. A pivotal moment in the field of longevity science came with the discovery that epigenetics could be used to develop measures of health, including biological aging, according to an article published in the scientific journal, *Nature*, in 2014. In recent years, we and other scientists have extended these findings to assess tobacco, alcohol, blood cell composition, and other health measures based on discovered epigenetic biomarkers. To that end, FOXO is dedicated to research and development in order to expand and improve the numerous health measures that can be determined through this unique dimension of biology. We believe there is value in what these biomarkers will be able to provide to the world. Current testing options can be inaccurate, piecemeal, and often require obtaining a blood sample. Epigenetic biomarkers may pave the path for a fully comprehensive, at-home, low cost test that could, with other existing testing, offer a much easier, more detailed sense of one’s health.

At the same time, we believe there exists a significant bottleneck in scientific research and product development using epigenetic data. Due to the complexity of the data, many scientists are unaware of how to properly process such data or take full advantage of the available tools. With our experience in bringing to market new tools (both software and hardware) and know-how (our Bioinformatics Services and analytic consulting), we believe we are well-positioned to help reduce barriers in advancing epigenetic research and the development of epigenetic-based products. Thus, we have chosen strategically to extend our expertise in epigenetic data processing and analysis to outside parties in an effort to further accelerate new discoveries. This work not only allows us to generate revenue, but also continue our work in developing improved ways in processing and analyzing this important data.

Historically, we have had two core product offerings related to the commercialization of epigenetic science: the “Underwriting Report,” and the “Longevity Report™.” The Underwriting Report, which has been under development and is currently paused until we increase our cash resources in order to continue additional research and development, is intended to allow us to leverage a single assay testing process to generate a panel of impairment scores that could be applied by life insurance underwriters to more efficiently assess clients during the underwriting process and provide a more personalized risk assessment. The Longevity Report, sales of which have also been paused as we redevelop and restrategize around this product, was designed as a customer-facing consumer engagement product that provides actionable insights based on one’s biological age and other epigenetic measures of health and wellness.

We have been operationalizing a sales and distribution platform focused on recruiting independent life insurance agents to sell life insurance with longevity-promoting products such as our Longevity Report. We currently market and sells life insurance products underwritten and issued by third-party carriers through distribution relationships. This distribution model (the “**MGA Model**”) allows us to appoint sales agents and producers to sell insurance products for specific carriers and earn commissions on subsequent policy sales.

Consistent with our approach to lean product development (*i.e.*, to iteratively build, test, learn, and adapt to our customers’ needs), we are focusing on new product development through partnerships in both the commercial business and research spheres. We believe that leveraging existing products or services facilitates more rapid consumer testing and refinement of our products. Simultaneously, we are increasing our research and development efforts, with respect to both our internal research projects as well as projects with various collaborators. Meanwhile, we are expanding our Bioinformatics Services, which takes advantage of the computing infrastructure that we have already built and provides computational and consulting services to outside groups, with the goal of facilitating scientific discovery.

Business Trends and Market Opportunity

- **Growth in Consumer Health Products.** McKinsey & Company estimates the value of the global wellness market to be more than \$1.5 trillion, with annual growth of 5 to 10 percent. Within this market, the U.S. direct-to-consumer wellness testing market is projected to reach approximately \$5 billion by 2032 from \$0.9 billion in 2022, at a Compound Annual Growth Rate (“CAGR”) of 18.86%, according to a report available from Research and Markets. According to the same report, the growth in the U.S. direct-to-consumer wellness testing is expected to be driven by the rise in awareness related to DTC wellness testing among consumers and growing consumer convenience in addition to the shift of the U.S. healthcare industry from being physician-focused to being consumer-focused. Relatedly, consumer demand for online fitness tools is also growing rapidly; the global online/virtual fitness market, valued at \$14.9 billion in 2022, is projected to reach \$250.7 billion by 2032, growing at a CAGR of 32.7%, according to a report available from Allied Market Research. Thus, we anticipate growing demand for direct-to-consumer wellness testing, in an industry where leading companies have been valued in the billions of dollars. Furthermore, our market research suggests that consumers want more personalized, insightful, and actionable health insights.
- **Growth in Epigenetics Research.** According to a MarketsandMarkets report, the global epigenetics market was worth \$1.7 billion in 2022 and is expected to reach \$3.9 billion by 2027, growing at a CAGR of 18.1%. According to the same report, currently, North America is the largest regional market in terms of revenue in the epigenetics industry while the academic and research institutes segment is the dominant segment in the epigenetics industry, with an increase in the adoption of epigenetics products across government and research institutions and university laboratories being the key revenue contributor to this segment. Interestingly, per MarketsandMarkets, the products with the highest revenue share in the epigenetics industry are kits, reagents, and lab equipment – all of which aid in generating data. However, there is a lack of companies that specialize in providing software or services that turn data into insights, a bottleneck in scientific discovery and product development.

Segments

We manage and classify our business into two reportable business segments:

(i) FOXO Labs

FOXO Labs performs research and development and is commercializing proprietary epigenetic biomarker technology. Our research demonstrates that epigenetic biomarkers, collected from saliva or blood, provide meaningful measures of health and lifestyle factors. FOXO Labs anticipates recognizing revenue related to sales of its Bioinformatics Services and from the commercialization of research and development activities, which may include the Underwriting Report, Longevity Report, or as a result of other commercialization opportunities.

FOXO Labs currently recognizes revenue from providing epigenetic testing services and collecting a royalty from Illumina, Inc. related to the sales of the Infinium Mouse Methylation Array. FOXO Labs conducts research and development, and such costs are recorded within research and development expenses on the condensed consolidated statements of operations.

FOXO Labs had operated its Bioinformatics Services as an ancillary offering, with revenue recognized as epigenetic biomarker services in our historical financial statements, but now looks to it as a primary offering. Bioinformatics Services provide a data processing, quality checking, and data analysis service using FOXO’s cloud-based bioinformatics pipeline, referred to as our epigenetics, longevity, or methylation pipeline in our historical financial statements. FOXO Labs accepts raw data from third party labs and converts that data into usable values for customers.

(ii) FOXO Life

FOXO Life seeks to redefine the relationship between consumers and insurers by combining life insurance with healthy longevity. The distribution of insurance products, which may be paired with FOXO's Longevity Report, strives to provide life insurance consumers with valuable information and insights about their individual health and wellness.

FOXO Life primarily has residual commission revenues from its legacy insurance agency business. FOXO Life has also begun receiving insurance commissions from the distribution and sale of life insurance policies based on the size and type of policies sold to customers. FOXO Life costs are recorded within selling, general and administrative expenses on the condensed consolidated statements of operations.

Business Strategy

In response to changing conditions and feedback from the market, including growing demand for direct-to-consumer wellness testing and epigenetic data analysis tools, we are shifting our strategic focus beyond the life insurance industry and concentrating efforts on: (1) our Bioinformatics Services offering, a suite of bioinformatic tools to help researchers process, analyze, and interpret epigenetic data (see "*Bioinformatics Services*" below for more information); and (2) research and development in the fields of health and wellness testing powered by machine learning and artificial intelligence. To further these goals, we intend to leverage the extensive epigenetic data we have generated in our clinical trials and the expertise of our team and continue building strategic alliances with new partners in academia, business, healthcare and government. We also intend to frequently evaluate and develop commercialization opportunities for our product and service offerings and our research findings.

Bioinformatics Services

To broaden the accessibility of epigenetics to researchers and enterprises around the world, we have contributed to the development of novel technologies – both hardware and software – including the Infinium Mouse Methylation BeadChip (licensed to Illumina) and our methylsuite software. In June 2023, FOXO formally launched "Bioinformatics Services," which provides in silico processing, quality checking, and/or analysis of raw epigenetic microarray data generated by customers. Our core offering provides customers with several processed data files and a quality report that describes potentially problematic samples and probes along with recommendations on how to address those issues in downstream analysis. Ancillary offerings may include management of sample and data generation as well as downstream analysis, including prediction or classification tasks involving machine learning techniques. These services leverage the unique expertise and partnerships that our team has developed with various commercial labs, manufacturers, researchers, and software developers. It is our hope that these Bioinformatics Services will provide a full service (or piecemeal, as desired) to enable the use of epigenetics for any purpose.

The expansion of our Bioinformatics Services further reduces the barrier of entry for clients seeking to conduct epigenetic analysis by leveraging our distinct expertise in epigenetics, machine learning, and bioinformatics. Data analysis is often the most time-consuming and challenging part of a research project, so our expertise can fill that gap in the pipeline of epigenetic product development. Because of our unique experience developing the hardware, software, and the biotechnology itself, we believe we are well suited to aid our customers with their research projects. We believe these efforts will facilitate and accelerate both the development and commercialization of epigenetic products.

FOXO Life Insurance Company

Due to market conditions, our capitalization following the Business Combination did not materialize in the way the Company anticipated, and we did not possess the funding that we believed would be required to satisfy state regulations and regulatory bodies to issue new life insurance policies through FOXO Life Insurance Company. As such, we decided to not move forward with the launch of FOXO Life Insurance Company.

On January 10, 2023, we entered into a merger agreement (the "**Security National Merger Agreement**") with Security National Life Insurance Company, a Utah corporation (the "**Security National**"), FOXO Life, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company ("**FOXO Life**"), and FOXO Life Insurance Company (fka Memorial Insurance Company of America ("**MICOA**")), an Arkansas corporation and wholly-owned subsidiary of the Seller, pursuant to which, subject to the terms and conditions of the Security National Merger Agreement, the Company agreed to sell FOXO Life Insurance Company to Security National. Specifically, pursuant to the Security National Merger Agreement, FOXO Life Insurance Company merged with and into the Security National, with Security National continuing as the surviving corporation.

On February 3, 2023 (the “**Closing Date**”), we consummated the sale of FOXO Life Insurance Company to Security National pursuant to the Security National Merger Agreement. As a result of the merger, the Company is no longer required to hold cash and cash equivalents required to be held as statutory capital and surplus, as required under the Arkansas Insurance Code (the “**Arkansas Code**”).

At the closing, all of FOXO Life Insurance’s shares were cancelled and retired and ceased to exist in exchange of an amount equal to FOXO Life Insurance’s statutory capital and surplus amount of \$5,002,000 as of the Closing Date, minus \$200,000 (the “**Merger Consideration**”).

After the Merger Consideration and Security National’s third party expenses, the transaction resulted in the Company gaining access to \$4,751,000 that was previously held as statutory capital and surplus pursuant to the Arkansas Code.

Corporate Information

Legacy FOXO was formed as a limited liability company on November 11, 2019 to become a separate and independently managed and controlled entity from GWG Holdings, Inc. Legacy FOXO was previously named InsurTech Holdings, LLC and FOXO BioScience LLC. On November 13, 2020, FOXO Bioscience LLC converted into a C-Corporation to become FOXO Technologies Inc.

Effective September 15, 2022, we consummated our previously announced Business Combination pursuant to the Merger Agreement, whereby DWIN Merger Sub Inc. merged with and into Legacy FOXO, with Legacy FOXO surviving as a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. Upon consummation of our Business Combination, our name changed from Delwinds Insurance Acquisition Corp. to FOXO Technologies Inc.

As a result of and upon the Closing, among other things, (1) all outstanding shares of Legacy FOXO Class A Common Stock (after giving effect to the required conversion of all outstanding shares of Legacy FOXO preferred stock into shares of Legacy FOXO Class A Common Stock immediately prior to, and contingent upon, the Closing) and Legacy FOXO Class B Common Stock were converted into 24,718,705 shares of the Company’s Class A Common Stock, (3) all FOXO options and FOXO warrants outstanding immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger were assumed and converted, subject to adjustment pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement, into Assumed Options and Assumed Warrants, respectively, of the Company, exercisable for shares of Class A Common Stock and (4) other than in connection with the Assumed Options and Assumed Warrants, all other convertible securities and other rights to purchase capital stock of FOXO were retired and terminated, if they were not converted, exchanged or exercised for FOXO common stock immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger.

We maintain two wholly-owned operating subsidiaries, FOXO Labs Inc., formerly named Life Epigenetics Inc., and FOXO Life, LLC, formerly named youSurance General Agency, LLC.

FOXO Labs Inc. (or FOXO Labs) is the operating entity for our insurance services platform designed to provide saliva-based underwriting technology and molecular health and wellness engagement services to insurance carrier customers. FOXO Labs maintains a wholly-owned subsidiary, Scientific Testing Partners, LLC, to conduct its research.

FOXO Life, LLC is the operating entity for our insurance products platform designed to market and sell life insurance that may be bundled with longevity science.

Recent Developments

Asset Impairment

In April of 2023 and as part of the Company's planning, the Company finalized its objectives and key results ("OKRs") for the second quarter of 2023. As part of the OKR process, the Company's goals to support the digital insurance platform indicated that the manner in which the digital insurance platform is used and corresponding cash flows would no longer support the asset. Accordingly, the Company recognized a \$1,425,000 impairment loss in April of 2023 representing the remaining unamortized balance of the digital insurance platform at the date of impairment.

In June of 2023, the Company determined that both the underwriting API and longevity API were fully impaired as it no longer forecasted positive cash flows from the Longevity Report or Underwriting Report. For the Longevity Report, the Company sells the product at cost. For the Underwriting Report, the Company no longer expects sales during the amortization period. Accordingly, the Company has determined the assets are not recoverable and the cash flows no longer support the assets. The Company recognized impairment charges of \$630,000 and \$578,000 for the underwriting API and longevity API, respectively.

Layoffs

On July 21, 2023, the Company reduced its employee headcount via layoffs from 22 employees to 15 employees. These layoffs will allow the Company to reduce its operating expenses while tailoring its strategic focus towards initiatives such as its Bioinformatics Services as described below.

Longevity Report

The Company's data models were developed using a specific array and our provider now has an updated array. The Company may need to revise the machine learning models used to compute the epigenetic scores for the Longevity Report. Additional content is also being developed as a result of market research findings. The Longevity Report is currently on hold as a result of these developments.

Bioinformatics Services

On July 19, 2023, the Company announced the launch of Bioinformatics Services. Bioinformatics Services offers a comprehensive platform of advanced data solutions tailored to meet the specific needs of clients in academia, healthcare, government, and pharmaceutical research.

2023 Private Placement

On August 23, 2023 (the "**First Tranche Closing Date**"), the Company entered into three separate Stock Purchase Agreements (the "**Stock Purchase Agreements**"), which have substantially similar terms, with each of the Selling Stockholders, pursuant to which the Company agreed to issue and sell to the Selling Stockholders, in an additional round of a private placement (the "**2023 Private Placement**" and such additional round, the "**2023 PIPE Second Round**"), in two separate tranches each, an aggregate of up to 3,668,750 shares of Class A Common Stock at a price of \$0.08 per share (the "**Per Share Price**"), for aggregate gross proceeds of \$293,500.

Pursuant to the terms of the Stock Purchase Agreements, the Selling Stockholders initially purchased an aggregate of 1,834,375 shares of Class A Common Stock on the First Tranche Closing Date, and agreed to purchase an aggregate of 1,834,375 additional shares of Class A Common Stock upon the effectiveness of the Resale Registration Statement (as defined below).

Concurrently with the execution of each Stock Purchase Agreement, the Company and the applicable Selling Stockholder entered into a Registration Rights Agreement (each, a "**Registration Rights Agreement**"), dated as of the First Tranche Closing Date, pursuant to which the Company is required, among other things, to (i) file a resale registration statement (the "**Resale Registration Statement**") with the SEC covering all of the shares of Class A Common Stock issued and issuable pursuant to the applicable Stock Purchase Agreement within two (2) calendar days following the execution of the Registration Rights Agreement (the "**Filing Deadline**") and (ii) use its commercially reasonable efforts to have the Resale Registration Statement declared effective by the SEC no later than forty-five (45) calendar days following the Filing Deadline (or, in the event of a substantive review by the SEC, ninety (90) calendar days following the Filing Deadline) (the "**Effectiveness Deadline**"); provided, however, if the SEC notifies the Company that the Resale Registration Statement will not be reviewed or is no longer subject to further review and comments, then the Effectiveness Deadline will be the fifth (5th) trading day following the date on which the Company is so notified (so long as the date of such fifth (5th) trading day precedes the dates otherwise required).

Pursuant to the Stock Purchase Agreements, if, during the period from the First Tranche Closing Date until ten (10) days after the effective date of the Resale Registration Statement, the Company issues or sells any shares of Class A Common Stock at a price per share less than the Per Share Price (a "**Share Dilutive Issuance**"), except for Exempt Issuances (as defined in the Stock Purchase Agreements), then the Company will have to pay to such Selling Stockholder, within two (2) business days after such Share Dilutive Issuance, a cash penalty in an amount equal to the number of shares of Class A Common Stock theretofore purchased by such Selling Stockholder under the applicable Stock Purchase Agreement multiplied by the difference between (i) the Per Share Price and (ii) the greater of (A) the price per share of Class A Common Stock paid in the Share Dilutive Issuance and (B) \$0.02 (the "**Floor Price**").

Additionally, pursuant to the Stock Purchase Agreements, the Company is not permitted, from the date of the applicable Stock Purchase Agreement until ten (10) days after the effective date of the Resale Registration Statement, to issue or sell, enter into any agreement to issue or sell, or announce the issuance or sale or proposed issuance or sale of any Common Stock Equivalents (as defined in the Stock Purchase Agreements) or issue or sell, enter into any agreement to issue or sell, or announce the issuance or sale or proposed issuance or sale of shares of Class A Common Stock, pursuant to which shares of Class A Common Stock may be acquired at a per share price less than the Floor Price, except for (a) Exempt Issuances or (b) the filing of a registration statement so long as such registration statement is not declared effective by the SEC during the period from the date of the applicable Stock Purchase Agreement until ten (10) days after the effective date of the Resale Registration Statement.

From July 14, 2023 through July 20, 2023, the Company previously entered into three separate stock purchase agreements (the “**Previous SPAs**”) and registration rights agreements (the “**Previous RRAs**”) with the Selling Stockholders. The Previous SPAs and the Previous RRAs have substantially similar terms to the Stock Purchase Agreements and the Registration Rights Agreements, respectively. Pursuant to the terms of the Previous SPAs, the Selling Stockholders purchased, in two separate tranches, an aggregate of 5,625,000 shares of Class A Common Stock at the Per Share Price, for aggregate gross proceeds of \$450,000. The Company filed a registration statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-273377, covering the shares of Class A Common Stock issued pursuant to the Previous SPAs, which was declared effective by the SEC on August 3, 2023.

Exchange Offer, PIK Note Offer to Amend and 2022 Bridge Debenture Release

On May 26, 2023, we consummated two issuer tender offers, the Exchange Offer and the PIK Note Offer to Amend. Pursuant to the Exchange Offer, we offered all holders of Assumed Warrants 4.83 shares of Class A Common Stock in exchange for each Assumed Warrant tendered, and solicited consents from such holders to amend and restate the Original Securities Purchase Agreement (as defined below), which governs the Assumed Warrants, to provide that certain issuances of Class A Common Stock and certain issuances of Common Stock Equivalents (as defined in the Original Securities Purchase Agreement) do not trigger, and cannot be deemed to have triggered, any anti-dilution adjustments in the Securities (as defined below). In order to tender Assumed Warrants in the Exchange Offer, holders of Assumed Warrants were required to, among other things, consent to such amendment and restatement as well as a general release.

An aggregate of 1,647,201 Assumed Warrants were tendered in the Exchange Offer, the holders of which purchased at least 50.01% in interest of the 2021 Bridge Debentures based on the initial Subscription Amounts (as defined in the Original Securities Purchase Agreement) thereof (which is the minimum amount required to amend and restate the Original Securities Purchase Agreement). In accordance with NYSE American Company Guide Section 713, the Company’s stockholders approved the issuance of Class A Common Stock in connection with the Exchange Offer at the Company’s 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders held on May 26, 2023 (the “**Annual Meeting**”). We issued an aggregate of 7,955,948 shares of Class A Common Stock to the holders of Assumed Warrants who participated in the Exchange Offer, on the terms and subject to the conditions of the Exchange Offer. As of August 24, 2023, there are 258,652 shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding Assumed Warrants.

Pursuant to the PIK Note Offer to Amend, we offered all holders of Senior PIK Notes 1.25 shares of Class A Common Stock for every \$1.00 of the Original Principal Amount (as defined in the Senior PIK Notes) of such holder’s Senior PIK Notes, in exchange for the consent by such holder of Senior PIK Notes to amend the PIK Note Purchase Agreement (as defined below) to permit certain issuances by the Company of Class A Common Stock and Common Stock Equivalents (as defined in the PIK Note Purchase Agreement) without prepaying the Senior PIK Notes. In order to participate in the PIK Note Offer to Amend, holders of Senior PIK Notes were also required to consent to a general release.

All PIK Note holders participated in the PIK Note Offer to Amend, thereby exceeding the minimum amount of consents required to amend the PIK Note Purchase Agreement (*i.e.*, 50.01% in interest of the aggregate principal balance of the Senior PIK Notes). In accordance with NYSE American Company Guide Section 713, the Company’s stockholders approved the issuance of Class A Common Stock in connection with the PIK Note Offer to Amend at the Annual Meeting. We issued an aggregate of 4,321,875 shares of Class A Common Stock on a pro rata basis to the Senior PIK Note holders who participated in the PIK Note Offer to Amend, on the terms and subject to the conditions of the PIK Note Offer to Amend.

As required by the terms of the Exchange Offer and the PIK Note Offer to Amend, the Company filed a registration statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-272892 (the “**Resale S-1**”), covering all of the shares of Class A Common Stock issued pursuant to the Exchange Offer and the PIK Note Offer to Amend, which was declared effective under the Securities Act by the SEC on July 6, 2023. The Resale S-1 also covers all of the shares of Class A Common Stock issued pursuant to the 2022 Bridge Debenture Release (as defined below).

Additionally, we issued Class A Common Stock in exchange for a general release by the former holders of 2022 Bridge Debentures, which 2022 Bridge Debentures were automatically converted into Class A common stock of Legacy FOXO and exchanged by the Company for Class A Common Stock in connection with the Business Combination (the “**2022 Bridge Debenture Release**”). Each former holder of the 2022 Bridge Debentures that executed the 2022 Bridge Debenture Release received 0.67 shares of Class A Common Stock for every \$1.00 of Subscription Amount (as defined in the 2022 Bridge Securities Purchase Agreements) of the 2022 Bridge Debentures previously held by such holder. Pursuant to the 2022 Bridge Debenture Release, two former holders of 2022 Bridge Debentures representing an aggregate Subscription Amount of \$10,500,000 executed such general release, and we issued an aggregate of 7,035,000 shares of Class A Common Stock to such former holders of the 2022 Bridge Debentures.

Delisting of Public Warrants

On May 15, 2023, NYSE American LLC (“**NYSE American**”) provided a written notice to the Company that NYSE American had halted trading in the Company’s warrants, each exercisable for one share of the Company’s Class A common stock at an exercise price per share of \$11.50 (the “**Public Warrants**”), on NYSE American due to the low trading price of the Public Warrants. On May 16, 2023, NYSE American provided written notice to the Company and publicly announced that NYSE Regulation has determined to commence proceedings to delist the Public Warrants and that the Public Warrants are no longer suitable for listing pursuant to Section 1001 of the NYSE American Company Guide due to the low trading price of the Public Warrants.

On May 24, 2023, the Public Warrants began trading on the OTC Pink Marketplace under the symbol “FOXOW”.

Compliance with NYSE American Continued Listing Requirements

On June 12, 2023, the Company received an official notice of noncompliance (the “**Stockholders’ Equity Notice**”) from NYSE Regulation (“**NYSE**”) stating that it is below compliance with Section 1003(a)(i) in the NYSE American Company Guide (the “**Company Guide**”) since the Company reported stockholders’ deficit of \$(30,000) at March 31, 2023, and losses from continuing operations and/or net losses in its two most recent fiscal years ended December 31, 2022. Section 1003(a)(i) of the Company Guide requires a listed company to have stockholders’ equity of \$2 million or more if the listed company has reported losses from continuing operations and/or net losses in two of its three most recent fiscal years.

The Company is now subject to the procedures and requirements set forth in Section 1009 of the Company Guide. As required by the Stockholders’ Equity Notice, on July 12, 2023, the Company submitted a plan (the “**Plan**”) to NYSE advising of actions it has taken or will take to regain compliance with the continued listing standards by December 12, 2024. On August 29, 2023, the Company received a letter from NYSE stating that NYSE reviewed and accepted the Plan, providing an extension for compliance with Section 1003(a)(i) of the Company Guide until December 12, 2024. NYSE staff will review the Company periodically for compliance with the initiatives outlined in the Plan. If the Company is not in compliance with the continued listing standards by December 12, 2024, or if the Company does not make progress consistent with the Plan during the Plan period, NYSE staff will initiate delisting proceedings as appropriate.

Additionally, on August 16, 2023, the Company received a second written notice (the “**Stock Price Notice**”) from NYSE stating that it is not in compliance with the continued listing standard set forth in Section 1003(f)(v) of the Company Guide because the Class A Common Stock was selling for a low price per share for a substantial period of time, which NYSE determined to be a 30-trading day average of less than \$0.20 per share. The Stock Price Notice stated that the Company’s continued listing is predicated on it effecting a reverse stock split of its common stock or otherwise demonstrating sustained price improvement within a reasonable period of time, which NYSE has determined to be no later than February 16, 2024. However, NYSE American may take accelerated delisting action that would pre-empt the cure period in the event that the Class A Common Stock trades at levels viewed to be abnormally low. The Plan and the extension date referred to above do not apply to the February 16, 2024 deadline for the Company to comply with Section 1003(f)(v) of the Company Guide.

The Company intends to effect a reverse stock split of its issued and outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock, which was previously approved by stockholders at the Company’s annual meeting of stockholders held on May 26, 2023, during the third quarter of 2023, but in any event, in advance of the February 16, 2024 deadline set forth in the Stock Price Notice, to regain compliance with Section 1003(f)(v) of the Company Guide. There can be no assurance that the Company will ultimately regain compliance with all applicable NYSE American listing standards.

THE OFFERING

Issuer	FOXO Technologies Inc.
Class A Common Stock Offered by the Selling Stockholders	Up to 3,668,750 shares. Sales of a substantial number of our shares of Class A Common Stock in the public market by the Selling Stockholders and/or by our other existing securityholders, or the perception that those sales might occur, could depress the market price of the Class A Common Stock and Public Warrants (as defined below) and could impair our ability to raise capital through the sale of additional equity securities. We are unable to predict the effect that such sales may have on the prevailing market price of the Class A Common Stock and Public Warrants. See “<i>Risk Factors – Risks Related to this Offering by the Selling Stockholders – Sales of a substantial number of our securities in the public market by the Selling Stockholders and/or by our other existing stockholders could cause the price of the Class A Common Stock and Public Warrants to fall.</i>”
Use of Proceeds	We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of the shares of Class A Common Stock by the Selling Stockholders; however, we have received an aggregate of \$146,750 in gross proceeds from the sale of an aggregate of 1,834,375 shares of Class A Common Stock that the Selling Stockholders have purchased in the first tranche purchase under the Stock Purchase Agreements, and we expect to receive an additional aggregate amount of \$146,750 in gross proceeds from the sale of an aggregate of 1,834,375 additional shares of Class A Common Stock that the Selling Stockholders have committed to purchase in the second tranche purchase under the Stock Purchase Agreements on the second business day following the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. We intend to use the proceeds that we receive for working capital purposes.
Market for Our Shares of Class A Common Stock and Public Warrants	The Class A Common Stock is listed on the NYSE American under the symbol “FOXO”. The Public Warrants are quoted on the OTC Pink Marketplace under the symbol “FOXOW”.
Risk Factors	Any investment in the securities offered hereby is speculative and involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the information set forth under “<i>Risk Factors</i>” and elsewhere in this prospectus. The number of shares of the Class A Common Stock outstanding as of August 24, 2023 was 53,810,267, and excludes, as of such date: • 6,407,620 shares of Class A Common Stock available for future issuance under our 2022 Equity Incentive Plan (the “2022 Plan”); • 2,239,881 shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding stock options issued pursuant to the Legacy FOXO 2020 Equity Incentive Plan with a weighted-average exercise price of \$7.09 per share; • 10,062,500 shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding Public Warrants; • 316,250 shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding Private Warrants; and • 258,652 shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding Assumed Warrants.

Risk Factor Summary

Our business is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties that represent challenges, including those highlighted in the section entitled “*Risk Factors*,” that represent challenges that we face in connection with the successful implementation of our strategy and growth of our business. Below we summarize what we believe are the principal risk factors, but these risks are not the only ones we face, and you should carefully review and consider the full discussion of our risk factors in the section titled Risk Factors, together with the other information in this prospectus. The occurrence of one or more of the events or circumstances described in the section entitled “*Risk Factors*,” alone or in combination with other events or circumstances, and may have an adverse effect on our business, cash flows, financial condition and results of operations. Such risks include, but are not limited to:

Risks Related to this Offering by the Selling Stockholders

- Sales of a substantial number of our securities in the public market by the Selling Stockholders and/or by our other existing stockholders could cause the price of the Class A Common Stock and Public Warrants to fall.

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

- We have a history of losses and we may not achieve or maintain profitability in the future.
- Our independent registered public accounting firm has included an explanatory paragraph relating to our ability to continue as a going concern in its report on our audited financial statements, which could limit our ability to raise additional capital and thereby materially adversely impact our business.
- We do not have adequate cash resources to fund our operations through calendar year 2023 and will require additional capital to commercialize our product and service offerings and grow our business, which may not be available on terms acceptable to us or at all. If we are unable to secure additional funds, we may be forced to delay, reduce or eliminate our commercialization efforts or cease all operations.
- Our future success depends in large part on the continued participation in the business of Tyler Danielson, our Interim Chief Executive Officer, which cannot be ensured or guaranteed.
- The loss of the services of our other current executives or other key employees, or the failure to attract additional key individuals, could materially adversely impact our business, results of operations and financial condition.
- Our business significantly depends upon the strength of our brands, and if we are not able to develop, maintain and enhance our brands, our ability to develop and expand our customer base may be adversely impacted and our business and operating results may be harmed.
- Our success depends, in large part, on our ability to commercialize our technology enabled products and services with a high level of service at a competitive price, achieve sufficient sales volume to realize economies of scale, and create innovative new products and services to offer to our customers. Our failure to achieve any of these outcomes would adversely impact our business.
- Our success and the growth of our business will depend on our ability to effectively and in a cost-feasible manner acquire, maintain, and engage with our targeted customers. If we fail to acquire, maintain, and engage customers, our business, revenue, operating results, and financial condition will be adversely impacted.

Risks Related to Our Epigenetic Testing Services

- Our success and ability to establish and grow our epigenetic testing services, the outputting of algorithmic epigenetic biomarkers of health measures, will depend on developing epigenetic biomarkers for use in the industries we seek to service. If we fail to develop epigenetic biomarkers that attract customers or fail to provide compelling pricing or products, our operating results and financial condition will be adversely affected.
- We intend to provide consumer engagement through our health and wellness offerings; however, competition in the personal health and wellness testing market continues to increase and presents a threat to the success of our business.

- We rely on a limited number of critical third-party suppliers for our epigenetic testing services and in the event we are unable to procure their materials or services, we may not be able to find suitable replacements or immediately transition to alternative suppliers, which will have an adverse impact on our business.
- Our epigenetic testing services face substantial competition, which may result in others discovering, developing or commercializing products and services that are similar to ours, before or more successfully than we can.
- We or our partners (or both) may now or in the future be subject to laws and regulations relating to laboratory testing, which could materially adversely impact our ability to offer its products or services.

Risks Related to Our Life Insurance Operations

- We rely on the selling of life insurance products underwritten and issued by third-party carriers through distribution relationships, and if we are unable to contract or maintain such distribution relationships it could materially adversely impact our business and results of operations.
- Competition in the insurance technology market presents an ongoing challenge to the success of our business and if we are unable to compete, our business could be materially adversely impacted.
- We may not be successful in establishing the relationships necessary to execute our business plans, which could have a material adverse impact on our ability to generate revenue and our financial condition.
- As part of our business, we may collect, process, store, share, disclose and use customer information and other data, and our actual or perceived failure to protect such information and data, respect customer privacy or comply with data privacy and security laws and regulations could damage our reputation and brand and harm our business and operating results.
- We may be unable to prevent or address the misappropriation of our data or data of our customers, which could damage our reputation and materially adversely impact our business.
- We may expand operations abroad where we have limited operating experience and where we may be subject to increased regulatory risks and local competition. If we are unsuccessful in efforts to expand internationally, our business may be harmed.

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property

- If we are unable to protect our patent pending methods of identifying saliva-based epigenetic biomarkers or intellectual property in general, the value of our brand and other intangible assets may be diminished, and our business may be adversely impacted.
- We may be unable to obtain sufficiently broad intellectual property protection, or we may lose our intellectual property protection.
- We may be subject to claims that our employees, consultants or independent contractors have wrongfully used or disclosed confidential information of third parties or that our employees have wrongfully used or disclosed alleged trade secrets of their former employers.
- If we become involved in trademark or patent litigation or other proceedings related to a determination of rights, we could incur substantial costs and expenses, substantial liability for damages or be required to stop our development and commercialization efforts of our products and services.

Risks Related to Owning Our Securities

- The public market for our securities is volatile. This may affect not only the ability of our investors to sell their securities, but the price at which they can sell their securities.
- We are subject to the continued listing standards of the NYSE American and our failure to satisfy these criteria may result in delisting of the Class A Common Stock.

RISK FACTORS

In addition to the other information contained in this prospectus, including the matters addressed under the heading “Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements,” you should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described in this prospectus as they identify and address other important risks and uncertainties that could cause actual events and results to differ materially from those contained in the forward- looking statements.

The following risk factors apply to the business and operations of the Company. These risk factors are not exhaustive, and investors are encouraged to perform their own investigation with respect to the business, financial condition and prospects of the Company. We may face additional risks and uncertainties that are not presently known to us, or that we currently deem immaterial, which may also impair our business or financial condition. The following discussion should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and notes to the consolidated financial statements included herein.

Risks Related to this Offering by the Selling Stockholders

Sales of a substantial number of our securities in the public market by the Selling Stockholders and/or by our other existing stockholders could cause the price of the Class A Common Stock and Public Warrants to fall.

The Selling Stockholders can sell, under this prospectus, up to 3,668,750 shares of Class A Common Stock (representing 6.8% of the shares of Class A Common Stock outstanding as of August 24, 2023), which consists of (i) an aggregate of 1,834,375 shares of Class A Common Stock (representing 3.4% of the shares of Class A Common Stock outstanding as of August 24, 2023) that were purchased by the Selling Stockholders on August 23, 2023 in the first tranche purchase of the 2023 PIPE Second Round pursuant to the terms of the Stock Purchase Agreements and (ii) an aggregate of 1,834,375 additional shares of Class A Common Stock (representing 3.4% of the shares of Class A Common Stock outstanding as of August 24, 2023) that the Selling Stockholders have committed to purchase and that will be issued and sold to them in a second tranche purchase under the Stock Purchase Agreements, which second tranche purchase will occur on the second business day following the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

Sales of a substantial number of our shares of Class A Common Stock in the public market by the Selling Stockholders and/or by our other existing stockholders, as applicable, or the perception that those sales might occur, could depress the market price of the Class A Common Stock or Public Warrants and could impair our ability to raise capital through the sale of additional equity securities. We are unable to predict the effect that such sales may have on the prevailing market price of the Class A Common Stock or Public Warrants.

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

We have a history of losses and it may not achieve or maintain profitability in the future.

We are a development stage company and have not been profitable since our inception in 2019, accumulating deficits of \$168,629,000 and \$147,231,000 as of June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. We incurred net losses to common stockholders of \$13,759,000 and \$21,398,000 for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, respectively, \$23,539,000 and \$35,906,000 for the three and six months ended June 30, 2022, respectively, and \$95,255,000 and \$38,488,000 in the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. We expect we will require significant capital in connection with our efforts, and we will be required to continue to make significant investments to further develop and expand our business. In particular, we expect to expend financial and other resources on sales and marketing as part of our strategy to develop and increase product and service sales, as well as on research and development activities regarding our epigenetic technology. In addition, to the extent our business ramps up as we expect, we will need to increase our headcount in the coming years. As a public company, we incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company. We expect that our net loss will increase in the near term as we continue to make such investments to grow our business. Despite these investments, we may not succeed in increasing our revenue on the timeline that we expect or in an amount sufficient to lower our net loss and ultimately become profitable. Moreover, if our revenue does not increase, we may not be able to reduce costs in a timely manner because many of our costs are fixed, at least in the short term. In addition, if we reduce variable costs to respond to losses, this may limit our ability to enter into agreements with new customers and grow our revenues. Accordingly, we may not achieve or maintain profitability and we may continue to incur significant losses in the future.

Our independent registered public accounting firm has included an explanatory paragraph relating to our ability to continue as a going concern in its report on our audited financial statements, which could limit our ability to raise additional capital and thereby materially adversely impact our business.

Our audited financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 were prepared assuming that we will continue as a going concern. Primarily as a result of our losses, limited working capital, debt obligations and significant operating costs expected to be incurred in the next twelve months, the report of our independent registered public accounting firm included elsewhere in this prospectus contain an explanatory paragraph on our financial statements stating there is substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. Such an opinion could materially limit our ability to raise additional funds through the issuance of new debt or equity securities or otherwise. There is no assurance that sufficient financing will be available when needed to allow us to continue as a going concern. The perception that we may not be able to continue as a going concern may also make it more difficult to operate our business due to concerns about our ability to meet our contractual obligations.

If we are unable to secure additional capital, we may be required to curtail our business initiatives and take additional measures to reduce costs in order to conserve our cash in amounts sufficient to sustain operations and meet our obligations. These measures could cause a significant reduction in the scope of our planned development, which could harm its business, financial condition and operating results. It is not possible for us to predict at this time the potential success of our business. The revenue and income potential of our business and operations are currently unknown. The accompanying financial statements do not include any adjustments that may be necessary should we be unable to continue as a going concern.

We do not have adequate cash resources to fund our operations through calendar year 2023 and will require additional capital to commercialize our product and service offerings and grow our business, which may not be available on terms acceptable to us or at all. If we are unable to secure additional funds, we may be forced to delay, reduce or eliminate our commercialization efforts or cease all operations.

Our present capital is insufficient to meet operating requirements or to cover losses, and therefore we need to raise additional funds through financings to carry out our business plans. Many factors will affect our capital needs as well as their amount and timing, including our growth and profitability as well as market disruptions and other developments. Although we raised net proceeds of approximately \$132,075 in the first tranche purchase of the 2023 PIPE Second Round and we expect to raise net proceeds of approximately \$132,075 in the second tranche purchase of the 2023 PIPE Second Round, based on our cash position as of June 30, 2023 combined with the proceeds of such offering, our management is of the opinion that without additional financing or other increase in our cash and cash equivalents balance, we will not have sufficient resources to enable us to fund our operations through calendar year 2023. Based upon our current operating plan, we expect the net proceeds from the first tranche purchase of the 2023 PIPE Second Round to be sufficient to fund our operations through early September 2023, and we expect the net proceeds from the second tranche purchase of the 2023 PIPE Second Round, to the extent they are received, to be sufficient to fund our operations through the middle or end of September 2023 depending on the Company's capital raising initiatives.

Historically, we have funded our operations, marketing expenditures and capital expenditures primarily through equity issuances and debt instruments. We evaluate financing opportunities from time-to-time, and our ability to obtain financing will depend, among other things, on our development efforts, business plans and operating performance, and the condition of the capital markets at the time we seek financing. We cannot be certain that additional financing will be available to us on favorable terms, or at all.

If we raise additional funds through the issuance of equity, equity-linked or debt securities, our existing stockholders may experience dilution. Any debt financing secured by us in the future could require that a substantial portion of our operating cash flow be devoted to the payment of interest and principal on such indebtedness, which may decrease available funds for other business activities, and could involve restrictive covenants relating to our capital-raising activities and other financial and operational matters, which may make it more difficult for us to obtain additional capital and to pursue business opportunities.

Our ability to raise additional funds in the short-term will depend on financial, economic and market conditions and the willingness of potential investors or lenders to provide funding, all of which are outside of our control, and we may be unable to raise financing in the short-term, or on terms favorable to us, or at all. Furthermore, high volatility in the capital markets has had, and could continue to have, a negative impact on the price of the Class A Common Stock, and could adversely impact our ability to raise additional funds. If we are unable to obtain sufficient funding, we may be forced to delay, reduce or eliminate our commercialization efforts or cease all operations, and our stockholders could lose all or part of their investment in our Company.

If we are unable to raise sufficient capital in the short-term, we will be unable to fund our operations and will be required to evaluate further alternatives, which could include dissolving and liquidating our assets or seeking protection under the bankruptcy laws. A determination to take any of these actions could occur at a time that is earlier than when we would otherwise exhaust our cash resources.

Recent and future management changes could disrupt our operations and impair our ability to attract and retain key personnel.

We have experienced a number of recent changes to our senior management team. The Board appointed Tyler Danielson, our Chief Technology Officer, to serve as our Interim Chief Executive Officer and principal executive officer, effective as of November 14, 2022. Changes in our senior management and uncertainty regarding any future changes may disrupt our operations, impact partner relationships, and impair our ability to recruit and retain other needed personnel. Any such disruption or impairment could have an adverse effect on our business.

Our future success depends in large part on the continued participation in the business of Tyler Danielson, our Interim Chief Executive Officer, which cannot be ensured or guaranteed.

Tyler Danielson is our Interim Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Danielson will be instrumental in shaping our vision, strategic direction and execution priorities. There can be no assurance that Mr. Danielson will continue to work for us. Mr. Danielson's departure from service with the Company could materially adversely impact our business.

The loss of the services of our other current executives or other key employees, or the failure to attract additional key individuals, could materially adversely impact our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our financial success is dependent to a significant degree upon the efforts of our current executive officers and other key employees. At present, we do not maintain key-man life insurance policies for any of these individuals. In addition, our success and viability will depend to a significant extent upon our ability to attract and retain qualified personnel in all areas of our business, especially the sales, science, and financial management teams. If we were to lose the key members of our respective teams, we would need to replace them with qualified individuals in a timely manner or our business, results of operations, and financial condition could be adversely impacted.

Our business significantly depends upon the strength of our brands, and if we are not able to develop, maintain and enhance our brands, our ability to develop and expand our customer base may be adversely impacted and our business and operating results may be harmed.

We believe that the brand identity we are developing (encompassing multiple brands) will significantly contribute to the success of our business. Developing, maintaining, and enhancing our brands may require us to make substantial investments and these investments may not be successful. If we fail to develop, maintain or enhance our brands, or if we incur excessive expenses in this effort, our business, operating results and financial condition may be materially adversely impacted. Many of our competitors have brands that are well recognized. As a relatively new entrant into the markets in which we operate, we will likely spend considerable money and other resources to create brand awareness and build our reputation. We anticipate that, as our market becomes increasingly competitive, maintaining and enhancing our brands may become increasingly difficult and expensive.

We may not be able to build brand awareness, and our efforts at building, maintaining and enhancing our reputation could fail. Complaints or negative publicity about our business practices, our marketing and advertising campaigns, our compliance with applicable laws and regulations, the integrity of the data that we provide to consumers or business partners, data privacy and security issues, and other aspects of our business, whether valid or not, could diminish confidence in our brands, which could adversely impact our reputation and business. Our management team could be subject to negative publicity that could interfere with our ability to successfully establish its brand or impact our ability to compete for business or attract and retain customers.

We were formed to become a separate and independently managed and controlled entity from GWG Holdings, Inc. (“GWG”). On April 20, 2022, GWG filed for chapter 11 bankruptcy protection in the Federal Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas. Our former Chief Executive Officer, who is a former member of the Board, was an officer and director of GWG prior to our initial formation in November 11, 2019. We are not a party to this bankruptcy and our former board member has not been an officer or director of GWG since April 2019, but the bankruptcy proceedings could negatively impact our brand.

As we commercialize and expand our product offerings and enter new markets, we need to establish our reputation with customers, and to the extent that we are not successful in creating positive impressions, our business could be adversely impacted. There can be no assurance that we will be able to develop, maintain or enhance our reputation, and failure to do so could materially adversely impact our business, results of operations and financial condition. If we are unable to develop, maintain or enhance consumer awareness of our brands in a cost-effective manner, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be materially adversely impacted.

Former or current members of our management team or the Board may, from time to time, be associated with negative media coverage or become involved in legal or regulatory proceedings or investigations unrelated to our business.

Former or current members of our management team or the Board have been involved in a wide variety of businesses, including transactions, such as sales and purchases of businesses, and ongoing operations. As a result of such involvement, former or current members of our management team or the Board may from time to time be associated with negative media coverage or become involved in legal or regulatory proceedings or investigations unrelated to our business. Any negative media coverage, regulatory proceedings or investigations related to our management team or the Board may be detrimental to the reputation of our management team or the Board or result in other negative consequences or damages, which could cause a material adverse impact on our business and the stock price of our Company.

Development of new products and services will require substantial resources, and we cannot guarantee that we will have the resources or ability to continue such development.

Developing new products and services requires substantial technical, financial and human resources, whether or not any products or services are ultimately commercialized. We may pursue what we believe is a promising opportunity only to discover that certain of its risk or resource allocation decisions were incorrect or insufficient, or that individual products, services or its science in general has technology limitations or risks that were previously unknown or underappreciated. In the event material decisions in any of these areas turn out to be incorrect or sub-optimal, we may experience a material adverse impact on our business and ability to fund our operations.

Our success is based, in part, on our ability to integrate molecular biotechnology into the life insurance industry, and our inability to do so may adversely affect our operating results, business prospects and our ability to repay our obligations.

The success of our business is based in part upon our ability to create new products and services by integrating molecular biotechnology into the life insurance industry. We expect that current and future developments in molecular biotechnology will enhance the life insurance industry; however, the industry's acceptance of molecular biotechnology will primarily be impacted by a variety of factors such as the acceptance of new products and services by consumers, insurance carriers, and agents; as well as the interpretation of existing laws and regulations (including laws relating to privacy), the passage of new legislation and regulations, actuarial understandings and methodologies, and future innovations in molecular biotechnology. Importantly, the factors that we believe will most significantly affect the development and success of our products and services in the life insurance industry are beyond our control. Any material or adverse development in the life insurance market could adversely affect our operating results, our access to capital, and our business prospects and viability. Because of this, an investment in the Class A Common Stock of our Company generally involves greater risk as compared to investments offered by companies with more diversified business operations in more established markets.

Our success depends, in large part, on our ability to commercialize our technology enabled products and services with a high level of service at a competitive price, achieve sufficient sales volume to realize economies of scale, and create innovative new products and services to offer to our customers. Our failure to achieve any of these outcomes would adversely impact our business.

Our success depends, in large part, on our ability to extend our technology enabled products and services to market with a high level of service at a competitive price, achieve sufficient sales volume to realize economies of scale, and create innovative new products and services to offer to our customers. The growth and expansion of our business and service offerings, once such offerings are commercialized, is expected to place a continuous significant strain on our management, operational and financial resources. To effectively manage our growth following development and commercialization of our products and services, we must continue to implement and improve our operational, financial and management information systems and to expand, train and manage our employee base. In the event of further growth of our operations or in the number of our third-party relationships, our supply, systems, procedures or internal controls may not be adequate to support our operations and our management may not be able to manage any such growth effectively.

Even if we are able to successfully scale our infrastructure and operations, we cannot ensure that demand for our products and services will increase at levels consistent with the growth of our infrastructure. If we fail to generate demand commensurate with this growth or if we fail to scale our infrastructure sufficiently in advance to meet such demand, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely impacted.

We have limited experience commercializing our products or technology, which makes it difficult to evaluate our prospects and predict our products' future performance.

Our operations to date have been focused on developing and commercializing our technologies and products, including developing and commercializing the Underwriting Report and Longevity Report. The performance of our market tests may not be indicative of the performance our customers experience following commercial launch, and we may need to make modifications to improve our products. Further, the Underwriting Report is being shown to potential insurance customers to gather feedback to achieve a product-market fit and successfully commercialize our products, and we may make modifications to improve the reliability, quality and/or functionality of the Underwriting Report as we receive feedback. There can be no assurance that we will be able to timely achieve market acceptance for either the Longevity Report or Underwriting Report, in the future. We have limited experience developing our products and technology for commercial use, conducting sales and marketing activities at scale and managing customer support at the commercial level. Further, while we are continuing to develop the Underwriting Report and Longevity Report, we have no experience commercializing such reports. Consequently, predictions about our future success or viability are highly uncertain and hard to predict as a result of our limited operating history, the development stage of our products and our limited history commercializing our technologies or products. Our prospects must be considered in light of the uncertainties, risks, expenses, and difficulties frequently encountered by companies in their early stages of operations.

Further, we are transitioning from a company with a focus on research and development to a company capable of supporting both research and development and commercial activities, and we may not be successful in this transition. We have encountered in the past, and will encounter in the future, risks and uncertainties, delays and scientific setbacks frequently experienced by development stage companies with limited operating histories in competitive and rapidly changing industries, such as the genomics industry. If our assumptions regarding these risks and uncertainties, which we use to plan and operate our business and commercialization activities, are incorrect or change, or if we do not address these risks, delays or uncertainties successfully, our results of operations could differ materially from our expectations, and our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected. To the extent we are successful in developing our products or technology, but demand for our products/services and/or our generated revenues are not enough to cover our ongoing expenses, we may need to raise additional capital to continue our operations and commercialization of our products and services.

We expect our revenue and results of operations to fluctuate on a quarterly and annual basis.

Our revenue and results of operations could vary significantly from period-to-period and may fail to match expectations as a result of a variety of factors, some of which are outside of our control. Among other factors, our revenue and results may vary as a result of fluctuations in the number of customers purchasing our products/services, research and development expenditures, and/or the timing and amount of our expenses. Fluctuations and variability across the industry may affect our revenue and results of operations. As a result of the potential variations in our revenue and results of operations, period-to-period comparisons may not be meaningful and the results of any one period should not be relied on as an indication of future performance. In addition, our results of operations may not meet the expectations of investors or public market analysts who follow our Company, which may adversely impact our stock price.

Covenants in our indebtedness could limit our flexibility and adversely affect our financial condition.

Our outstanding indebtedness contains several restrictive covenants, including that we cannot, without the prior written consent of 50.01% of the holders of our Senior PIK Notes, create or incur any other indebtedness, with the exception of certain exempt issuances, including but not limited to issuances of Class A Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents in connection with a Private Placement or Public Financing (each as defined below in “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Recent Developments – Exchange Offer, PIK Note Offer to Amend and 2022 Bridge Debenture Release*”). If any of our covenants are breached and not cured within applicable cure periods, the breach could result in acceleration of our indebtedness and penalties. Limitations on our ability to incur new indebtedness under the terms of our debt securities may limit the amount of new investments we make.

The Senior PIK Notes mature on April 1, 2024 (the “**Maturity Date**”), and accrue interest at an annual interest rate of 15%, commencing on the issuance date, compounded quarterly on each December 20, March 20, June 20 and September 20 until the Maturity Date and on the Maturity Date itself (each, an “**Interest Payment Due Date**”). Interest is payable by increasing the principal amount of the Senior PIK Notes (with such increased amount accruing interest as well) on each Interest Payment Due Date (“**PIK Interest**”). Monthly payments on the outstanding principal amount of the Senior PIK Notes, as such amount may be increased as the result of the payment of PIK Interest (the “**Outstanding Principal Balance**”), will commence on November 1, 2023, until the Outstanding Principal Balance has been paid in full on the Maturity Date, or, if earlier, upon acceleration, or prepayment of the Senior PIK Notes in accordance with the Senior PIK Notes terms. A default by us on the Senior PIK Notes would have a material adverse effect on our business, liquidity and the market price of the Class A Common Stock.

The Assumed Warrants have anti-dilution rights that could be triggered as part of future financings.

If FOXO raises additional funds through the issuance of equity, equity-linked or debt securities, with the exception of certain exempt issuances, with an exercise price lower than \$6.21 per share, the anti-dilution protection provisions in the Assumed Warrants will be triggered. Specifically, the exercise price and number of warrant shares of the Assumed Warrants will be adjusted to reflect such lower issuance price as the new equity is sold and the number of shares issuable under the Assumed Warrant will be increased such that the aggregate exercise price after the lower price adjustment shall be equal to the aggregate exercise price prior to adjustment. This anti-dilution adjustment will have a dilutive effect on the Company’s equity and may hamper its ability to complete future financings.

There is no guarantee that the exercise price of our Warrants will ever be less than the trading price of the Class A Common Stock, and they may expire worthless. In addition, we may reduce the exercise price of the Private and Public Warrants in accordance with the provisions of the Warrant Agreement, and a reduction in exercise price of the Private and Public Warrants would decrease the maximum amount of cash proceeds we could receive upon the exercise in full of the Private and Public Warrants for cash.

As of the date of this registration statement, the exercise price for the Public and Private Warrants is \$11.50 per share of Class A Common Stock, and the exercise price for the Assumed Warrants is \$6.21 per share of Class A Common Stock. On August 24, 2023, the closing price of the Class A Common Stock was \$0.1409. If the price of our shares of Class A Common Stock remains below the respective exercise prices of the Warrants, we believe our warrant holders will be unlikely to cash exercise their Warrants, resulting in little or no cash proceeds to us. There is no guarantee that the Warrants will be in the money prior to their expiration and, as such, the Warrants may expire worthless. In addition, at the current exercise price of \$11.50 per share for the Public and Private Warrants, and \$6.21 per share for the Assumed Warrants, we will receive up to \$121 million from the exercise of the Warrants, assuming the exercise in full of all of the Warrants for cash. However, we may lower the exercise price of the Public Warrants and the Private Warrants in accordance with Section 9.8 of the Warrant Agreement to induce the holders to exercise such warrants. The Company may effect such reduction in exercise price without the consent of warrant holders and such reduction would decrease the maximum amount of cash proceeds we would receive upon the exercise in full of the Warrants for cash. In addition, in the event the Company issues Class A Common Stock or common stock equivalents that trigger the full ratchet anti-dilution provision in the Assumed Warrants, then the exercise price of the Assumed Warrants may be reduced and any subsequent exercises would decrease the amount of proceeds the Company receives for each share of Class A Common Stock.

Our success and the growth of our business will depend on our ability to effectively and in a cost-feasible manner acquire, maintain, and engage with our targeted customers. If we fail to acquire, maintain, and engage customers, our business, revenue, operating results, and financial condition will be adversely impacted.

As a new company, we anticipate that sales and marketing expenses will continue to represent a sizeable part of our overall operating costs for the foreseeable future. We cannot guarantee, however, that our investments in sales and marketing will effectively reach potential customers, potential customers will decide to buy our products or services, or that customer spend for our products and services will yield the intended return on investment.

In addition, many factors, some of which are beyond our control, may reduce our ability to acquire, maintain and engage with customers, including the following:

- potential customers fail to accept or adopt our epigenetic biomarker technology ;
- changes in advertising platforms' pricing, which could result in higher advertising costs, and changes in digital advertising platforms' policies, that may delay or prevent us from advertising through these channels;
- changes in search algorithms by search engines;
- ineffectiveness of our marketing efforts and other spend to acquire new customers;
- decline in popularity of, or governmental restrictions on, social media platforms where we plan to advertise;
- the development of new search engines or social media sites that reduce traffic on existing search engines and social media sites;
- suffering reputational harm to our brand resulting from negative publicity, whether accurate or inaccurate;
- failing to expand geographically;

- failing to obtain or maintain licensure in jurisdictions where we sell products;
- failing to offer new and competitive products;
- failing to develop effective distribution systems;
- technical or other problems frustrate the customer experience;
- we are unable to address customer concerns regarding the content, privacy and security; or
- consumer behavior changes as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Our inability to overcome these challenges could adversely impact our ability to attract and add new customers, as well as retain existing customers, once obtained, and could have an adverse effect on our business, revenue, operating results and financial condition. Further, if our customer base does not grow, we may be required to incur significantly higher marketing expenses than we currently anticipate in order to attract new customers. A significant decline in our customer base could have a materially adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Security incidents or real or perceived errors, failures, or bugs in our systems or websites could adversely impact our operations, result in loss of personal customer information, damage our reputation and brand, and harm our business and operating results.

Our success will be dependent on our systems, applications, and software operating and meeting the changing needs of our customers and users. We will rely on our technology and vendors to successfully implement changes to and maintain our systems and services in an efficient and secure manner. Like all information systems and technology, our websites may contain material errors, failures, vulnerabilities or bugs, particularly when new features or capabilities are released, and may be subject to computer viruses or malicious code, break-ins, phishing impersonation attacks, attempts to overload our servers with denial-of-service or other attacks, ransomware and similar incidents or disruptions from unauthorized use of our computer systems, as well as unintentional incidents causing data leakage, any of which could lead to interruptions, delays or website or online app shutdowns, or could cause loss of critical data, or the unauthorized disclosure, access, acquisition, alteration or use of personal or other confidential information.

If we experience compromises to our security that result in technology performance, integrity, or availability problems, the complete shutdown of our websites or the loss or unauthorized disclosure, access, acquisition, alteration or use of confidential information, customers or potential customers may lose trust and confidence in us, and may decrease the use of our systems or websites, or stop using our systems or websites entirely. Further, outside parties may attempt to fraudulently induce employees or customers to disclose sensitive information in order to gain access to our information, including customer information. Because the techniques used to obtain unauthorized access, disable or degrade service, or sabotage systems change frequently, they are often not recognized until launched against a target, and may originate from less regulated and remote areas around the world, we may be unable to proactively address these techniques or to implement adequate preventative measures. Even if we take steps that we believe are adequate to protect us from cyber threats, hacking against our competitors or other companies could create the perception among our customers or potential customers that our systems or websites are not safe to use.

A significant impact on the performance, reliability, security, and availability of our systems, software, or services may harm our reputation, impair our ability to operate, retain customers or attract new customers for the FOXO brands, and expose us to legal claims and government action, each of which could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

Changes in general economic conditions could have a material adverse impact on our business.

Changes in general economic conditions, including, for example, interest rates, investor sentiment, changes specifically affecting the insurance industry or biotechnology industry, competition, technological developments, political and diplomatic events, tax laws, and other factors not known to us today, could substantially and materially adversely impact our business. For example, changes in interest rates may increase our cost of capital and ability to raise capital and have a corresponding adverse impact on our operating results. While we may engage in certain hedging activities to mitigate the impact of these changes, none of these conditions are or will be within our control. Changes in general economic conditions may also negatively impact demand for life insurance and our other products and services.

If we are unable to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting and disclosure controls and procedures, the accuracy and timing of our financial reporting may be adversely affected.

We are required to comply with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, which requires management assessments of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting and disclosure controls and procedures. Prior to our Business Combination, although we had effective internal controls and procedures, we were a private company with limited accounting and finance personnel, review processes and other resources with which to address our internal controls and procedures.

Based on the evaluation of our internal controls over financial reporting, we concluded that such controls were effective as of December 31, 2022. In addition, based on the evaluation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of June 30, 2023, we concluded such controls were effective. However, due to the current size of our Company and our limited personnel, we may not be able to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting and disclosure controls and procedures in the future.

We can give no assurance that we will be able to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting and disclosure controls and procedures, or that no “material weaknesses” in our internal control over financial reporting will be identified in the future. If we encounter “material weaknesses” in our internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis, it could lead to errors in our financial statements that could result in a restatement of our financial statements and cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations. Further, If we are unable to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting or disclosure controls and procedures, our ability to record, process and report financial information accurately and to prepare financial statements within required time periods could be adversely affected, which could subject us to litigation or investigations requiring management resources and payment of legal and other expenses, negatively affect investor confidence in our financial statements, restrict access to capital markets and adversely impact our stock price.

Our business may be adversely impacted by the continuation of the COVID-19 pandemic.

In 2020, the global COVID-19 pandemic spread to every country and every state in the United States. The World Health Organization designated COVID-19 as a pandemic, and numerous countries, including the United States, declared national emergencies with respect to the COVID-19 pandemic. While vaccines have been approved and deployed, the global impact of the outbreak continues to adversely affect many industries, and different geographies continue to reflect the effects of public health restrictions in various ways. The timing and likelihood of achieving widespread global vaccination remain uncertain, and these vaccines may be less effective against new variants, potentially leading people to continue to self-isolate and not participate in the economy at pre-pandemic levels for a prolonged period of time.

The economic recovery following the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic is still underway and has been gradual, uneven and characterized by meaningful dispersion across sectors and regions with uncertainty regarding its ultimate length and trajectory. Further, although many jurisdictions have relaxed or lifted restrictions in an effort to generate more economic activity, the risk of continued COVID-19 outbreaks remains, and some jurisdictions may re-impose restrictions in an effort to mitigate risks to public health, especially as more infectious variants of the virus emerge. Increasing infection rates and hospitalizations in certain geographies and a potential resulting market downturn may have a negative impact on our planned products and services as well as the business of third parties on which it may rely, and as a result could materially adversely impact our business, results of operations and financial condition. It is also possible that the global recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic may reduce demand for personal life insurance and our other products and services.

These and other potential impacts make it more challenging for management to estimate the future performance of our business. While we cannot predict the specific impacts to our business, financial condition and results of operations, the impacts could be materially negative. These impacts will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and out of our control, including, among others, the duration and intensity of the COVID-19 pandemic, as well as the subsequent resumption of business operations and recovery of discretionary consumer spending across the globe. Additional impacts may arise that we are not aware of currently. The potential of such additional impacts intensifies the business and operating risks that we face, and should be considered when reading the additional risk factors below.

We may expand operations abroad where we have limited operating experience and where we may be subject to increased regulatory risks and local competition. If we are unsuccessful in efforts to expand internationally, our business may be harmed.

Regulations exist or are under consideration in countries outside the United States, which limit or prevent the sale of direct-to-consumer genetic tests. Some countries, including Australia, require premarket review by their regulatory body similar to that required in the United States by the FDA. Some countries, including Australia, Germany, France and Switzerland, require a physician prescription for genetic tests providing health information, thus limiting our offering in those countries to an ancestry-only test. Other countries require mandatory genetic counseling prior to genetic testing. If similar prohibitions were enacted with respect to epigenetic testing, or the scope of the aforementioned regulations were expanded to include epigenetics, it could limit the available market for our products and services and increase the costs associated with marketing the products and services where we are able to offer our products.

We may expand our business internationally, which will subject us to additional laws and regulatory standards. We have no previous experience in operating our insurance business internationally, may incur significant operating expenses in connection thereto, and may not be successful in our compliance with such international laws and regulations.

Legal developments in the European Union have created a range of new compliance obligations regarding transfers of personal data from the European Union to the United States, including the GDPR and UK GDPR, which may apply to certain of our activities related to services or products that we offer or may offer to individuals located in the European Union. Significant effort and expense will be required to ensure compliance with the GDPR and UK GDPR, and could cause us to change our business practices. Moreover, requirements under the GDPR and UK GDPR may change periodically or may be modified by the European Union or the UK and/or the laws of one or more countries. The GDPR and UK GDPR impose stringent compliance obligations regarding the handling of personal data and have resulted in the issuance of significant financial penalties for noncompliance, including possible fines of up to 4% of global annual turnover for the preceding financial year or €20 million/£17.5 million (whichever is higher) for the most serious violations.

We may also need to achieve and maintain International Standards Organization (or ISO) certification of our future Quality Management Systems. If we are not able to achieve or maintain regulatory compliance, we may not be permitted to market our insurance products and/or may be subject to enforcement by EU Competent Authorities, bodies with authority to act on behalf of the government of the applicable EU Member State, or other nations which adopt similar standards, to ensure that the requirements of the directive or regulation are met.

If we fail to comply with any applicable laws and regulations, we may not be able to expand internationally or could become subject to enforcement actions or the imposition of significant monetary fines, other penalties, or claims, which could harm our ability to conduct our business and could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are exposed to risks related to litigation and other legal proceedings.

We operate in a highly regulated and litigious environment. We have and may become involved in legal proceedings, including litigation, arbitration and other claims, and investigations, inspections, audits, claims, inquiries and similar actions by insurance, tax and other governmental authorities.

Legal proceedings, in general, and securities, derivative action and class action and multi-district litigation, in particular, can be expensive and disruptive. Some of these suits may purport or may be determined to be class actions and/or involve parties seeking large and/or indeterminate amounts, including punitive or exemplary damages, and may remain unresolved for several years.

We are subject to extensive regulation by national, state and local government agencies in the United States, as well as in other countries in which we may operate. There continues to be a heightened level of review and/or audit by regulatory authorities of, and increased litigation regarding, our related industry's business, compliance and reporting practices. As a result, we are and may be the subject of government actions of the types described above.

We cannot predict with certainty the outcomes of any legal proceedings and other contingencies, and the costs incurred in litigation can be substantial, regardless of the outcome. Substantial unanticipated verdicts, fines and rulings do sometimes occur. As a result, we could from time to time incur judgments, enter into settlements or revise our expectations regarding the outcome of certain matters, and such developments could harm our reputation and have a material adverse effect on our results of operations in the period in which the amounts are accrued and/or our cash flows in the period in which the amounts are paid. In addition, as a result of governmental investigations or proceedings, we may be subject to damages, civil or criminal fines or penalties, or other sanctions. The outcome of some of these legal proceedings and other contingencies could require us to take, or refrain from taking, actions which could negatively affect our operations. Additionally, defending against these lawsuits and proceedings may involve significant expense and diversion of management's attention and resources.

We have been subject to regulatory and other government or regulatory investigations or inquiries under national, regional and local laws, as amended from time to time, and may be required to comply with data requests, or requests for information by government authorities and regulators in the United States or other jurisdictions in which we operate and any resulting enforcement action could have a materially adverse effect on us.

As a publicly trading reporting company with operations in the United States and internationally, we interact regularly with regulatory and self-regulatory agencies in the United States or other jurisdictions in which we operate, including the SEC and the NYSE American. We have been and may in the future be the subject of SEC and other regulatory investigations or inquiries and may be required to comply with informal or formal orders or other requests for information or documentation from such government authorities and regulators regarding our compliance with national, regional and local laws and regulations, including the rules and regulations under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act. Such laws and regulations and their interpretation and applications may also change from time to time. Responding to requests for information from regulators in connection with any such investigations or inquiries could have a materially adverse effect on our business through, among other things, significantly increased legal fees and the time and attention required of the Company's management and employees to be diverted from our normal business operations and growth plans. Moreover, if a regulator were to initiate an enforcement action against us, such any action could further consume our resources, require us to change our business practices and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Risks Related to Our Epigenetic Testing Services

We currently have research projects planned and underway designed to further discover, improve and/or validate the use of our epigenetic biomarkers for our commercial purposes, but we cannot guarantee the results of such research and any negative results may negatively impact our ability to pursue our business plans.

Our current and planned research projects are designed to further discover, improve and/or validate the use of epigenetic biomarkers for commercial use. The main research projects we have underway are the Physicians' Health Study and two other research projects that are intended to inform the utility and capabilities of epigenetics for health assessment.

While we believe these research projects will lead to the discovery, improvement, and commercialization of our proprietary epigenetic biomarker technology, we cannot guarantee positive and immediately commercializable results from these studies, nor can we guarantee that potential customers will use our products and services based on the results of such studies. Our results may be misleading or inaccurate, which could adversely impact the acceptance of our products and services, and our overall ability to continue pursuing our business plans. If the results from our research studies differ from what we expect, or if such results are not accepted by our customers, it will adversely impact our ability to pursue our business plans and generate revenue, which could result in a complete loss of your investment.

We intend to provide consumer engagement through our health and wellness offerings; however, competition in the personal health and wellness testing market continues to increase and presents a threat to the success of our business.

The number of companies entering the personal health and wellness testing market with offerings similar to those that we provide through our health and wellness testing offerings continues to increase. We believe that our ability to offer consumer engagement services that add value to consumers depends upon many factors both within and beyond our control, including the following:

- the timing and market acceptance of health and wellness products and services, including the developments and enhancements to those products and services offered by us or our competitors;
- the customer service and support efforts required to provide personal health and wellness testing services;
- the marketing and administrative efforts required to support our consumer engagement services;
- the ease of use, performance, price and reliability of solutions developed either by us or our competitors; and
- our brand strength relative to our competitors.

We anticipate we will also face competition from other companies attempting to capitalize on the same, or similar, opportunities as we are, including from existing diagnostic, laboratory services and other companies entering the personal health and wellness testing market with new offerings such as direct access and/or consumer self-pay tests and interpretation services. Some of our current and potential competitors have longer operating histories and greater financial, technical, marketing and other resources than we do. These factors may allow our competitors to respond more quickly or efficiently than we can to new or emerging technologies. These competitors may engage in more extensive research and development efforts, undertake more far-reaching marketing campaigns and adopt more aggressive pricing policies, which may allow them to build larger customer bases than we have. Our competitors may develop products or services that are similar to our products and services or that achieve greater market acceptance than our products and services. This could attract customers away from our services and reduce our market share.

We rely on a limited number of critical third-party suppliers for our epigenetic testing services and in the event we are unable to procure our materials or services, we may not be able to find suitable replacements or immediately transition to alternative suppliers, which will have an adverse impact on our business.

We rely on a limited number of critical third-party suppliers for our epigenetic testing, including: (1) the maker of our kit for the collection of our customers' saliva; (2) a provider of microarrays; and (3) providers of array processing and wet-lab services to deliver the raw epigenetic data to us. Our suppliers could cease supplying these materials, equipment and/or services at any time, or fail to provide us with sufficient quantities of materials/services or materials/services that meet our specifications, or significantly increase the costs of providing the materials or services to us. Our operations could be interrupted if we encounter delays or difficulties in securing these materials or services, or if we cannot locate an acceptable substitute. Any such interruption could significantly impact our business, financial condition, results of operations and reputation.

Our products and services face substantial competition, which may result in others discovering, developing or commercializing products and services that are similar to ours, before or more successfully than we can.

We have not yet fully developed and commercialized, and may never successfully develop or commercialize, some of our product and service offerings, such as our saliva-based epigenetic underwriting technology for the insurance market. Moreover, our business faces substantial competition from larger, more established companies with products and services that have already been accepted by the industries in which we seek to operate and may impair our ability to compete and to commercialize our products and services.

We recognize that other companies, including larger insurance, insurance technology, health and wellness, and biotechnology companies, may be developing or have plans to develop products and services that may compete with ours. Many of our competitors have substantially greater financial, technical, and human resources than we have. In addition, many of our competitors have significantly greater experience than we have in researching and developing, marketing, and commercializing products and services similar to ours. Our competitors may discover, develop or commercialize products and services that are more effective, safer or less costly than any products or services that we are developing. Our competitors may also obtain regulatory approval for their products and services more rapidly than we may obtain approval for our testing services.

We anticipate that competition with our products and testing services will be based on a number of factors, including product efficacy, accuracy, availability and price. Our competitive position will also depend upon our ability to attract and retain qualified personnel, to obtain patent protection or otherwise develop and maintain proprietary products or processes, protect our intellectual property including our trade secrets, and to secure sufficient capital resources to support the development and commercialization of our products and services.

We or our partners (or both) may now or in the future be subject to laws and regulations relating to laboratory testing, which could materially adversely impact our ability to offer our products or services.

The clinical laboratory testing sector is highly regulated in the United States. Both us and our partners may now, or in the future, be subject to regulation under the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (“CLIA”), or similar state laboratory licensure laws. CLIA is a federal law (administered by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, or CMS) that, in partnership with the states, regulates clinical laboratories that perform testing on specimens derived from humans for the purpose of providing information for the diagnosis, prevention or treatment of disease or impairment of, or assessment of the health of, human beings. CLIA regulations require clinical laboratories to obtain a certificate commensurate with the type of testing being performed and mandate specific standards in areas including personnel qualifications, administration, participation in proficiency testing, patient test management and quality assurance. CLIA certificates must be renewed every two years, and renewal requires undergoing survey and inspection. CLIA and/or state inspectors may conduct random inspections or conduct inspections as a result of a complaint or reported incident.

DNA methylation profiling of consumer specimens will be performed by our wet-laboratory partners. The failure of our laboratory partners to hold CLIA certification or accreditation appropriate to the type of testing they perform, or to comply with CLIA regulations or applicable state licensure requirements could result in adverse regulatory action that, if not timely corrected, could result in us being unable to continue using their services, which could adversely affect our business. Similarly, if our laboratory partners do not hold state permits or licenses in those states that require them, it may limit our ability to offer our products and services on a national basis.

Because we do not directly analyze human specimens in our facilities, but instead perform only data analysis or “dry lab” services, we believe that our bioinformatics and analytic activities are not subject to CLIA. It is possible that, in the future, CLIA may apply to our activities, which could result in us being unable to offer our services or could require additional expenditures to obtain certification, both of which could materially adversely impact our business. We could face similar adverse impacts if a state regulator were to conclude that our bioinformatics activities were subject to state laboratory licensure. Similar adverse consequences could result if CLIA or state regulators disagree with our laboratory partners’ interpretation of CLIA or our applicability to their testing services.

Our product and service offerings may now or in the future be subject to laws and regulations relating to laboratory developed tests and software, which could materially adversely impact our business.

The Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the “FDC Act”) gives the United States Food and Drug Administration, or FDA, the authority to regulate manufacturers of medical devices, which are defined to include, among other requirements, in vitro diagnostic (“IVD”) products (e.g., laboratory instruments, reagents, and collection devices) and software that are intended for use in the diagnosis, treatment, cure, mitigation or prevention of diseases or conditions, including, without limitation, the presence of biomarkers. Medical devices are subject to a variety of regulatory requirements based on their level of risk, including in some cases premarket review and authorization. The FDA enforces its requirements by market surveillance and periodic inspections. The FDA may take a variety of actions in response to violations of the FDC Act and implementing regulations, including, but not limited to, cease and desist orders, injunctions, civil monetary penalties, operating restrictions, or shutdown of production facilities.

The FDA has historically taken the position that laboratory tests developed in-house by a clinical laboratory, sometimes referred to as laboratory developed tests (“LDTs”), are subject to regulation as in vitro diagnostic devices. However, the FDA has generally exercised enforcement discretion (*i.e.*, has exercised discretion not to enforce its requirements) with respect to LDTs. Certain types of LDTs have historically not been subject to enforcement discretion, including LDTs for the COVID-19 pandemic and LDTs offered directly to consumers without a health care provider’s order. Legislative proposals introduced in Congress in 2021 seek to codify or, alternatively, eliminate, FDA authority to regulate LDTs.

The FDA also takes the position that stand-alone software that meets the definition of a medical device, known as SaMD, is subject to FDA regulation. Certain categories of medical software, including certain health and wellness software, have been exempted from FDA regulation under the FDC Act. Similarly, the FDA has exercised enforcement discretion with respect to certain types of low risk software products, including those intended to help patients manage chronic conditions.

Our products and services include epigenetic analysis of laboratory-generated DNA methylation data using our proprietary bioinformatics and machine learning technology. We believe that our current products and services are not subject to FDA regulation. First, we believe our products and services (such as those intended to inform underwriting decisions) do not meet the definition of a “medical device.” Second, to the extent our products and services incorporate software that is intended solely for health and wellness purposes, we believe such software meets the definition of exempt medical software under the FDC Act, as amended by the 21st Century Cures Act, enacted in 2016. Furthermore, even if elements of our products and services could be construed to be subject to FDA oversight, we believe that such elements would be subject to FDA enforcement discretion to the extent that we use such elements to provide general health and wellness and non-disease-specific information to customers that includes disclaimers and caveats that the information is not intended for medical purposes and poses low risk to consumers.

There can be no guarantee that the FDA will now, or in the future, agree with our position. Should the FDA determine that our products and services are subject to FDA regulation, our operations could be adversely affected. If FDA premarket review or approval were required, we could be forced to stop selling our products or services or be required to modify claims or make other changes while we work to obtain FDA clearance, approval or de novo classification. Our business, results of operations and financial condition would be negatively affected until such reviews were completed and clearance, approval or de novo classification to market were obtained or the costs of continuing to operate our business could increase materially.

Our use of saliva-based epigenetic biomarkers may in the future be subject to laws and regulations at the state and federal levels relating to the use of such testing or information in life insurance underwriting, which could materially adversely impact our business.

One of the ways in which we are seeking to commercialize our epigenetic biomarker technology is for use in life insurance underwriting. Underwriting life insurance is subject to state insurance regulation. We believe the use of epigenetic biomarkers in underwriting is permissible due to the fact that we are seeking to identify underwriting impairments already used by other insurance carriers in medical underwriting today. Moreover, the use of epigenetic testing or information in life insurance underwriting is not prohibited at either the federal or state level. Florida and Louisiana are the only states that have explicitly sought to prohibit the use of genetic information, which is distinguishable from epigenetic information, for use in life insurance underwriting.

Any adverse change in current laws or regulations, or their interpretation, federally or in one or more states in which we operate or plan to operate (or an aggregation of states in which we conduct a significant amount of business) could result in our curtailment or termination of operations in such states, or cause us to not start or modify our operations in a manner that adversely affects our ultimate profitability. Any such action could have a corresponding adverse impact on our results of operations and financial condition, primarily through a material decrease in revenues, and could have a material adverse impact on our business.

Our success and ability to establish and grow our epigenetic testing services, the outputting of algorithmic epigenetic biomarkers of health measures, will depend on developing epigenetic biomarkers for use in the life insurance industry as well as other industries we seek to service. If we fail to develop epigenetic biomarkers that attract and retain life insurance carriers as customers or fail to provide compelling pricing or products compared to current underwriting processes, our operating results and financial condition will be adversely affected.

We are still in the process of developing our saliva-based epigenetic biomarkers for use in the life insurance industry. If our efforts to develop saliva-based epigenetic biomarkers for health and wellness conditions used in life insurance underwriting fail, our ability to attract customers for our underwriting technology services will be adversely impacted.

Our ability to attract and add new insurance or reinsurance carriers as customers, as well as retain existing customers, once obtained, depends, in large part, on the ability of our epigenetic biomarkers to provide accurate, cost-effective information for life insurance underwriting. If life insurance carriers or reinsurance carriers do not perceive our underwriting technology services to be valuable, if we fail to introduce new and improved products and services, or if we introduce new products or services that are not favorably received by the market, we may not be able to attract or retain customers. In order for our epigenetic biomarkers technology to provide actuarial value, we may be required to incur significant research and development expenses, costs related to improving our services, and lower margins in order to attract new customers and retain existing customers.

While we will strive to demonstrate the actuarial value of epigenetic biomarker technology we are developing for insurance companies, reinsurers, underwriters, and insurance agents, these counterparts may not embrace our underwriting technology services. Moreover, if we fail to be competitive on pricing and actuarial accuracy, our ability to grow our business and generate revenue by attracting and retaining customers may be adversely impacted.

Many factors, some of which are beyond our control, may reduce our ability to sell our underwriting technology services, including those described in this “*Risk Factors*” section and the following:

- our potential carrier customers or regulators not understanding or appreciating our science or results (including lack of understanding of the difference between genetics and epigenetics);
- our competitors offering alternative underwriting solutions;
- suffering reputational harm to our brand resulting from negative publicity, whether accurate or inaccurate;
- failing to offer price competitive products and services;
- experiencing technical or other problems that inhibit our ability to service carrier customers in a fast and reliable manner;
- being unable to address regulatory concerns regarding the application of epigenetic biomarkers for use in life insurance underwriting;
- experiencing regulatory changes that make epigenetics unavailable for use in life insurance underwriting;
- being unable to address customer concerns regarding content, privacy and security; or
- being impacted by consumer behavior changes as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Our inability to overcome these challenges could adversely impact our ability to execute our underwriting technology services business and could have an adverse effect on our business, revenue, operating results and financial condition. The inability to commercialize our underwriting technology services business would have a materially adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are applying the relatively new field of epigenetics science to life insurance underwriting, which we cannot guarantee will produce the results we seek.

While the scientific field of epigenetics and its importance in regulating gene expression is well established, the concept of obtaining individually predictive biomarkers of health and wellness from saliva is novel. Most epigenetic research to date has been conducted from blood specimens and has produced extensive peer reviewed publications on the association between DNA methylation and health and wellness factors associated with factors used in life insurance underwriting (e.g., tobacco use, cardiovascular health, metabolic health, alcohol use). These association studies, while informative, differ from the individually predictive epigenetic biomarkers we develop and require for use in life insurance underwriting. In addition, these peer reviewed association studies have not published extensive research on DNA methylation derived from saliva. Accordingly, while we believe that individually predictive biomarkers are attainable in saliva at accuracy levels that are actuarially significant for use in life insurance underwriting, we cannot guarantee the accuracy of such epigenetic biomarkers, and any errors in the accuracy or results provided by such biomarkers could hinder our ability to gain market share in a very competitive industry. If we are unable to obtain individually predictive epigenetic biomarkers in saliva at accuracy levels efficacious for life insurance underwriting, or if the epigenetic biomarkers do not perform as expected, it could significantly affect our ability to generate revenue from such products, which could then result in a complete loss of your investment.

Our 2019 pilot study demonstrated that epigenetic biomarkers are attainable in both blood and saliva for traditional life insurance underwriting risk factors, but further research may not validate or improve the results discovered in the Pilot Study.

In 2019, we completed a pilot study that sought to measure a wide range of health and wellness factors used in traditional life insurance underwriting with DNA methylation data derived from blood and saliva (the “**Pilot Study**”). While the Pilot Study was able to identify patterns of DNA methylation (*i.e.*, epigenetic biomarkers) of individuals that corresponded to clinical health and wellness measurements used in standard life insurance underwriting, we cannot guarantee that the results of the Pilot Study are completely accurate, or that the results of the Pilot Study will be further validated or improved upon in follow-on research which could negatively impact our ability to pursue our business plans and generate revenue.

Risks Related to Our Life Insurance Operations

Competition in the insurance technology market presents an ongoing challenge to the success of our business and if we are unable to compete, our business could be materially adversely impacted.

The number of technology-based companies entering the insurance market with offerings in life insurance continues to increase. While we believe there are very few, if any, companies commercializing saliva-based epigenetic biomarkers or bundling life insurance with a health and wellness engagement platform, we believe that our ability to compete depends upon many factors both within and beyond our control, including the following:

- the speed and size of our customer base as it develops;
- the timing and market acceptance of products and services we offer, including the developments and enhancements to those products and services, offered by us or our competitors;
- the customer service and support efforts we provide with our products and services;
- the selling and marketing efforts we employ against our products and services;
- the acceptance of our products by underwriters, insurance companies, agents and consumers;
- the ease of use, performance, price and reliability of solutions we develop; and
- the brand strength we create relative to our competitors.

We will likely face competition from other companies attempting to capitalize on the same, or similar, opportunities as us, including from companies focused on molecular health and wellness, epigenetic biomarkers, and from the overall insurance technology markets inclusive of new offerings such as direct access and/or consumer self-pay tests and genetic interpretation services. Many of our current and potential competitors have longer operating histories and greater financial, technical, marketing and other resources than us. These factors may allow our competitors to respond more quickly or efficiently than we can to new or emerging technologies. These competitors may engage in more extensive research and development efforts, undertake more far-reaching marketing campaigns, and adopt more aggressive pricing, which may allow them to build customer bases larger or faster than us. Our competitors may develop products or services that are similar to our products and services or that achieve greater market acceptance than our products and services. This could attract customers away from our services and reduce our market share or prevent us from increasing.

We may not be successful in establishing or maintaining the relationships necessary to execute on our business plans, which could have a material adverse impact on its ability to generate revenue and financial condition.

Our sales and distribution efforts focus on independent agent distribution channels. Independent agent distribution channels include independent marketing organizations, broker general agencies and smaller general agencies. In order to serve the broadest range of customers and agents, we established a managing general agency relationship with multiple domestic carrier partners, in order for us to expand the use of our products and services in connection with a full suite of life insurance products (term life insurance, universal life insurance, variable universal life insurance, indexed universal life insurance, whole life insurance, etc.), which we call the “**MGA Model**.” We believe the MGA Model appeals to domestic carrier partners who are seeking to expand the distribution of their products through independent agent distribution channels and who are seeking a differentiated product offering by combining their own policies with our health and wellness offering, as well as replacing blood and urine specimen for life insurance products that are subject to medical underwriting protocols with our saliva-based underwriting protocol.

If we are unable to develop or maintain these relationships, or if the MGA Model proves unworkable, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be adversely impacted. Moreover, while we will strive to demonstrate the value of our products and services to consumers, insurance agents, and carriers, these potential customers may not embrace our products and services, thereby hindering our ability to execute on our business plans and generate revenue.

We may experience difficulty in marketing and distributing life insurance through third parties, and the use of third parties may result in additional liabilities.

Although we intend to distribute life insurance products through a wide variety of distribution channels, we may maintain relationships with a few key distributors, which could result in certain distributor concentration. Distributors may elect to renegotiate the terms of any existing relationships such that those terms may not be attractive or acceptable to us, limit the products they sell, or otherwise reduce or terminate their distribution relationships with us. This could be due to various reasons, such as uncertainty related to product offerings, industry consolidation of distributors or other industry changes that increase the competition for access to distributors, developments in laws or regulations that affect our business or industry including the marketing and sale of our products and services, adverse developments in our business, the distribution of products with features that do not meet minimum thresholds set by the distributor, strategic decisions that impact our business, adverse rating agency actions, or concerns about market-related risks.

Key distribution partners could merge, consolidate, change their business models in ways that affect how our products can be sold, or new distribution channels could emerge and adversely impact the effectiveness of our distribution efforts.

Also, if we are unsuccessful in attracting and retaining distribution partners, or are unable to maintain our distribution relationships, we may be unable to effectively distribute our product offerings, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and liquidity.

In addition, we could, in certain circumstances, be held responsible for the actions of third-party distributors, including broker-dealers, registered representatives, insurance agents and agencies, and marketing organizations, and their respective employees, agents and representatives, in connection with the marketing and sale of our products by such parties in a manner that is deemed not compliant with applicable laws and regulations. This is particularly acute with respect to unaffiliated distributors where we may not be able to directly monitor or control the manner in which products are sold through third-party firms. If products are distributed to customers for whom they are unsuitable or distributed in a manner deemed inappropriate, we could suffer reputational and/or other financial harm to our business.

As part of our business, we may collect, process, store, share, disclose and use customer information and other data, and our actual or perceived failure to protect such information and data, respect customer privacy or comply with data privacy and security laws and regulations could damage our reputation and brand and harm our business and operating results.

We may receive and store personally identifiable information, epigenetic information, and other data relating to our customers, as well as other personally identifiable information and other data relating to individuals such as our employees. Security breaches, employee malfeasance, or human or technological error could lead to potential unauthorized disclosure of our customers' personal information. Even the perception that the privacy of personal information is not satisfactorily protected or does not meet regulatory requirements could inhibit sales of our solutions and any failure to comply with such laws and regulations could lead to significant fines, penalties or other liabilities.

A security compromise of our information systems or of those of businesses with whom we interact that results in confidential information being accessed by unauthorized or improper persons could harm our reputation and expose us to regulatory actions, customer attrition, remediation expenses, disruption of our business, and claims brought by our customers or others for breaching contractual confidentiality and security provisions or data protection laws.

Monetary damages imposed on us could be significant and not covered by our liability insurance. Techniques used by bad actors to obtain unauthorized access, disable or degrade service, or sabotage systems evolve frequently and may not immediately produce signs of intrusion, and we may be unable to anticipate these techniques or to implement adequate preventative measures. In addition, a security breach could require us to expend substantial additional resources related to the security of our information systems and provide required breach notifications and remediation, diverting resources from other projects and disrupting our businesses. If we experience a data security breach, our reputation could be damaged and we could be subject to additional litigation, regulatory risks and business losses.

Numerous local, municipal, state, federal, and international laws and regulations address privacy and the collection, storing, sharing, use, disclosure, and protection of certain types of data, including the Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act, the Telephone Consumer Protection Act of 1991, or the TCPA, Section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act, and effective as of January 1, 2020, the California Consumer Privacy Act (or the CCPA). These laws, rules, and regulations evolve frequently and their scope may continually change, through new legislation, amendments to existing legislation, and changes in enforcement, and may be inconsistent from one jurisdiction to another. For example, the CCPA, which went into effect on January 1, 2020, requires, among other things, new disclosures to California consumers and affords such consumers new abilities to opt out of certain sales of personal information. The CCPA provides for fines of up to \$7,500 per violation. Aspects of the CCPA and its interpretation and enforcement remain uncertain. The effects of this legislation are potentially far-reaching and may require FOXO to modify its data processing practices and policies and incur substantial compliance-related costs and expenses. The CCPA has been amended on multiple occasions. For example, the California Privacy Rights Act (or CPRA) recently was approved by California voters and significantly modifies the CCPA, potentially resulting in further uncertainty and requiring FOXO to incur additional costs and expenses in an effort to comply. The CPRA became operative on January 1, 2023 (and applies only to consumer data collected on or after January 1, 2022, with enforcement beginning July 1, 2023). While the CCPA will remain operative and enforceable from now until July 1, 2023, we will continue to monitor developments related to the CPRA. The effects of this legislation are potentially far-reaching and may require us to modify our data processing practices and policies and incur substantial compliance-related costs and expenses. Additionally, many laws and regulations relating to privacy and the collection, storing, sharing, use, disclosure, and protection of certain types of data are subject to varying degrees of enforcement and new and changing interpretations by courts. The CCPA and other changes in laws or regulations relating to privacy, data protection, breach notifications, and information security, particularly any new or modified laws or regulations, or changes to the interpretation or enforcement of such laws or regulations, which require enhanced protection of certain types of data or new obligations with regard to data retention, transfer, or disclosure, could greatly increase the cost of providing our products and services, require significant changes to our operations, or even prevent us from providing our products and services in jurisdictions in which we currently operate and in which we may operate in the future.

We may also be required to comply with increasingly complex and changing data security and privacy regulations in the UK, the European Union (the “EU”) and in other jurisdictions in which we plan to conduct business that regulate the collection, use and transfer of personal data, including the transfer of personal data between or among countries. For example, the EU’s General Data Protection Regulation (the “GDPR”), now also enacted in the UK as the UK GDPR, has imposed stringent compliance obligations regarding the handling of personal data and has resulted in the issuance of significant financial penalties for noncompliance. Further, in July 2020, the Court of Justice of the European Union released a decision in the *Schrems II* case (*Data Protection Commission v. Facebook Ireland, Schrems*), declaring the EU-US Privacy Shield invalid and calling into question data transfers carried out under the European Commission’s Standard Contractual Clauses. As a result of the decision, we may face additional scrutiny from EU regulators in relation to the transfer of personal data from the EU to the United States. Noncompliance with the GDPR can trigger fines of up to the greater of €20 million or 4% of global annual revenues. In the United States, there have been proposals for federal privacy legislation and many new state privacy laws have been enacted or proposed. Other countries have enacted or are considering enacting data localization laws that require certain data to stay within their borders. We may also face audits or investigations by one or more domestic or foreign government agencies or our customers pursuant to our contractual obligations relating to our compliance with these regulations. Complying with changing regulatory requirements requires us to incur substantial costs, exposes us to potential regulatory action or litigation, and may require changes to our business practices in certain jurisdictions, any of which could materially adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Despite our efforts to comply with applicable laws, regulations, and other obligations relating to privacy, data protection, and information security, it is possible that our interpretations of the law or best practices could be inconsistent with, or fail, or be alleged to fail to meet all requirements of, such laws, regulations, or obligations. Our failure, or the failure by its third-party providers on its platform, to comply with applicable laws or regulations or any other obligations relating to privacy, data protection, or information security, or any compromise of security that results in unauthorized access to, or use or release of personally identifiable information or other data relating to our customers, or other individuals, or the perception that any of the foregoing types of failure or compromise have occurred, could damage our reputation, discourage new and existing customers from using our products or services, or result in fines, investigations, or proceedings by governmental agencies and private claims and litigation, any of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Even if not subject to legal challenge, the perception of privacy concerns, whether or not valid, may harm our reputation and brand and materially adversely impact our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We will be subject to the terms of our privacy policies and privacy-related obligations. Any failure or perceived failure by us to comply with our privacy policies, our privacy-related obligations to customers or others, or our privacy-related legal obligations, or any compromise of security that results in the unauthorized release or transfer of sensitive information, which could include personally identifiable information or other user data, may result in governmental or regulatory investigations, enforcement actions, regulatory fines, compliance orders, litigation or public statements against us by consumer advocacy groups or others, and could cause customers to lose trust in us, all of which could be costly and have an adverse impact on our business. In addition, new and changed rules and regulations regarding privacy, data protection (in particular those that impact the use of artificial intelligence) and cross-border transfers of customer information could cause us to delay planned uses and disclosures of data to comply with applicable privacy and data protection requirements. Moreover, if any third-party that we work with violates applicable laws or its policies, such violations also may put personal information at risk, which may result in increased regulatory scrutiny and have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may be unable to prevent or address the misappropriation of our data, which could damage our reputation and materially adversely impact our business.

Third parties may misappropriate our data through website scraping, bots or other means and aggregate this data on their websites with data from other companies. In addition, copycat websites or online apps may misappropriate data and attempt to imitate our brand or the functionality of our planned website. If we become aware of such websites or online apps, we intend to employ technological or legal measures in an attempt to halt their operations. However, we may be unable to detect all such websites or online apps in a timely manner and, even if we could, technological and legal measures may be insufficient to halt their operations immediately or completely. In some cases, particularly in the case of websites or online apps operating outside of the United States, our available remedies may not be adequate to protect us against the effect of the operation of such websites or online apps. Regardless of whether we can successfully enforce our rights against the operators of these websites or online apps, any measures that we may take could require us to expend significant financial or other resources, which could harm our business, results of operations or financial condition. In addition, to the extent that such activity creates confusion among consumers or advertisers, our brand and business could be harmed.

Changes in state laws and regulations governing our business, or changes in the interpretation of such laws and regulations, could negatively impact our business.

State statutes typically provide state regulatory agencies with significant powers to interpret, administer and enforce the laws relating to the purchase of life insurance. Under statutory authority, state regulators have broad discretionary power and may impose new licensing requirements, interpret or enforce existing regulatory requirements in different ways or issue new administrative rules, even if not contained in state statutes. State regulators may also impose rules that may restrict and negatively impact our industry. Because of the history of certain abuses in the industry, we believe it is likely that state insurance regulation will increase and grow more complex during the foreseeable future. We cannot, however, predict what any new regulation would specifically involve.

The emergence of new biotechnologies has led to frequent legislation governing the use of genetic information in insurance. The federal regulation, Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act (“GINA”), prohibits the use of genetic information by health insurers, but it does not apply to life insurance or epigenetics at this time. To date, a small minority of states have adopted a GINA-like framework, essentially prohibiting the use of genetic information for life insurance underwriting and risk classification. Other states have laws regulating, though not prohibiting, the use of genetic information in life insurance. While epigenetics’ distinguishable features exempt it from the text of, and rationale behind, current laws regulating the use of genetic information in life insurance, any adverse change in present laws or regulations, or their interpretation in one or more states in which we may operate (or an aggregation of states in which we may conduct a significant amount of business) could result in our curtailment or termination of operations in such jurisdictions, or cause us to modify our operations in a way that adversely affects our profitability. Any such action could have a corresponding material and negative impact on our results of operations and financial condition, primarily through a material decrease in revenues, and could also have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

New legislation or legal requirements may affect how we communicate with customers, which could have a material adverse impact on our business model, financial condition, and results of operations.

State and federal lawmakers and insurance regulators are focusing upon the use of customer communications, including concerns about transparency, deception, and fairness, in particular. Changes in laws or regulations, or changes in the interpretation of laws or regulations by a regulatory authority may decrease our revenues and earnings and may require us to change the manner in which we conduct some aspects of our business. In addition, our business and operations are subject to various U.S. federal, state, and local consumer protection laws, including laws which place restrictions on the use of automated tools and technologies to communicate with wireless telephone subscribers or consumers generally. For example, a California law, effective as of July 2019, makes it unlawful for any person to use a bot to communicate with a person in California online with the intent to mislead the other person about its artificial identity for the purpose of knowingly deceiving the person about the content of the communication in order to incentivize a purchase of goods or services in a commercial transaction. Although we take steps to comply with this and other laws restricting the use of electronic communication tools, no assurance can be given that we will not be exposed to civil litigation or regulatory enforcement. Further, to the extent that any changes in law or regulation further restrict the ways in which we communicate with prospective or current customers, these restrictions could result in a material reduction in our customer acquisition and retention, reducing the growth prospects of our business, and materially adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property

If we are unable to protect our patent pending methods of identifying epigenetic biomarkers or intellectual property in general, the value of our brand and other intangible assets may be diminished, and our business may be adversely impacted.

We depend on our proprietary technology, intellectual property and services for our business plans, success and ability to compete. We rely and expect to continue to rely on a combination of confidentiality and other agreements with our employees, consultants and third parties with whom we have relationships or with whom we plan to have relationships, and who may have access to confidential or patentable aspects of our research and development output, as well as the trademark, copyright, patent and trade secret protection and common law rights and laws, to protect our proprietary rights. For example, we rely on trade secret protection for building and validating an extensive number of machine learning models that use epigenetic data derived from different types of tissues to predict a wide variety of targets, such as smoking use and/or extent, alcohol use and/or extent, etc. Although we enter into confidentiality and other agreements to protect these and other proprietary technologies, any of these parties may breach the agreements and disclose information before a patent application is filed, and jeopardize our ability to seek patent protection, if we were not able to use the courts to enjoin the disclosure in advance. In addition, our ability to obtain and maintain valid and enforceable patents or patent licenses depends on whether the differences between our inventions and the prior art allow our inventions to be patentable over the prior art. Since publications in the scientific literature often lag behind the actual discoveries, and patent applications do not publish until 18 months after filing, we are never certain we are the first to make the inventions claimed in any of our patents or that we are the first to file for patent protection of such patents. In other words, priority is never known until an application is prosecuted. Additionally, third parties may knowingly or unknowingly infringe our proprietary rights, and third parties may challenge our proprietary rights held, pending and future patent, copyright, trademark and other applications, which, if successful, may not be approved and which may affect our ability to prevent infringement without incurring substantial expense. In addition, the laws of some foreign countries do not protect proprietary rights to the same extent as do the laws of the United States.

If the protection of our proprietary rights are inadequate to prevent use or appropriation by third parties, the value of our brand and other intangible assets may be diminished and competitors may be able to more effectively mimic our service and methods of operations. Despite our efforts to protect our proprietary rights, attempts may be made to copy or reverse engineer aspects of our products or services, or to obtain and use information that we regard as proprietary and which a judge may not enjoin. Accordingly, we may be unable to protect our proprietary rights against unauthorized third-party copying or use. Furthermore, as a practical matter, policing the unauthorized use of our intellectual property would be difficult for us, because of the private nature of our competitors and because our competitors may offer competing products as software-as-a-service, which may limit the ability to discover a competitor's use of our proprietary technology. Litigation may be necessary in the future to enforce our intellectual property rights, to protect our trade secrets, or to determine the validity and scope of the proprietary rights of others. Litigation and/or any of the events above could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources, and could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may be unable to obtain sufficiently broad protection, or we may lose intellectual property protection.

As patent and trademark prosecution of biotechnology inventions is highly uncertain, involves complex legal and factual questions, and has been the subject of litigation in recent years, the issuance, scope, validity, enforceability and commercial value of our intellectual property rights are highly uncertain. Our pending and future trademark or patent applications may not result in issued trademarks and patents that protect our products and services, which would render us unable to prevent others from commercializing the same or similar products and services that we offer. The coverage of trademark and patent claims may be significantly reduced before such intellectual property approval is granted and the scope and validity of issued trademarks and patents can also be challenged after grant, which, if successful, may not provide us meaningful protection, may not allow us to exclude competitors or may not provide us with any competitive advantage.

Despite our efforts, we may not be able to maintain confidentiality for our trade secrets and proprietary know-how. In addition, our trade secrets and proprietary know-how may otherwise become known or be independently discovered by others. No guarantee can be given that others will not independently develop substantially equivalent proprietary information or techniques, or otherwise gain access to our proprietary technology. We rely on a combination of patent, trademark, and trade secret protection to establish and protect the ideas, concepts, and know-how for the products, services and technology we develop. Our failure to establish patent, trademark and trade secret protection for our technology and intellectual property rights could enable our competitors to more effectively compete and have an adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may not be able to protect our intellectual property rights throughout the world.

Filing, prosecuting and defending trademarks or future patents on our products and services in all countries throughout the world would be prohibitively expensive. In addition, the laws of some foreign countries do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States, and we may encounter difficulties in protecting and defending such rights in foreign jurisdictions. Our owned and licensed patent applications are pending in the U.S. only and thus these present patent applications, even if granted, cannot cover any foreign countries in the future. Consequently, we may not be able to prevent third parties from practicing our inventions in all countries outside the United States, or from selling or importing products made using our inventions in and into the United States or other jurisdictions. Competitors may use our technologies (even copying from the patent disclosures) in jurisdictions where we have not obtained patent protection to develop their own products and may also export infringing products to territories where we have patent protection. These products may compete with our products and our patents or other intellectual property rights may not be effective or sufficient to prevent them from competing.

Many companies have encountered significant problems in protecting and defending intellectual property rights in various foreign jurisdictions. The legal systems of many other countries do not favor the enforcement of patents and other intellectual property protection, particularly those relating to biotechnology, which could make it difficult for us to stop the infringement of our patents in such countries. Proceedings to enforce our current trademark and potential future patent rights in foreign jurisdictions could result in substantial cost and divert our efforts and attention from other aspects of our business, could put our intellectual property at risk of not issuing, being invalidated, or interpreted narrowly, and could provoke third parties to assert claims against us. We may not prevail in any lawsuits that we initiate and the damages or other remedies awarded, if any, may not be commercially meaningful. Accordingly, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights around the world may be inadequate to obtain a significant commercial advantage from the intellectual property that we develop or license.

Changes in trademark or patent law in the United States and other jurisdictions could diminish the value of our potential future trademarks and patents in general, thereby adversely impacting our ability to protect our products and services.

Changes in either the trademark or patent laws or in interpretations of trademark or patent laws in the United States or other countries or regions may diminish the value of our intellectual property. We cannot predict the breadth of claims that may be allowed or enforced in our potential future trademarks and patents or in third-party intellectual property. In the United States, prior to March 16, 2013, assuming that other requirements for patentability were satisfied, the first to invent the claimed invention was entitled to the patent, while outside the United States, the first to file a patent application was entitled to the patent. On or after March 16, 2013, under the Leahy-Smith America Invents Act (or the America Invents Act), enacted on September 16, 2011, the United States transitioned to a first inventor to file system in which, assuming that other requirements for patentability are satisfied, the first inventor to file a patent application will be entitled to the patent on an invention regardless of whether a third party was the first to invent the claimed invention. As such, a third party that files a patent application in the United States Patent and Trademark Office (the “USPTO”) before us could be awarded a patent covering an invention of ours even if we had made the invention before it was made by such third party. This will require us to be cognizant of the time from invention to filing of a patent application. Since patent applications in the United States and most other countries are confidential for a period of time after filing or until issuance, we cannot be certain that we or our licensors were the first to either file any patent application related to our products or services, or invent any of the inventions claimed in our or its licensor’s patents or patent applications.

The America Invents Act also includes a number of significant changes that affect the way patent applications will be prosecuted and also may affect patent litigation. These include allowing third-party submission of prior art to the USPTO during patent prosecution and additional procedures to attack the validity of a patent by USPTO-administered post-grant proceedings, including post-grant review, *inter partes* review, and derivation proceedings. Because of a lower evidentiary standard in USPTO proceedings compared to the evidentiary standard in U.S. federal courts necessary to invalidate a patent claim, a third party could potentially provide evidence in a USPTO proceeding sufficient for the USPTO to hold a claim invalid even though the same evidence would be insufficient to invalidate the claim if first presented in a district court action. Accordingly, a third party may attempt to use the USPTO procedures to invalidate our patent claims that would not have been invalidated if first challenged by the third party as a defendant in a district court action. Therefore, the America Invents Act and its implementation could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of our owned or in-licensed patent applications and the enforcement or defense of our owned or in-licensed issued patents, all of which could have a material adverse impact on our business.

Recent U.S. Supreme Court rulings have also narrowed the scope of patent protection available in specific circumstances (e.g., regarding domestic processes) and weakened the rights of patent owners in certain situations. In addition to increasing uncertainty with regard to our ability to obtain patents in the future, this combination of events has created uncertainty with respect to the value of patents, once obtained. Depending on decisions by the U.S. Congress, the federal courts and the USPTO, the laws and regulations governing patents could change in unpredictable ways that would weaken our ability to obtain new patents or to enforce our existing patents and patents that we might obtain in the future.

We may be subject to claims that our employees, consultants or independent contractors have wrongfully used or disclosed confidential information of third parties or that our employees have wrongfully used or disclosed alleged trade secrets of their former employers.

We have employed and expect to employ or contract with individuals who were previously employed by or were independent contractors for universities or other companies, including our competitors or potential competitors. Although we try to ensure that our employees, consultants and independent contractors do not use the proprietary information or know-how of others in their work for us, we may be subject to claims that our employees, consultants or independent contractors have inadvertently or otherwise used or disclosed trade secrets or other proprietary information of their former employers or other third parties, or to claims that we have improperly used or obtained such trade secrets. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these claims. If we fail in defending such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights or personnel, or lose the ability to use certain technologies, all of which could adversely impact our business. A loss of use of certain technologies or key research personnel work product could hamper or prevent our ability to commercialize potential products and services, which could harm our business. Even if we are successful in defending against these claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management and other employees.

We may not be successful in registering and enforcing our trademarks.

As we apply to register our unregistered trademarks in the United States and other countries, our applications may not be allowed for registration in a timely fashion or at all, and our registered trademarks may not be maintained or enforced. Trademark enforcement is always uncertain, since proving infringement requires a showing of consumer confusion in addition to use by the defendant of a similar or identical trademark. In addition, opposition or cancellation proceedings may be filed against our trademark applications and registrations, and our trademarks may not survive such proceedings. In certain countries outside of the United States, trademark registration is required to enforce trademark rights. If we do not secure registrations for our trademarks, we may encounter more difficulty in enforcing them against third parties than we otherwise would.

We may be subject to claims challenging the inventorship or ownership of our patents and other intellectual property.

We may be subject to claims that former employees, collaborators or other third parties have an interest in our future owned or in-licensed patents, trade secrets or other intellectual property as an inventor or co-inventor. Ownership disputes may arise, for example, from conflicting obligations of employees, consultants or others who are involved in developing our future products and services.

Litigation may be necessary to defend against these and other claims by a third party challenging inventorship of our or our licensors' ownership of our future owned or in-licensed patents, trade secrets or other intellectual property. If we or our licensors fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights, such as exclusive ownership of, or a right to use, intellectual property or technology that is important to our product or services. Alternatively, we may need to obtain one or more additional licenses from certain third parties, which could be time-consuming and expensive and could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources and could have a material adverse effect on our business. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management and other employees. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

If we become involved in trademark or patent litigation or other proceedings related to a determination of rights, we could incur substantial costs and expenses, substantial liability for damages or be required to stop our development and commercialization efforts of our products and services.

There is a substantial amount of litigation, both within and outside the United States, involving trademark, patent and other intellectual property rights in the insurance technology industry, including patent and trademark infringement lawsuits, declaratory judgment litigation and adversarial proceedings before the USPTO, including trademark oppositions and cancellations, patent interferences, derivation proceedings, *ex parte* reexaminations, post-grant review and *inter partes* review, as well as corresponding proceedings in foreign courts and foreign patent offices.

We may, in the future, become involved with litigation or actions at the USPTO or foreign patent offices with various third parties. We expect that the number of such claims may increase as our industry expands, more trademarks and patents are issued, the number of products or services increases and the level of competition in our industry increases. Any infringement claim, regardless of its validity, could harm our business by, among other things, resulting in time-consuming and costly litigation, diverting management's time and attention from the development of our business, requiring the payment of monetary damages (including possible treble damages, attorney's fees, costs and expenses) or royalty payments.

It may be necessary for us to pursue litigation or adversarial proceedings before the trademark or patent office in order to enforce our patent and proprietary rights or to determine the scope, coverage and validity of the proprietary rights of others. The outcome of any such litigation might not be favorable to us, and even if we were to prevail, such litigation could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources and could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

As we move into new markets and expand our products or services offerings, incumbent participants in such markets may assert their patents and other proprietary rights against us as a means of slowing our entry into such markets or as a means to extract substantial license and royalty payments from us. In addition, future litigation may involve patent holding companies or other adverse patent owners who have no relevant product or service revenue and against whom our own patents may provide little or no deterrence or protection.

Because patent applications can take many years to issue, there may be currently pending patent applications that may later result in issued patents that our current or future products, technologies and services may infringe. We cannot be certain that we have identified or addressed all potentially significant third-party patents in advance of an infringement claim being made against us. In addition, similar to what other companies in our industry have experienced, we expect our competitors and others may have trademarks or patents or may in the future obtain trademarks or patents, and assert that making, having made, using, selling, offering to sell or importing its products or services infringes these trademarks or patents. Defense of infringement and other claims, regardless of their merit, would involve substantial litigation expense and would be a substantial diversion of management and employee resources from our business. Parties making claims against us may be able to sustain the costs of complex trademark or patent litigation more effectively than we can because they have substantially greater resources. Parties making claims against us may be able to obtain injunctive or other relief, which could block our ability to develop, commercialize and sell products or services and could result in the award of substantial damages against us, including possible treble damages, attorney's fees, costs and expenses if we are found to have willfully infringed. In the event of a successful claim of infringement against us, we may be required to pay damages and ongoing royalties and obtain one or more licenses from third parties, or be prohibited from selling certain products or services. We may not be able to obtain these licenses on acceptable or commercially reasonable terms, if at all, or these licenses may be non-exclusive, which could result our competitors gaining access to the same intellectual property. In addition, we could encounter delays in product or service introductions while we attempt to develop alternative products or services to avoid infringing third-party patents or proprietary rights. Defense of any lawsuit or failure to obtain any of these licenses could prevent us from commercializing products or services, and the prohibition of sale of any of our products or services could materially impact our business and our ability to gain market acceptance for our products or services.

We maintain multiple forms of proprietary information, the value of which is derived from the proprietary nature of such information. Employees of ours or third parties that are or become privy to our proprietary information may, despite our efforts, misappropriate such information. Such misappropriation may result in publication or other public release of such information. In such an event, although we may have a cause of action against any such parties, such legal action is costly and may not result in sufficient compensation to ameliorate the loss of competitive advantages enjoyed by our confidential possession of such proprietary information. Additionally, such proprietary information, once published or otherwise released to the public, may not be returned to a secret state, and may be copied or otherwise imitated or used by competitors of ours without legal recourse or means of compensation by us. Such loss could materially adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, there is a risk that some of our confidential information could be compromised by disclosure during this type of litigation, although courts are empowered to protect confidential information using protective orders. In addition, during the course of this kind of litigation, there could be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions or other interim proceedings or developments. If securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have a substantial adverse effect on the price of the Class A Common Stock.

In addition, our agreements with some of our customers, suppliers or other entities with whom we do business require us to defend or indemnify these parties to the extent they become involved in infringement claims, including the types of claims described above. We could also voluntarily agree to defend or indemnify third parties in instances where we are not obligated to do so if we determine it would be important to our business relationships. If we are required or agree to defend or indemnify third parties in connection with any infringement claims, we could incur significant costs and expenses that could materially adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Patent terms may be inadequate to protect our competitive position with respect to our products and services for an adequate amount of time.

Patents have a limited lifespan. In the United States, if all maintenance fees are timely paid, the natural expiration of a patent is generally 20 years from its earliest U.S. non-provisional filing date. Various extensions may be available, but the life of a patent, and the protection it affords, is limited. Even if patents covering our products and services are obtained, once the patent life has expired, we may be open to competition from competitive products — and the patent document itself is a disclosure enabling such competitors. Given the amount of time required for the development, testing and regulatory review of new products and services, patents protecting such products and services might expire before or shortly after such products and services are commercialized. As a result, our future owned and currently licensed patent portfolio may not provide it with sufficient rights to exclude others from commercializing products similar or identical to ours.

We utilize open-source software, which may pose particular risks to our proprietary software and source code.

We use open-source software in our proprietary software and will use open-source software in the future. Companies that incorporate open-source software into their proprietary software and products have, from time-to-time, faced claims challenging the use of open-source software and compliance with open-source license terms. Some licenses governing the use of open-source software contain requirements that we make available source code for modifications or derivative works we create based upon the open-source software, and that we license such modifications or derivative works under the terms of a particular open-source license or other license granting third parties certain rights of further use. By the terms of certain open-source licenses, we could be required to release the source code of certain aspects of our proprietary software, and to make our proprietary software available under open-source licenses to third parties at no cost if we combine certain aspects of proprietary software with open-source software in certain manners. Although we monitor our use of open-source software and have a policy of full compliance with all open-source software license terms, we cannot assure that all open-source software is reviewed prior to use in our software, that our developers have not incorporated open-source software into our proprietary software, or that they will not do so in the future.

Additionally, the terms of many open-source licenses to which we are subject have not been interpreted by U.S. or foreign courts. There is a risk that open-source software licenses could be construed in a manner that imposes unanticipated conditions or restrictions on our ability to market or provide certain aspects of its proprietary software. Companies that incorporate open-source software into their products have, in the past, faced claims seeking enforcement of open-source license provisions and claims asserting ownership of open-source software incorporated into their proprietary software, and claims for damages for failure to fully comply with those applicable licenses. If an author or other third party that distributes such open-source software were to allege that we have not complied with the conditions of an open-source license, we could incur significant legal costs defending ourselves against such allegations. In the event such claims were successful, we could be subject to significant damages or be enjoined from the distribution of our proprietary software. In addition, the terms of open-source software licenses may require us to provide certain aspects of our software that we develop using such open-source software to others on unfavorable license terms. As a result of our current or future use of open-source software, we may face claims or litigation, be required to release certain aspects of our proprietary source code, pay damages for breach of contract, re-engineer its proprietary software, discontinue making our proprietary software available in the event that re-engineering cannot be accomplished on a timely basis, discontinue certain aspects or functionality of our products and testing services, or take other remedial action. Any such re-engineering or other remedial efforts could require significant additional research and development resources, and we may not be able to successfully complete any such re-engineering or other remedial efforts. Further, in addition to risks related to license requirements, use of certain open-source software can lead to greater risks than use of third-party commercial software, as open-source licensors generally do not provide warranties or controls on the origin of the software. Any of these risks could be difficult to eliminate or manage, and, if not addressed, could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Related to Owning Our Securities

The public market for our securities is volatile. This may affect not only the ability of our investors to sell their securities, but the price at which they can sell their securities.

Since the consummation of our Business Combination, the Class A Common Stock (NYSE American: FOXO) has traded as low as \$0.12 per share, and day-to-day trading has been volatile at times. This volatility may continue or increase in the future. The market price for the securities may be significantly affected by factors such as progress in the development of our technology, commercialization of our technology, variations in quarterly and yearly operating results, general trends in the life insurance industry, and other uncertainties further described in this section. Furthermore, recently the stock market has experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that are unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of the affected companies, such as the market reactions to internet marketed ‘short squeezes’, the coronavirus outbreak and recent macroeconomic factors such as inflationary pressures and higher interest rates. Such broad market fluctuations may adversely affect the market price of our securities.

We are subject to the continued listing standards of the NYSE American and our failure to satisfy these criteria may result in delisting of the Class A Common Stock.

The Class A Common Stock is listed on the NYSE American. In order to maintain this listing, we must maintain a certain share price, financial and share distribution targets, including maintaining a minimum amount of stockholders’ equity and a minimum number of public stockholders. In addition to these objective standards, the NYSE American may delist the securities of any issuer (i) if, in its opinion, the issuer’s financial condition and/or operating results appear unsatisfactory; (ii) if it appears that the extent of public distribution or the aggregate market value of the security has become so reduced as to make continued listing on the NYSE American inadvisable; (iii) if the issuer sells or disposes of principal operating assets or ceases to be an operating company; (iv) if an issuer fails to comply with the NYSE American’s listing requirements; (v) if an issuer’s securities sell at what the NYSE American considers a “low selling price” which the exchange generally considers \$0.20 per share and the issuer fails to correct this via a reverse split of shares after notification by the NYSE American; or (vi) if any other event occurs or any condition exists which makes continued listing on the NYSE American, in its opinion, inadvisable. There are no assurances how the market price of the Class A Common Stock will be impacted in future periods as a result of the general uncertainties in the capital markets and any specific impact on our Company as a result of the recent volatility in the capital markets.

On June 12, 2023, we received an official notice of noncompliance (the “**Stockholders’ Equity Notice**”) from NYSE Regulation (“**NYSE**”) stating that we are below compliance with Section 1003(a)(i) in the NYSE American Company Guide (the “**Company Guide**”) since we reported stockholders’ deficit of \$(30,000) at March 31, 2023, and losses from continuing operations and/or net losses in its two most recent fiscal years ended December 31, 2022. Section 1003(a)(i) of the Company Guide requires a listed company to have stockholders’ equity of \$2 million or more if the listed company has reported losses from continuing operations and/or net losses in two of its three most recent fiscal years.

We are now subject to the procedures and requirements set forth in Section 1009 of the Company Guide. As required by the NYSE American Notice, on July 12, 2023, we submitted a plan (the “**Plan**”) to NYSE advising of actions we have taken or will take to regain compliance with the continued listing standards by December 12, 2024. On August 29, 2023, we received a letter from NYSE stating that NYSE reviewed and accepted the Plan, providing an extension for compliance with Section 1003(a)(i) of the Company Guide until December 12, 2024. NYSE staff will review the Company periodically for compliance with the initiatives outlined in the Plan. If we are not in compliance with the continued listing standards by December 12, 2024, or if we do not make progress consistent with the Plan during the Plan period, NYSE staff will initiate delisting proceedings as appropriate.

Additionally, on August 16, 2023, we received a second written notice (the “**Stock Price Notice**”) from NYSE stating that we are not in compliance with the continued listing standard set forth in Section 1003(f)(v) of the Company Guide because the Class A Common Stock was selling for a low price per share for a substantial period of time, which NYSE determined to be a 30-trading day average of less than \$0.20 per share. The Stock Price Notice stated that our continued listing is predicated on us effecting a reverse stock split of our common stock or otherwise demonstrating sustained price improvement within a reasonable period of time, which NYSE has determined to be no later than February 16, 2024. However, NYSE American may take accelerated delisting action that would pre-empt the cure period in the event that the Class A Common Stock trades at levels viewed to be abnormally low. The Plan and the extension date referred to above do not apply to the February 16, 2024 deadline for us to comply with Section 1003(f)(v) of the Company Guide.

The Company intends to effect a reverse stock split of its issued and outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock, which was previously approved by stockholders at the Company’s annual meeting of stockholders held on May 26, 2023, during the third quarter of 2023, but in any event, in advance of the February 16, 2024 deadline set forth in the Stock Price Notice, to regain compliance with Section 1003(f)(v) of the Company Guide. There can be no assurance that we will ultimately regain compliance with all applicable NYSE American listing standards.

If we are unable to retain compliance with all applicable NYSE American listing standards, the Class A Common Stock would be subject to delisting. If the NYSE American delists the Class A Common Stock, investors may face material adverse consequences, including, but not limited to, a lack of trading market for the Class A Common Stock, reduced liquidity and market price of the Class A Common Stock, decreased analyst coverage of the Class A Common Stock, and an inability for us to obtain any additional financing to fund our operations that we may need.

If the Class A Common Stock is delisted, the Class A Common Stock may be subject to the so-called “penny stock” rules. The SEC has adopted regulations that define a penny stock to be any equity security that has a market price per share of less than \$5.00, subject to certain exceptions, such as any securities listed on a national securities exchange. For any transaction involving a penny stock, unless exempt, the rules impose additional sales practice requirements and burdens on broker-dealers (subject to certain exceptions) and could discourage broker-dealers from effecting transactions in our stock, further limiting the liquidity of our shares, and an investor may find it more difficult to acquire or dispose of the Class A Common Stock on the secondary market.

These factors could have a material adverse effect on the trading price, liquidity, value and marketability of the Class A Common Stock.

USE OF PROCEEDS

All of the shares of Class A Common Stock offered by the Selling Stockholders pursuant to this prospectus will be sold by the Selling Stockholders for their respective accounts. We will not receive any of the proceeds from these sales. However, we have received an aggregate of \$146,750 in gross proceeds from the sale of an aggregate of 1,834,375 shares of Class A Common Stock that the Selling Stockholders have purchased in the first tranche purchase under the Stock Purchase Agreements, and we expect to receive an additional aggregate amount of \$146,750 in gross proceeds from the sale of an aggregate of 1,834,375 additional shares of Class A Common Stock that the Selling Stockholders have committed to purchase in the second tranche purchase under the Stock Purchase Agreements on the second business day following the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. We intend to use the proceeds that we receive for working capital purposes.

DETERMINATION OF OFFERING PRICE

We cannot currently determine the price or prices at which shares of Class A Common Stock may be sold by the Selling Stockholders under this prospectus.

MARKET INFORMATION FOR SECURITIES AND DIVIDEND POLICY

Market Price and Ticker Symbols

The Class A Common Stock is currently listed on NYSE American under the symbol “FOXO”. The Public Warrants are currently quoted on the OTC Pink Marketplace under the symbol “FOXOW”.

The closing price of the Class A Common Stock on August 24, 2023 was \$0.1409.

The closing price of the Public Warrants on August 24, 2023 was \$0.005.

Holders

As of August 24, 2023, there were 58 holders of record of shares of Class A Common Stock, 1 holder of record of Public Warrants, 9 holders of record of Private Warrants and 7 holders of record of Assumed Warrants. We believe a substantially greater number of beneficial owners hold shares of Class A Common Stock or Public Warrants through brokers, banks or other nominees.

Dividend Policy

We have never declared or paid any cash dividend on our capital stock. We do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future and we intend to retain all of our earnings, if any, to finance our growth and operations and to fund the expansion of our business. Payment of any dividends will be made in the discretion of the Board. The Board may take into account general and economic conditions, our financial condition and results of operations, our available cash and current and anticipated cash needs, capital requirements, contractual, legal, tax and regulatory restrictions and implications on the payment of dividends by us to our stockholders or by our subsidiaries to us and such other factors as the Board may deem relevant. In addition, our ability to pay dividends is limited by our credit facilities and may be limited by covenants of other indebtedness we or our subsidiaries incur in the future.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our financial statements and related notes that appear elsewhere in this registration statement. In addition to historical information, this discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties, assumptions and other factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those made, projected or implied in the forward-looking statements. Factors that could cause or contribute to these differences include, but are not limited to, those discussed below and elsewhere particularly in the "Risk Factors" and "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" sections of this registration statement. Unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, references in this section to "we," "our," "us" and other similar terms refer to FOXO and its consolidated subsidiaries after the Business Combination. Dollar amounts are in thousands, unless otherwise noted.

Formation

We were formed as a limited liability company on November 11, 2019, following our separation (the "**Separation**") from GWG Holdings, Inc. (the "**Member**"). We were previously named InsurTech Holdings, LLC and FOXO BioScience LLC. On November 13, 2020, FOXO Bioscience LLC completed a conversion to a C Corporation ("**Corporate Conversion**") and became FOXO.

Effective September 15, 2022, we consummated our previously announced Business Combination pursuant to the Merger Agreement, whereby DWIN Merger Sub Inc. merged with and into Legacy FOXO, with Legacy FOXO surviving as a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. Upon consummation of our Business Combination, our name changed from Delwinds Insurance Acquisition Corp. to FOXO Technologies Inc.

Overview

FOXO is focused on commercializing scientific discoveries in health and longevity. A pivotal moment in the field of longevity science came with the discovery that epigenetics could be used to develop measures of health, including biological aging, according to an article published in the scientific journal, Nature, in 2014. In recent years, we and other scientists have extended these findings to assess tobacco, alcohol, blood cell composition, and other health measures based on discovered epigenetic biomarkers. To that end, FOXO is dedicated to research and development in order to expand and improve the numerous health measures that can be determined through this unique dimension of biology. We believe there is value in what these biomarkers will be able to provide to the world. Current testing options can be inaccurate, piecemeal, and often require obtaining a blood sample. Epigenetic biomarkers may pave the path for a fully comprehensive, at-home, low cost test that could, with other existing testing, offer a much easier, more detailed sense of one's health.

At the same time, we believe there exists a significant bottleneck in scientific research and product development using epigenetic data. Due to the complexity of the data, many scientists are unaware of how to properly process such data or take full advantage of the available tools. With our experience in bringing to market new tools (both software and hardware) and know-how (our Bioinformatics Services and analytic consulting), we believe we are well-positioned to help reduce barriers in advancing epigenetic research and the development of epigenetic-based products. Thus, we have chosen strategically to extend our expertise in epigenetic data processing and analysis to outside parties in an effort to further accelerate new discoveries. This work not only allows us to generate revenue, but also continue our work in developing improved ways in processing and analyzing this important data.

Historically, we have had two core product offerings related to the commercialization of epigenetic science: the "Underwriting Report," and the "Longevity Report™." The Underwriting Report, which has been under development and is currently paused until we increase our cash resources in order to continue additional research and development, is intended to allow us to leverage a single assay testing process to generate a panel of impairment scores that could be applied by life insurance underwriters to more efficiently assess clients during the underwriting process and provide a more personalized risk assessment. The Longevity Report, sales of which have also been paused as we redevelop and strategize around this product, was designed as a customer-facing consumer engagement product that provides actionable insights based on one's biological age and other epigenetic measures of health and wellness.

We have been operationalizing a sales and distribution platform focused on recruiting independent life insurance agents to sell life insurance with longevity-promoting products such as our Longevity Report. We currently market and sells life insurance products underwritten and issued by third-party carriers through distribution relationships. This distribution model (the “**MGA Model**”) allows us to appoint sales agents and producers to sell insurance products for specific carriers and earn commissions on subsequent policy sales.

Consistent with our approach to lean product development (*i.e.*, to iteratively build, test, learn, and adapt to our customers’ needs), we are focusing on new product development through partnerships in both the commercial business and research spheres. We believe that leveraging existing products or services facilitates more rapid consumer testing and refinement of our products. Simultaneously, we are increasing our research and development efforts, with respect to both our internal research projects as well as projects with various collaborators. Meanwhile, we are expanding our Bioinformatic Services, which takes advantage of the computing infrastructure that we have already built and provides computational and consulting services to outside groups, with the goal of facilitating scientific discovery.

Segments

We manage and classify our business into two reportable business segments:

(i) FOXO Labs

FOXO Labs performs research and development and is commercializing proprietary epigenetic biomarker technology. Our research demonstrates that epigenetic biomarkers, collected from saliva or blood, provide meaningful measures of health and lifestyle factors. FOXO Labs anticipates recognizing revenue related to sales of its Bioinformatics Services and from the commercialization of research and development activities, which may include the Underwriting Report, Longevity Report, or as a result of other commercialization opportunities.

FOXO Labs currently recognizes revenue from providing epigenetic testing services and collecting a royalty from Illumina, Inc. related to the sales of the Infinium Mouse Methylation Array. FOXO Labs conducts research and development, and such costs are recorded within research and development expenses on the condensed consolidated statements of operations.

FOXO Labs had operated its Bioinformatics Services as an ancillary offering, with revenue recognized as epigenetic biomarker services in our historical financial statements, but now looks to it as a primary offering. Bioinformatics Services provide a data processing, quality checking, and data analysis service using FOXO’s cloud-based bioinformatics pipeline, referred to as our epigenetics, longevity, or methylation pipeline in our historical financial statements. FOXO Labs accepts raw data from third party labs and converts that data into usable values for customers.

(ii) FOXO Life

FOXO Life seeks to redefine the relationship between consumers and insurers by combining life insurance with healthy longevity. The distribution of insurance products, which may be paired with FOXO’s Longevity Report, strives to provide life insurance consumers with valuable information and insights about their individual health and wellness.

FOXO Life primarily has residual commission revenues from its legacy insurance agency business. FOXO Life has also begun receiving insurance commissions from the distribution and sale of life insurance policies based on the size and type of policies sold to customers. FOXO Life costs are recorded within selling, general and administrative expenses on the condensed consolidated statements of operations.

Business Strategy

In response to changing conditions and feedback from the market, including growing demand for direct-to-consumer wellness testing and epigenetic data analysis tools, we are shifting our strategic focus beyond the life insurance industry and concentrating efforts on: (1) our Bioinformatics Services offering, a suite of bioinformatic tools to help researchers process, analyze, and interpret epigenetic data (see “*Bioinformatics Services*” below for more information); and (2) research and development in the fields of health and wellness testing powered by machine learning and artificial intelligence. To further these goals, we intend to leverage the extensive epigenetic data we have generated in our clinical trials and the expertise of our team and continue building strategic alliances with new partners in academia, business, healthcare and government. We also intend to frequently evaluate and develop commercialization opportunities for our product and service offerings and our research findings.

Bioinformatics Services

To broaden the accessibility of epigenetics to researchers and enterprises around the world, we have contributed to the development of novel technologies – both hardware and software – including the Infinium Mouse Methylation BeadChip (licensed to Illumina) and our methylsuite software. In June 2023, we formally launched “Bioinformatics Services,” which provides in silico processing, quality checking, and/or analysis of raw epigenetic microarray data generated by customers. Our core offering provides customers with several processed data files and a quality report that describes potentially problematic samples and probes along with recommendations on how to address those issues in downstream analysis. Ancillary offerings may include management of sample and data generation as well as downstream analysis, including prediction or classification tasks involving machine learning techniques. These services leverage the unique expertise and partnerships that our team has developed with various commercial labs, manufacturers, researchers, and software developers. It is our hope that these Bioinformatics Services will provide a full service (or piecemeal, as desired) to enable the use of epigenetics for any purpose.

The expansion of our Bioinformatics Services further reduces the barrier of entry for clients seeking to conduct epigenetic analysis by leveraging our distinct expertise in epigenetics, machine learning, and bioinformatics. Data analysis is often the most time-consuming and challenging part of a research project, so our expertise can fill that gap in the pipeline of epigenetic product development. Because of our unique experience developing the hardware, software, and the biotechnology itself, we believe we are well suited to aid our customers with their research projects. We believe these efforts will facilitate and accelerate both the development and commercialization of epigenetic products.

FOXO Life Insurance Company

Due to market conditions, our capitalization following the Business Combination did not materialize in the way the Company anticipated, and we did not possess the funding that we believed would be required to satisfy state regulations and regulatory bodies to issue new life insurance policies through FOXO Life Insurance Company. As such, we decided to not move forward with the launch of FOXO Life Insurance Company.

On January 10, 2023, we entered into a merger agreement (the “**Security National Merger Agreement**”) with Security National Life Insurance Company, a Utah corporation (the “**Security National**”), FOXO Life, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company (“**FOXO Life**”), and FOXO Life Insurance Company (fka Memorial Insurance Company of America (“**MICOA**”)), an Arkansas corporation and wholly-owned subsidiary of the Seller, pursuant to which, subject to the terms and conditions of the Security National Merger Agreement, the Company agreed to sell FOXO Life Insurance Company to Security National. Specifically, pursuant to the Security National Merger Agreement, FOXO Life Insurance Company merged with and into the Security National, with Security National continuing as the surviving corporation.

On February 3, 2023 (the “**Closing Date**”), we consummated the sale of FOXO Life Insurance Company to Security National pursuant to the Security National Merger Agreement. As a result of the merger, the Company is no longer required to hold cash and cash equivalents required to be held as statutory capital and surplus, as required under the Arkansas Insurance Code (the “**Arkansas Code**”).

At the closing, all of FOXO Life Insurance's shares were cancelled and retired and ceased to exist in exchange of an amount equal to FOXO Life Insurance's statutory capital and surplus amount of \$5,002 as of the Closing Date, minus \$200 (the "**Merger Consideration**").

After the Merger Consideration and Security National's third party expenses, the transaction resulted in the Company gaining access to \$4,751 that was previously held as statutory capital and surplus pursuant to the Arkansas Code.

Comparability of Financial Results

On September 15, 2022, we consummated the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement. Immediately upon the Closing, the name of the combined company was changed to FOXO Technologies Inc.

Legacy FOXO was determined to be the accounting acquirer in the Business Combination. Accordingly, the acquisition of Legacy FOXO by the Company was accounted for as a reverse recapitalization. Under this method of accounting, the Company was treated as the acquiree for financial reporting purposes. The net assets of the Company were stated at their historical cost, with no goodwill or other separately identifiable intangible assets recorded. The balance sheet, results of operations and cash flows prior to the Business Combination are those of Legacy FOXO.

In accordance with the terms of the Merger Agreement, at Closing, the Company (i) acquired 100% of the issued and outstanding Legacy FOXO Class A common stock (the "**FOXO Class A Common Stock**") in exchange for equity consideration in the form of the Company's Class A Common Stock, (ii) acquired 100% of the issued and outstanding shares of Legacy FOXO Class B common stock (the "**FOXO Class B Common Stock**") in exchange for equity consideration in the form of the Company's Class A Common Stock.

Immediately prior to the Closing, the following transactions occurred:

- 8,000,000 shares of Legacy FOXO Series A preferred stock (the "**FOXO Preferred Stock**") were exchanged for 8,000,000 shares of FOXO Class A Common Stock.
- The 2021 Bridge Debentures in the principal amount, together with accrued and unpaid interest, of \$24,402 were converted into 6,759,642 shares of FOXO Class A Common Stock.
- The 2022 Bridge Debentures in the principal amount, together with accrued and unpaid interest, of \$34,496 were converted into 7,810,509 shares of FOXO Class A Common Stock.

As a result of and upon the Closing, among other things, (1) all outstanding shares of FOXO Class A Common Stock (after giving effect to the conversion of the FOXO Preferred Stock into shares of FOXO Class A Common Stock) and FOXO Class B Common Stock were converted into 15,518,705 shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock, (2) all FOXO options and FOXO warrants outstanding immediately before the Closing ("**Assumed Options**" and "**Assumed Warrants**", as applicable) were assumed and converted, subject to adjustment pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement, into options and warrants, respectively, of the Company, exercisable for share of the Company's Class A Common Stock and (3) other than the Assumed Options and Assumed Warrants, all other convertible securities and other rights to purchase capital stock Legacy FOXO were retired and terminated, if they were not converted, exchanged or exercised for Legacy FOXO stock immediately prior the Closing.

Recent Developments

Asset Impairment

In April of 2023 and as part of the Company's planning, the Company finalized its objectives and key results ("**OKRs**") for the second quarter of 2023. As part of the OKR process, the Company's goals to support the digital insurance platform indicated that the manner in which the digital insurance platform is used and corresponding cash flows would no longer support the asset. Accordingly, the Company recognized a \$1,425 impairment loss in April of 2023 representing the remaining unamortized balance of the digital insurance platform at the date of impairment.

In June of 2023, the Company determined that both the underwriting API and longevity API were fully impaired as it no longer forecasted positive cash flows from the Longevity Report or Underwriting Report. For the Longevity Report, the Company sells the product at cost. For the Underwriting Report, the Company no longer expects sales during the amortization period. Accordingly, the Company has determined the assets are not recoverable and the cash flows no longer support the assets. The Company recognized impairment charges of \$630 and \$578 for the underwriting API and longevity API, respectively.

Layoffs

On July 21, 2023, the Company reduced its employee headcount via layoffs from 22 employees to 15 employees. These layoffs will allow the Company to reduce its operating expenses while tailoring its strategic focus towards initiatives such as its Bioinformatics Services as described below.

Longevity Report

The Company's data models were developed using a specific array and our provider now has an updated array. The Company may need to revise the machine learning models used to compute the epigenetic scores for the Longevity Report. Additional content is also being developed as a result of market research findings. The Longevity Report is currently on hold as a result of these developments.

Bioinformatics Services

On July 19, 2023, the Company announced the launch of Bioinformatics Services. Bioinformatics Services offers a comprehensive platform of advanced data solutions tailored to meet the specific needs of clients in academia, healthcare, government, and pharmaceutical research.

2023 Private Placement

On August 23, 2023 (the "**First Tranche Closing Date**"), the Company entered into three separate Stock Purchase Agreements (the "**Stock Purchase Agreements**"), which have substantially similar terms, with each of the Selling Stockholders, pursuant to which the Company agreed to issue and sell to the Selling Stockholders, in an additional round of a private placement (the "**2023 Private Placement**") and such additional round, the "**2023 PIPE Second Round**"), in two separate tranches each, an aggregate of up to 3,668,750 shares of Class A Common Stock at a price of \$0.08 per share (the "**Per Share Price**"), for aggregate gross proceeds of \$293,500.

Pursuant to the terms of the Stock Purchase Agreements, the Selling Stockholders initially purchased an aggregate of 1,834,375 shares of Class A Common Stock on the First Tranche Closing Date, and agreed to purchase an aggregate of 1,834,375 additional shares of Class A Common Stock upon the effectiveness of the Resale Registration Statement (as defined below).

Concurrently with the execution of each Stock Purchase Agreement, the Company and the applicable Selling Stockholder entered into a Registration Rights Agreement (each, a "**Registration Rights Agreement**"), dated as of the First Tranche Closing Date, pursuant to which the Company is required, among other things, to (i) file a resale registration statement (the "**Resale Registration Statement**") with the SEC covering all of the shares of Class A Common Stock issued and issuable pursuant to the applicable Stock Purchase Agreement within two (2) calendar days following the execution of the Registration Rights Agreement (the "**Filing Deadline**") and (ii) use its commercially reasonable efforts to have the Resale Registration Statement declared effective by the SEC no later than forty-five (45) calendar days following the Filing Deadline (or, in the event of a substantive review by the SEC, ninety (90) calendar days following the Filing Deadline) (the "**Effectiveness Deadline**"); provided, however, if the SEC notifies the Company that the Resale Registration Statement will not be reviewed or is no longer subject to further review and comments, then the Effectiveness Deadline will be the fifth (5th) trading day following the date on which the Company is so notified (so long as the date of such fifth (5th) trading day precedes the dates otherwise required).

Pursuant to the Stock Purchase Agreements, if, during the period from the First Tranche Closing Date until ten (10) days after the effective date of the Resale Registration Statement, the Company issues or sells any shares of Class A Common Stock at a price per share less than the Per Share Price (a “**Share Dilutive Issuance**”), except for Exempt Issuances (as defined in the Stock Purchase Agreements), then the Company will have to pay to such Selling Stockholder, within two (2) business days after such Share Dilutive Issuance, a cash penalty in an amount equal to the number of shares of Class A Common Stock theretofore purchased by such Selling Stockholder under the applicable Stock Purchase Agreement multiplied by the difference between (i) the Per Share Price and (ii) the greater of (A) the price per share of Class A Common Stock paid in the Share Dilutive Issuance and (B) \$0.02 (the “**Floor Price**”).

Additionally, pursuant to the Stock Purchase Agreements, the Company is not permitted, from the date of the applicable Stock Purchase Agreement until ten (10) days after the effective date of the Resale Registration Statement, to issue or sell, enter into any agreement to issue or sell, or announce the issuance or sale or proposed issuance or sale of any Common Stock Equivalents (as defined in the Stock Purchase Agreements) or issue or sell, enter into any agreement to issue or sell, or announce the issuance or sale or proposed issuance or sale of shares of Class A Common Stock, pursuant to which shares of Class A Common Stock may be acquired at a per share price less than the Floor Price, except for (a) Exempt Issuances or (b) the filing of a registration statement so long as such registration statement is not declared effective by the SEC during the period from the date of the applicable Stock Purchase Agreement until ten (10) days after the effective date of the Resale Registration Statement.

From July 14, 2023 through July 20, 2023, the Company previously entered into three separate stock purchase agreements (the “**Previous SPAs**”) and registration rights agreements (the “**Previous RRAs**”) with the Selling Stockholders. The Previous SPAs and the Previous RRAs have substantially similar terms to the Stock Purchase Agreements and the Registration Rights Agreements, respectively. Pursuant to the terms of the Previous SPAs, the Selling Stockholders purchased, in two separate tranches, an aggregate of 5,625,000 shares of Class A Common Stock at the Per Share Price, for aggregate gross proceeds of \$450,000. The Company filed a registration statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-273377, covering the shares of Class A Common Stock issued pursuant to the Previous SPAs, which was declared effective by the SEC on August 3, 2023.

Exchange Offer, PIK Note Offer to Amend and 2022 Bridge Debenture Release

On May 26, 2023, we consummated two issuer tender offers: (i) the Offer to Exchange Warrants to Acquire Shares of Class A Common Stock and Consent Solicitation, commenced on April 27, 2023 (the “**Exchange Offer**”), pursuant to which we offered all holders of Assumed Warrants 4.83 shares of Class A Common Stock in exchange for each Assumed Warrant tendered and (ii) the Offer to Amend 15% Senior Promissory Notes and Consent Solicitation, commenced on April 27, 2023 (the “**PIK Note Offer to Amend**”), pursuant to which we offered all holders of Senior PIK Notes 1.25 shares of Class A Common Stock for every \$1.00 of the Original Principal Amount (as defined in the Senior PIK Notes) of such holder’s Senior PIK Notes, in exchange for the consent by such holder of Senior PIK Notes to amendments to the Senior Promissory Note Purchase Agreement, dated September 20, 2022, between us and each purchaser of Senior PIK Notes (the “**PIK Note Purchase Agreement**”). The Exchange Offer and the PIK Note Offer to Amend each expired at 11:59 p.m., Eastern Time, on May 26, 2023 (the “**Exchange Offer Expiration Date**” or the “**PIK Note Offer to Amend Expiration Date**,” as applicable).

As part of the Exchange Offer, the Company also solicited consents from holders of the Assumed Warrants to amend and restate in its entirety the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of January 25, 2021 (the “**Original Securities Purchase Agreement**”), by and between Legacy FOXO (and assumed by the Company in connection with the Business Combination) and each purchaser of Original Securities identified on the signature pages thereto, which governs all of the Assumed Warrants and the Original Securities (together with the Assumed Warrants, the “**Securities**”), pursuant to the terms of an Amended and Restated Securities Purchase Agreement (the “**Amendment and Restatement**”), to provide that the issuance of shares of Class A Common Stock and certain issuances of Common Stock Equivalents (as defined in the Original Securities Purchase Agreement) in connection with the Exchange Offer, the PIK Note Amendment (as defined below), the 2022 Bridge Debenture Release (as defined below), a Private Placement (as defined below) and a Public Financing (as defined below), and as Private Placement Additional Consideration (as defined below), as well as any previous issuance of Class A Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents (as defined in the Original Securities Purchase Agreement), do not trigger, and cannot be deemed to have triggered, any anti-dilution adjustments in the Securities.

In order to tender Assumed Warrants in the Exchange Offer, holders were required to consent to the Amendment and Restatement and a general release (the “**Exchange Offer General Release Agreement**”). Holders who tendered their Assumed Warrants in the Exchange Offer were deemed to have authorized, approved, consented to and executed the Amendment and Restatement and the Exchange Offer General Release Agreement.

The consummation of the Exchange Offer was conditioned upon, among other things, stockholder approval of the issuance of Class A Common Stock as required by NYSE American Company Guide Section 713, and that Assumed Warrants, the holders of which purchased at least 50.01% in interest of the 2021 Bridge Debentures based on the initial Subscription Amounts (as defined in the Original Securities Purchase Agreement) thereof (which is the minimum amount required to amend and restate the Original Securities Purchase Agreement), are tendered in the Exchange Offer.

An aggregate of 1,647,201 Assumed Warrants were tendered in the Exchange Offer, the holders of which purchased at least 50.01% in interest of the 2021 Bridge Debentures based on the initial Subscription Amounts thereof. The Company's stockholders approved the issuance of Class A Common Stock in connection with the Exchange Offer at the Company's 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders held on May 26, 2023 (the "**Annual Meeting**"). We issued an aggregate of 7,955,948 shares of Class A Common Stock to the holders of Assumed Warrants who participated in the Exchange Offer, on the terms and subject to the conditions of the Exchange Offer. The Amendment and Restatement and the Exchange Offer General Release Agreement are each effective as of the Exchange Offer Expiration Date. As of August 24, 2023, there are 258,652 shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding Assumed Warrants.

Pursuant to the PIK Note Offer to Amend, the Company solicited approval from holders of Senior PIK Notes to amend the PIK Note Purchase Agreement to permit the following issuances by the Company of Class A Common Stock and Common Stock Equivalents (as defined in the PIK Note Purchase Agreement) without prepaying the Senior PIK Notes: (i) the issuance of shares of Class A Common Stock in connection with the PIK Note Offer to Amend, (ii) the issuance of shares of Class A Common Stock in connection with the Exchange Offer, (iii) the issuance of shares of Class A Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents (as defined in the PIK Note Purchase Agreement) in connection with the 2022 Bridge Debenture Release (as defined below), (iv) the issuance of shares of Class A Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents (as defined in the PIK Note Purchase Agreement) in (a) a private placement of the Company's equity, equity-linked or debt securities resulting in gross proceeds to the Company no greater than \$5 million (a "**Private Placement**") and/or (b) a registered offering of the Company's equity, equity-linked or debt securities resulting in gross proceeds to the Company no greater than \$20 million (a "**Public Financing**"); provided that (A) the proceeds of a Private Placement resulting in gross proceeds to the Company of at least \$2 million are used by the Company to prepay not less than 25% of the Outstanding Principal Balance (as defined in the Senior PIK Notes) as of the date of prepayment on a pro rata basis upon the closing of such Private Placement, and (B) the proceeds of a Public Financing resulting in gross proceeds to the Company of at least \$10 million are used by the Company to prepay all of the Outstanding Principal Balance as of the date of prepayment upon the closing of such Public Financing, and (v) the issuance of shares of Class A Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents (as defined in the PIK Note Purchase Agreement) as Private Placement Additional Consideration (as defined below) (collectively, the "**PIK Note Amendment**").

In order to participate in the PIK Note Offer to Amend, in addition to consenting to the PIK Note Amendment, holders of Senior PIK Notes were required to consent to a general release (the "**PIK Note Offer to Amend General Release Agreement**"). Holders who participated in the PIK Note Offer to Amend were deemed to have authorized, approved, consented to and executed the PIK Note Amendment and the PIK Note Offer to Amend General Release Agreement.

The consummation of the PIK Note Offer to Amend was conditioned upon, among other things, stockholder approval of the issuance of Class A Common Stock as required by NYSE American Company Guide Section 713, and the receipt of consent of holders that purchased at least 50.01% in interest of the aggregate principal balance of the Senior PIK Notes (which is the minimum amount required to amend the PIK Note Purchase Agreement) (the "**Majority Consent**").

All Senior PIK Note holders participated in the PIK Note Offer to Amend, and therefore Majority Consent was obtained. The Company's stockholders approved the issuance of Class A Common Stock in connection with the PIK Note Offer to Amend at the Annual Meeting. We issued an aggregate of 4,321,875 shares of Class A Common Stock on a pro rata basis to the Senior PIK Note holders who participated in the PIK Note Offer to Amend, on the terms and subject to the conditions of the PIK Note Offer to Amend. The PIK Note Amendment and the PIK Note Offer to Amend General Release Agreement are each effective as of the PIK Note Offer to Amend Expiration Date.

Because the PIK Note Amendment was approved, if the Company conducts a Private Placement, each investor who participates in the Private Placement who was a holder of Assumed Warrants or Senior PIK Notes as of the commencement of the Exchange Offer or the PIK Note Offer to Amend, as applicable, and each former holder of 2022 Bridge Debentures, may receive additional shares of Class A Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents (as defined in the Original Securities Purchase Agreement or the PIK Note Purchase Agreement, as applicable) in addition to the other terms of such Private Placement offered to all investors, whether or not such holder participated in the Exchange Offer or the PIK Note Offer to Amend, as applicable (the “**Private Placement Additional Consideration**”).

Additionally, we issued Class A Common Stock in exchange for a general release by the former holders of 2022 Bridge Debentures, which 2022 Bridge Debentures were automatically converted into Class A common stock of Legacy FOXO and exchanged by the Company for Class A Common Stock in connection with the Business Combination (the “**2022 Bridge Debenture Release**”). Each former holder of the 2022 Bridge Debentures that executed the 2022 Bridge Debenture Release received 0.67 shares of Class A Common Stock for every \$1.00 of Subscription Amount (as defined in the 2022 Bridge Securities Purchase Agreements) of the 2022 Bridge Debentures previously held by such holder. Pursuant to the 2022 Bridge Debenture Release, two former holders of 2022 Bridge Debentures representing an aggregate Subscription Amount of \$10,500,000 executed such general release, and we issued an aggregate of 7,035,000 shares of Class A Common Stock to such former holders of the 2022 Bridge Debentures.

The Company filed a registration statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-272892, covering all of the shares of Class A Common Stock issued pursuant to the Exchange Offer, the PIK Note Offer to Amend and the 2022 Bridge Debenture Release, which was declared effective by the SEC on July 6, 2023.

Delisting of Public Warrants

On May 15, 2023, NYSE American LLC (“**NYSE American**”) provided a written notice to the Company that NYSE American had halted trading in the Company’s warrants, each exercisable for one share of the Company’s Class A common stock at an exercise price per share of \$11.50 (the “**Public Warrants**”), on NYSE American due to the low trading price of the Public Warrants. On May 16, 2023, NYSE American provided written notice to the Company and publicly announced that NYSE Regulation has determined to commence proceedings to delist the Public Warrants and that the Public Warrants are no longer suitable for listing pursuant to Section 1001 of the NYSE American Company Guide due to the low trading price of the Public Warrants.

On May 24, 2023, the Public Warrants began trading on the OTC Pink Marketplace under the symbol “FOXOW”.

Compliance with NYSE American Continued Listing Requirements

On June 12, 2023, the Company received an official notice of noncompliance (the “**Stockholders’ Equity Notice**”) from NYSE Regulation (“**NYSE**”) stating that it is below compliance with Section 1003(a)(i) in the NYSE American Company Guide (the “**Company Guide**”) since the Company reported stockholders’ deficit of \$(30,000) at March 31, 2023, and losses from continuing operations and/or net losses in its two most recent fiscal years ended December 31, 2022. Section 1003(a)(i) of the Company Guide requires a listed company to have stockholders’ equity of \$2 million or more if the listed company has reported losses from continuing operations and/or net losses in two of its three most recent fiscal years.

The Company is now subject to the procedures and requirements set forth in Section 1009 of the Company Guide. As required by the Stockholders’ Equity Notice, on July 12, 2023, the Company submitted a plan (the “**Plan**”) to NYSE advising of actions it has taken or will take to regain compliance with the continued listing standards by December 12, 2024. On August 29, 2023, the Company received a letter from NYSE stating that NYSE reviewed and accepted the Plan, providing an extension for compliance with Section 1003(a)(i) of the Company Guide until December 12, 2024. NYSE staff will review the Company periodically for compliance with the initiatives outlined in the Plan. If the Company is not in compliance with the continued listing standards by December 12, 2024, or if the Company does not make progress consistent with the Plan during the Plan period, NYSE staff will initiate delisting proceedings as appropriate.

Additionally, on August 16, 2023, the Company received a second written notice (the “**Stock Price Notice**”) from NYSE stating that it is not in compliance with the continued listing standard set forth in Section 1003(f)(v) of the Company Guide because the Class A Common Stock was selling for a low price per share for a substantial period of time, which NYSE determined to be a 30-trading day average of less than \$0.20 per share. The Stock Price Notice stated that the Company’s continued listing is predicated on it effecting a reverse stock split of its common stock or otherwise demonstrating sustained price improvement within a reasonable period of time, which NYSE has determined to be no later than February 16, 2024. However, NYSE American may take accelerated delisting action that would pre-empt the cure period in the event that the Class A Common Stock trades at levels viewed to be abnormally low. The Plan and the extension date referred to above do not apply to the February 16, 2024 deadline for the Company to comply with Section 1003(f)(v) of the Company Guide.

The Company intends to effect a reverse stock split of its issued and outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock, which was previously approved by stockholders at the Company’s annual meeting of stockholders held on May 26, 2023, during the third quarter of 2023, but in any event, in advance of the February 16, 2024 deadline set forth in the Stock Price Notice, to regain compliance with Section 1003(f)(v) of the Company Guide. There can be no assurance that the Company will ultimately regain compliance with all applicable NYSE American listing standards.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

To supplement our financial information presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP, management periodically uses certain “non-GAAP financial measures,” as such term is defined under the rules of the SEC, to clarify and enhance understanding of past performance and prospects for the future. Generally, a non-GAAP financial measure is a numerical measure of a company’s operating performance, financial position or cash flows that excludes or includes amounts that are included in or excluded from the most directly comparable measure calculated and presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. For example, non-GAAP measures may exclude the impact of certain items such as acquisitions, divestitures, gains, losses and impairments, or items outside of management’s control. Management believes that the following non-GAAP financial measure provides investors and analysts useful insight into our financial position and operating performance. Any non-GAAP measure provided should be viewed in addition to, and not as an alternative to, the most directly comparable measure determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Further, the calculation of these non-GAAP financial measures may differ from the calculation of similarly titled financial measures presented by other companies and therefore may not be comparable among companies.

Adjusted EBITDA provides additional insight into our underlying, ongoing operating performance and facilitates period-to-period comparisons by excluding the earnings impact of interest, tax, depreciation and amortization, non-cash change in fair value of convertible debentures and warrants, stock-based compensation, and impairment. Management believes that presenting Adjusted EBITDA is more representative of our operational performance and may be more useful for investors. Adjusted EBITDA along with a reconciliation to net loss is shown in Other Operating Data within the Results of Operations below.

Results of Operations

Upon closing of the Business Combination, we changed our name to FOXO Technologies Inc. Results of operations included within this registration statement pertaining to periods ending prior to the Closing of the Business Combination on September 15, 2022 are those of Legacy FOXO.

Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

<i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>	2023	2022	Change in \$	Change in %
Total revenue	\$ 12	\$ 39	\$ (27)	(69)%
Operating expenses:				
Research and development	333	1,001	(668)	(67)%
Management contingent share plan	648	-	648	N/A%
Impairment	2,633	-	2,633	N/A%
Selling, general and administrative	4,003	4,968	(965)	(19)%
Total operating expenses	7,617	5,969	1,648	28%
Loss from operations	(7,605)	(5,930)	(1,675)	28%
Non-operating expense	(3,688)	(17,609)	13,921	(79)%
Net loss	(11,293)	(23,539)	12,246	(52)%
Deemed dividend related to the Exchange Offer	(2,466)	-	(2,466)	N/A%
Net loss to common stockholders	\$ (13,759)	\$ (23,539)	\$ 9,780	(42)%

Revenues. Total revenues were \$12 for the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to \$39 for the three months ended June 30, 2022. The decrease in revenue was primarily driven by lower royalty revenue of \$27 in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to the prior period related to a reduction of the royalty rate on Illumina, Inc.'s license to manufacture and sell Infinium Mouse Methylation Arrays. The remaining decrease primarily relates to life insurance commissions earned as we ceased placing policies from our legacy agency business.

Research and Development. Research and development expenses were \$333 for the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to \$1,001 for the three months ended June 30, 2022. The decrease of \$668, or 67%, was driven by \$440 of expenses incurred in the three months ended June 30, 2022 associated with a clinical trial agreement with The Brigham and Women's Hospital, Inc., specifically a \$424 payment at contract inception. The research study associated with this arrangement is not currently being pursued by the Company. Lower employee-related expenses and professional services to reduce our cost structure following the closing of the Business Combination as well as research and development projects that are no longer ongoing also contributed to the period over period decrease in research and development expenses.

Management Contingent Share Plan. Management Contingent Share Plan expenses were \$648 for the three months ended June 30, 2023, as a result of issuing awards as part of the Business Combination. We began recognizing expense related to the performance condition for entering into a commercial research collaboration agreement.

Impairment of Intangible Assets and Cloud Computing Arrangements. During the three months ended June 30, 2023, we determined that the cash flows would no longer support the digital insurance platform, underwriting API, and longevity API and recognized impairment losses of \$1,425, \$630, and \$578, respectively or \$2,633 in total.

Selling, General and Administrative. Selling, general and administrative expenses were \$4,003 for the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$4,968 for the three months ended June 30, 2022. The decrease of \$965, or 19%, was primarily driven by the completion of the Consulting Agreement as we recognized \$891 less of compensation costs associated with the amortization of the Consulting Agreement in the current period compared to the prior period. Lower employee-related expenses and professional services to reduce our cost structure following the closing of the Business Combination were offset by incremental costs of being a public company and amortization expense related to our intangible assets.

Non-operating expense. Non-operating expense was \$3,688 for the three months ended June 30, 2023, compared to \$17,609 for the three months ended June 30, 2022. The decrease in non-operating expense primarily related to the conversion of our 2021 Bridge Debentures and 2022 Bridge Debentures as part of the Business Combination. For the three months ended June 30, 2022 we recognized \$17,051 of expense related to measuring the Bridge Debentures at fair value. This was partially offset by recognizing \$3,521 of expense for the three months ended June 30, 2023 related to the PIK Note Amendment and 2022 Bridge Debenture Release.

Net Loss. Net loss was \$11,293 for the three months ended June 30, 2023, a decrease of \$12,246 or 52% compared to \$23,539 in the prior comparable period. The decrease in net loss was primarily related to the conversion of our Bridge Debentures that was partially offset by increases in non-cash charges including the Management Contingent Share Plan, Consulting Agreement, impairment, and amortization expense. Additionally, a deemed dividend of \$2,466 related to the Exchange Offer was recognized for the three months ended June 30, 2023 resulting in a net loss to common stockholders of \$13,759.

Analysis of Segment Results:

The following is an analysis of our results by reportable segment for the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to the three months ended June 30, 2022. The primary income measure used for assessing reportable segment performance is earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation, amortization, and stock-based compensation. Segment Earnings by reportable segment also excludes corporate and other costs, including management, IT, and overhead costs. For further information regarding our reportable business segments, please refer to our condensed consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this report.

FOXO Labs

<i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>	2023	2022	Change in \$	Change in %
Total revenue	\$ 7	\$ 32	\$ (25)	(78)%
Research and development expenses	321	980	(659)	(67)%
Segment Earnings	\$ (314)	\$ (948)	\$ 634	(67)%

Revenues. Total revenues were \$7 and \$32 for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The decrease in revenue was primarily driven by lower royalty revenue of \$27 in the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to the prior period related to a reduction of the royalty rate on Illumina, Inc.'s license to manufacture and sell Infinium Mouse Methylation Arrays using our epigenetic research.

Segment Earnings. Segment Earnings increased from (\$948) for the three months ended June 30, 2022 to (\$314) for the three months ended June 30, 2023. The increase of \$634 was driven by \$440 of expenses incurred in the three months ended June 30, 2022 associated with a clinical trial agreement with The Brigham and Women's Hospital, Inc., specifically a \$424 payment at contract inception. The research study associated with this arrangement is not currently being pursued by the Company. Lower employee-related expenses and professional services to reduce our cost structure following the closing of the Business Combination as well as research and development projects that are no longer ongoing also contributed to the period over period decrease in research and development expenses.

FOXO Life

<i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>	2023	2022	Change in \$	Change in %
Total revenue	\$ 5	\$ 7	\$ (2)	(29)%
Selling, general and administrative expenses	248	1,116	(868)	(78)%
Segment Earnings	\$ (243)	\$ (1,109)	\$ 866	(78)%

Revenues. Total revenues were \$5 for the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$7 for the three months ended June 30, 2022. The decrease was due to reduced life insurance commissions earned as we ceased placing policies from our legacy agency business.

Segment Earnings. Segment Earnings increased from (\$1,109) for the three months ended June 30, 2022 to (\$243) for the three months ended June 30, 2023. The increase was driven by lower employee-related expenses and professional services to reduce our cost structure following the closing of the Business Combination partially offset by a \$251 loss on the sale of FOXO Life Insurance Company.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

<i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>	2023	2022	Change in \$	Change in %
Total revenue	\$ 25	\$ 79	\$ (54)	(68)%
Operating expenses:				
Research and development	642	1,602	(960)	(60)%
Management contingent share plan	1,412	-	1,412	N/A%
Impairment	2,633	-	2,633	N/A%
Selling, general and administrative	10,335	8,970	1,365	15%
Total operating expenses	15,022	10,572	4,450	42%
Loss from operations	(14,997)	(10,493)	(4,504)	43%
Non-operating expense	(3,935)	(25,413)	21,478	(85)%
Net loss	(18,932)	(35,906)	16,974	(47)%
Deemed dividend related to the Exchange Offer	(2,466)	-	(2,466)	N/A%
Net loss to common stockholders	\$ (21,398)	\$ (35,906)	\$ 14,508	(40)%

Revenues. Total revenues were \$25 for the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to \$79 for the six months ended June 30, 2022. The decrease in revenue was primarily driven by lower royalty revenue of \$52 in the six months ended June 30, 2023 compared to the prior period related to a reduction of the royalty rate on Illumina, Inc.'s license to manufacture and sell Infinium Mouse Methylation Arrays. The remaining decrease primarily relates to life insurance commissions earned as we ceased placing policies from our legacy agency business.

Research and Development. Research and development expenses were \$642 for the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to \$1,602 for the six months ended June 30, 2022. The decrease of \$960, or 60%, was driven by \$441 of expenses incurred in the six months ended June 30, 2022 associated with a clinical trial agreement with The Brigham and Women's Hospital, Inc., specifically a \$424 payment at contract inception. The research study associated with this arrangement is no longer being pursued by the Company. Lower employee-related expenses and professional services to reduce our cost structure following the closing of the Business Combination as well as research and development projects that are no longer ongoing also contributed to the period over period decrease in research and development expenses.

Management Contingent Share Plan. Management Contingent Share Plan expenses were \$1,412 for the six months ended June 30, 2023, as a result of issuing awards as part of the Business Combination. We began recognizing expense related to the performance condition for entering into a commercial research collaboration agreement.

Impairment of Intangible Assets and Cloud Computing Arrangements. During the six months ended June 30, 2023, we determined that the cash flows would no longer support the digital insurance platform, underwriting API, and longevity API and recognized impairment losses of \$1,425, \$630, and \$578, respectively or \$2,633 in total.

Selling, General and Administrative. Selling, general and administrative expenses were \$10,335 for the six months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$8,970 for the six months ended June 30, 2022. The increase of \$1,365, or 15%, was primarily due to costs incurred in the six months ended June 30, 2023 that did not occur in the prior period including (i) amortization of \$2,081 of compensation costs associated with the Consulting Agreement, (ii) amortization expense of \$1,159 related to our cloud computing arrangements and intangible assets, (iii) a loss of \$251 on the sale of FOXO Life Insurance Company, and (iv) incremental costs of being a public company. These increases were offset by lower employee-related expenses and professional services to reduce our cost structure following the closing of the Business Combination.

Non-operating expense. Non-operating expense was \$3,935 for the six months ended June 30, 2023, compared to \$25,413 for the six months ended June 30, 2022. The decrease in non-operating expense primarily related to the conversion of our 2021 Bridge Debentures and 2022 Bridge Debentures as part of the Business Combination. For the six months ended June 30, 2022 we recognized \$24,483 of expense related to measuring the Bridge Debentures at fair value. This was partially offset by recognizing \$3,521 of expense for the six months ended June 30, 2023 related to the PIK Note Amendment and 2022 Bridge Debenture Release.

Net Loss. Net loss was \$18,932 for the six months ended June 30, 2023, a decrease of \$16,974 or 47% compared to \$35,906 in the prior comparable period. The decrease in net loss was primarily related to the conversion of our Bridge Debentures that was partially offset by increases in non-cash charges including the Management Contingent Share Plan, the Consulting Agreement, impairment, and amortization expense. Additionally, a deemed dividend of \$2,466 related to the Exchange Offer was recognized for the six months ended June 30, 2023 resulting in a net loss to common stockholders of \$21,398.

Analysis of Segment Results:

The following is an analysis of our results by reportable segment for the six months ended June 30, 2023 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2022. The primary income measure used for assessing reportable segment performance is earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation, amortization, and stock-based compensation. Segment Earnings by reportable segment also excludes corporate and other costs, including management, IT, and overhead costs. For further information regarding our reportable business segments, please refer to our condensed consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this report.

FOXO Labs

<i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>	2023	2022	Change in \$	Change in %
Total revenue	\$ 14	\$ 64	\$ (50)	(78)%
Research and development expenses	618	1,516	(898)	(59)%
Segment Earnings	\$ (604)	\$ (1,452)	\$ 848	(58)%

Revenues. Total revenues were \$14 and \$64 for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The decrease in revenue was primarily driven by lower royalty revenue of \$52 in the six months ended June 30, 2023 compared to the prior period related to a reduction of the royalty rate on Illumina, Inc.'s license to manufacture and sell Infinium Mouse Methylation Arrays using our epigenetic research.

Segment Earnings. Segment Earnings increased from (\$1,452) for the six months ended June 30, 2022 to (\$604) for the six months ended June 30, 2023. The increase of \$848 was driven by \$441 of expenses incurred in the six months ended June 30, 2022 associated with a clinical trial agreement with The Brigham and Women's Hospital, Inc., specifically a \$424 payment at contract inception. The research study associated with this arrangement is no longer being pursued by the Company. Lower employee-related expenses and professional services to reduce our cost structure following the closing of the Business Combination as well as research and development projects that are no longer ongoing also contributed to the period over period decrease in research and development expenses.

FOXO Life

<i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>	2023	2022	Change in \$	Change in %
Total revenue	\$ 11	\$ 15	\$ (4)	(27)%
Selling, general and administrative expenses	901	1,927	(1,026)	(53)%
Segment Earnings	\$ (890)	\$ (1,912)	\$ 1,022	(53)%

Revenues. Total revenues were \$11 for the six months ended June 30, 2023 compared to \$15 for the six months ended June 30, 2022. The decrease was due to reduced life insurance commissions earned as we ceased placing policies from our legacy agency business.

Segment Earnings. Segment Earnings increased from (\$1,912) for the six months ended June 30, 2022 to (\$890) for the six months ended June 30, 2023. The increase was driven by lower employee-related expenses and professional services to reduce our cost structure following the closing of the Business Combination partially offset by a \$251 loss on the sale of FOXO Life Insurance Company.

Other Operating Data:

We use Adjusted EBITDA to evaluate our operating performance. Adjusted EBITDA does not represent and should not be considered an alternative to net income as determined by U.S. GAAP, and our calculations thereof may not be comparable to those reported by other companies. We believe Adjusted EBITDA is an important measure of operating performance and provides useful information to investors because it highlights trends in our business that may not otherwise be apparent when relying solely on U.S. GAAP measures and because it eliminates items that have less bearing on our operating performance. Adjusted EBITDA, as presented herein, is a supplemental measure of our performance that is not required by, or presented in accordance with, U.S. GAAP. We use non-GAAP financial measures as supplements to our U.S. GAAP results in order to provide a more complete understanding of the factors and trends affecting our business. Adjusted EBITDA is a measure of operating performance that is not defined by U.S. GAAP and should not be considered a substitute for net (loss) income as determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

We reconcile our non-GAAP financial measure to our net loss, which is its most directly comparable financial measure calculated and presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Our management uses Adjusted EBITDA as a financial measure to evaluate the profitability and efficiency of our business model. Adjusted EBITDA is not presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Adjusted EBITDA includes adjustments for provision for income taxes, as applicable, interest income and expense, depreciation and amortization, stock-based compensation, and certain other infrequent and/or unpredictable non-cash charges or benefits, such as changes in fair value of convertible debentures and impairment.

	For the three months ended June 30,		For the six months ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
<i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>				
Net loss	\$ (11,293)	\$ (23,539)	\$ (18,932)	\$ (35,906)
Add: Depreciation and amortization	247	55	1,176	86
Add: Interest expense	492	504	717	826
Add: Stock-based compensation ⁽¹⁾	1,268	1,459	3,894	1,690
Add: Change in fair value of warrant liability	(208)	-	(208)	-
Add: Impairment of intangible assets and cloud computing arrangements	2,633	-	2,633	-
Add: Loss from PIK Note Amendment and 2022 Debenture Release	3,521	-	3,521	-
Add: Non-cash change in fair value of convertible debentures	-	17,051	-	24,483
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ (3,340)	\$ (4,470)	\$ (7,199)	\$ (8,821)

(1) Includes expense recognized related to the shares issued to the Consultant. See Note 6 of the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

			Change in	Change in
	2022	2021	\$	%
<i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>				
Total revenue	\$ 511	\$ 120	\$ 391	326%
Cost of sales	344	-	344	N/A%
Gross profit	167	120	47	39%
Operating expenses:				
Research and development	3,047	4,879	(1,832)	(38)%
Management contingent share plan	10,091	-	10,091	N/A%
Selling, general and administrative	27,196	10,272	16,924	165%
Total operating expenses	40,334	15,151	25,183	166%
Loss from operations	(40,167)	(15,031)	(25,136)	167%
Non-cash change in fair value of convertible debentures	(28,180)	(21,703)	(6,477)	30%
Change in fair value of warrant liability	2,076	-	2,076	N/A%
Forward purchase agreement expense	(27,337)	-	(27,337)	N/A%
Other non-operating expenses	(1,647)	(1,754)	107	(6)%
Total non-operating expense	(55,088)	(23,457)	(31,631)	135%
Net loss	\$ (95,255)	\$ (38,488)	\$ (56,767)	147%

Revenues. Total revenues were \$511 for the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to \$120 for the year ended December 31, 2021. During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company recognized \$400 of revenue related to epigenetic biomarker services that did occur in the year ended December 31, 2021. This increase was offset by a combined \$9 decrease in life insurance commissions earned and epigenetic biomarker royalties because we ceased placing policies from our legacy agency business and had a reduction of the royalty rate on Illumina, Inc.'s license to manufacture and sell Infinium Mouse Methylation Arrays using our epigenetic research.

Research and Development. Research and development expenses were \$3,047 for the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to \$4,879 for the year ended December 31, 2021. The decrease of \$1,832, or 38%, was driven by \$3,310 of expenses incurred during the year ended December 31, 2021, related to Harvard University's Brigham and Women's Hospital Physicians' Health Study ("PHS") that were insignificant in the comparable period. This included three milestone payments totaling \$926 thousand, required at commencement, upon transfer of clinical data, and upon the receipt of human materials used in the study, respectively. There are no additional milestone payments due for PHS. The remaining expenses related to supplies and data processing to obtain epigenetic data. PHS is currently in a data organizing and analysis phase. As such, the Company does not expect to incur additional material expenses related to PHS after December 31, 2022. This decrease was partially offset by \$696 of incremental research and development costs associated with a clinical trial agreement with The Brigham and Women's Hospital, Inc. ("VECTOR"), the majority of which related to a payment at contract inception. The research study associated with this arrangement is on hold. Additional employee-related expenses incurred during the year ended December 31, 2022, also partially offset the decrease in research and development expenses over the comparison period.

Management Contingent Share Plan. Management contingent share plan expenses were \$10,091 for the year ended December 31, 2022, as a result of issuing awards as part of the Business Combination. We began recognizing expense related to the performance condition for entering into a commercial research collaboration agreement. \$8,695 of the expense recognized on the Management Contingent Share Plan relates to the service-based conditions that no longer applied to the former CEO and is subject to forfeiture pending conclusion of the Board of Directors' review. As of December 31, 2022, the Board of Directors was in process of reviewing whether our former Chief Executive Officer, Jon Sabes, was terminated with or without cause. Accordingly, we have yet to make a determination on our obligations to the former Chief Executive Officer. We have recognized expenses related to his management contingent share plan per the terms of that arrangement while the matter remains under review.

Selling, General and Administrative. Selling, general and administrative expenses were \$27,196 for the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to \$10,272 for the year ended December 31, 2021. The increase of \$16,924, or 165%, was primarily due to (i) \$6,654 of equity-based compensation costs associated with the Consulting Agreement, Cantor Commitment Fee, and vendor shares in the year ended December 31, 2022, (ii) \$1,283 of amortization expense that began when assets were placed in service in the year ended December 31, 2022, and (iii) \$1,370 of impairment charges in the year ended December 31, 2022, related to the health study tool and insurance license. The remaining increase of \$7,617 was incurred to support business growth and the implementation of our business plan, primarily related to employee-related expenses, insurance expenses, as well as incremental professional services incurred in connection with the Business Combinations.

Non-Cash Change in Fair Value of Convertible Debentures. The non-cash change in fair value of convertible debentures was \$28,180 for the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to \$21,703 for the year ended December 31, 2021. We elected the fair value option to account for the 2021 Bridge Debentures and 2022 Bridge Debentures. The increase in fair value for the year ended December 31, 2021, was the result of the increased likelihood of voluntary or mandatory conversion at OIP, which represents a favorable result to holders of the debentures. The change for the year ended December 31, 2022, also reflected the increase in fair value associated with incurring additional debt.

Change in Fair Value of Warrant Liabilities. The change in fair value of warrant liabilities was \$2,076 during the year ended December 31, 2022 as a result of a reduction in the fair value of derivative warrant liabilities assumed as part of the Business Combination.

Forward Purchase Agreement Expense. The forward purchase agreement expense was \$27,337 during the year ended December 31, 2022 due to the forward purchase agreement entered into as part of the Business Combination and the decline in our stock price. The expense primarily relates to the cancellation of the agreement, amounts released from escrow to the counterparty as a result of open market sales, and settling the collateral liability.

Other Expense. We recognized other expense of \$1,647 for the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to \$1,754 for the year ended December 31, 2021. This decrease was the result of a \$400 investment impairment in the year ended December 31, 2021 that was partially offset by incremental contractual interest expense incurred in the year ended December 31, 2022 in connection with the 2021 Bridge Amendment.

Net Loss. Net loss was \$95,255 for the year ended December 31, 2022, which reflects an increase of \$56,767 or 147% over the \$38,488 net loss in the prior year comparable period. This increase was primarily due to increases in non-cash change in fair value of convertible debentures, increases in selling, general and administrative expenses, and incurring forward purchase agreement expenses.

Analysis of Segment Results:

The following is an analysis of our results by reportable segment for the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to the year ended December 31, 2021. The primary income measure used for assessing reportable segment performance is earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation, amortization, and equity-based compensation. Segment Earnings by reportable segment also excludes corporate and other costs, including management, IT, and overhead costs. For further information regarding our reportable business segments, please refer to our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

FOXO Labs

<i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>	2022	2021	Change in \$	Change in %
Total revenue	\$ 483	\$ 85	\$ 398	468%
Research and development expenses	3,252	4,875	(1,623)	(33)%
Segment Earnings	\$ (2,769)	\$ (4,790)	\$ 2,021	(42)%

Revenues. Total revenues were \$483 and \$85 for the year ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company recognized \$400 of revenue related to epigenetic biomarker services with the remaining revenue in both periods from earned royalties on Illumina, Inc.'s license to manufacture and sell Infinium Mouse Methylation Arrays using our epigenetic research.

Segment Earnings. Segment Earnings increased from (\$4,790) for the year ended December 31, 2021 to (\$2,769) for the year ended December 31, 2022. The increase of \$2,021 was driven by \$3,310 of expenses incurred during the year ended December 31, 2021 related to PHS that were insignificant in the 2022 comparable period. This decrease was partially offset by \$696 of incremental research and development costs associated with VECTOR, the majority of which related to a payment at contract inception. The research study associated with this arrangement is on hold. Additional employee-related expenses incurred during the year ended December 31, 2022 also partially offset the decrease in research and development expenses over the comparison period.

FOXO Life

<i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>	2022	2021	Change in \$	Change in %
Total revenue	\$ 28	\$ 35	\$ (7)	(20)%
Selling, general and administrative expenses	3,763	2,416	1,347	56%
Segment Earnings	\$ (3,735)	\$ (2,381)	\$ (1,354)	57%

Revenues. Total revenues were \$28 for the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to \$35 for the year ended December 31, 2021. The decrease was due to reduced life insurance commissions earned as we ceased placing policies from our legacy agency business.

Segment Earnings. Segment Earnings decreased from (\$2,381) for the year ended December 31, 2021 to (\$3,735) for the year ended December 31, 2022. The decrease of (\$1,354) was primarily due to incremental employee-related expenses and costs for professional services.

Other Operating Data:

We use Adjusted EBITDA to evaluate our operating performance. Adjusted EBITDA does not represent and should not be considered an alternative to net income as determined by U.S. GAAP, and our calculations thereof may not be comparable to those reported by other companies. We believe Adjusted EBITDA is an important measure of operating performance and provides useful information to investors because it highlights trends in our business that may not otherwise be apparent when relying solely on U.S. GAAP measures and because it eliminates items that have less bearing on our operating performance. Adjusted EBITDA, as presented herein, is a supplemental measure of our performance that is not required by, or presented in accordance with, U.S. GAAP. We use non-GAAP financial measures as supplements to our U.S. GAAP results in order to provide a more complete understanding of the factors and trends affecting our business. Adjusted EBITDA is a measure of operating performance that is not defined by U.S. GAAP and should not be considered a substitute for net (loss) income as determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

We reconcile our non-GAAP financial measure to our net loss, which is its most directly comparable financial measure calculated and presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Our management uses Adjusted EBITDA as a financial measure to evaluate the profitability and efficiency of our business model. Adjusted EBITDA is not presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Adjusted EBITDA includes adjustments for provision for income taxes, as applicable, interest income and expense, depreciation and amortization, equity-based compensation, and certain other infrequent and/or unpredictable non-cash charges or benefits, such as impairment, changes in fair value of convertible debentures, changes in fair value of warrant liabilities, and expenses related to the forward purchase agreement.

(Dollars in thousands)	For the year ended December 31,	
	2022	2021
Net loss	\$ (95,255)	\$ (38,488)
Add: Depreciation and amortization	1,487	98
Add: Interest expense	1,440	1,118
Add: Equity-based compensation (1)	17,689	131
Add: Non-cash change in fair value of convertible debentures	28,180	21,703
Add: Change in fair value of warrant liability	(2,076)	-
Add: Impairment charges (2)	1,370	400
Add: Forward purchase agreement expense	27,337	-
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ (19,828)	\$ (15,038)

(1) Includes expense recognized related to the shares issued to the Consultant, vendor shares, and for the Cantor Commitment Fee. See Notes 6 and 7 of the consolidated financial statements.

(2) Includes impairment for the health study tool, insurance license and investment impairment. See Notes 3 and 4 of the consolidated financial statements.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Sources of Liquidity and Capital

We had cash and cash equivalents of \$215 and \$5,515 as of June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. Excluding amounts required to be held as statutory capital and surplus at FOXO Life Insurance Company we had cash and cash equivalents of \$215 and \$513 as of June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. We have incurred net losses since our inception. For the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, we incurred net losses of \$18,932 and \$35,906, respectively. We had an accumulated deficit of \$168,629 and \$147,231, respectively, as of June 30, 2023, and December 31, 2022. We have generated limited revenue to date and expect to incur additional losses in future periods.

As part of the Business Combination, we entered into a Forward Purchase Agreement and ELOC Agreement to fund our business; however, these agreements have since been terminated as a result of the performance of our stock. The Business Combination ultimately resulted in a significant number of redemptions limiting our proceeds. Additionally, we are unlikely to receive proceeds from the exercise of outstanding Warrants as a result of the difference between our current trading price of our Class A Common Stock and the exercise price of the various Warrants, as further discussed below. Our current revenue is not adequate to fund our operations in the next twelve months, as further described under “Liquidity Update” below, and requires us to fund our business through other avenues until the time we achieve adequate scale. Securing additional capital is necessary to execute on our business strategy.

FOXO Life Insurance Company Sale

As discussed above under “FOXO Life Insurance Company,” we consummated the sale of FOXO Life Insurance Company to Security National pursuant to the Security National Merger Agreement. After the Merger Consideration and Security National’s third party expenses, the transaction resulted in the Company gaining access to \$4,751 that was previously held as statutory capital and surplus pursuant to the Arkansas Code.

Impact of this Offering on Liquidity

Sales of a substantial number of our shares of Class A Common Stock in the public market by the Selling Stockholders and/or by our other existing securityholders, or the perception that those sales might occur, could depress the market price of the Class A Common Stock and Public Warrants and could impair our ability to raise capital through the sale of additional equity securities. We are unable to predict the effect that such sales may have on the prevailing market price of our shares of Class A Common Stock and Public Warrants. The total amount of shares being registered for resale represent a substantial percentage of our total outstanding Class A Common Stock as of the date of this prospectus. The shares being offered for resale in this prospectus represent 6.8% of our current total outstanding Class A Common Stock, assuming the exercise of all Warrants. These shares may be resold for so long as the registration statement, of which this prospectus forms a part, is available for use. The sale of all securities being offered in this prospectus could result in a significant decline in the public trading price of the Class A Common Stock.

Prior Financings

Prior to the closing of the Business Combination, we financed our business through a combination of equity and debt, consisting of proceeds from a subscription receivable and proceeds from convertible debenture offerings. The subscription receivable initially totaled \$20,000, with the last installment being received during the third quarter of 2021.

During the first quarter of 2021, we entered into separate securities purchase agreements with certain investors, pursuant to which we issued convertible debentures for \$11,812 in aggregate principal. After an original issue discount of 12.5% we received cash proceeds of \$10,500 for this issuance. Additionally, we incurred an incremental \$888 of fees and expenses related to the offering. The 2021 Bridge Debentures were issued in three tranches, on January 25, 2021, February 23, 2021, and March 4, 2021.

Additionally, during the first quarter of 2022, we entered into separate securities purchase agreements with certain investors, pursuant to which we issued the 2022 Bridge Debentures for \$24,750 in aggregate principal. After an original issue discount of 10.0% we received cash proceeds of \$22,500 for this issuance. In the second quarter of 2022, we issued additional 2022 Bridge Debentures pursuant to which we raised an additional \$5,500 in cash proceeds or \$6,050 in aggregate principal amount under the same terms as the issuance of the 2022 Bridge Debentures in the first quarter of 2022, resulting in total cash proceeds of \$28,000 from the issuance of the 2022 Bridge Debentures.

Immediately prior to the Closing, the 2021 Bridge Debentures and 2022 Bridge Debentures were converted into 6,759,642 and 7,810,509, respectively, shares of FOXO Class A Common Stock and were subsequently exchanged for shares of the Company’s Class A Common Stock at the Closing of the Business Combination.

During the third quarter of 2022, we entered into separate securities purchase agreements pursuant to which we issued our Senior PIK Notes in the aggregate principal of \$3,458. We received net proceeds of \$2,918, after deducting fees and expenses of \$540.

Exchange Offer and PIK Note Offer to Amend

As discussed above under “*Recent Developments – Exchange Offer, PIK Note Offer to Amend and 2022 Bridge Debenture Release*,” we consummated an Exchange Offer whereby holders of the Assumed Warrants were able to exchange such Assumed Warrants for shares of Class A Common Stock. Pursuant to the Exchange Offer, we solicited consents from a sufficient amount of holders of Assumed Warrants to amend and restate the Original Securities Purchase Agreement, pursuant to the terms of the Amendment and Restatement, to provide that certain previous and future issuances of Class A Common Stock and Common Stock Equivalents (as defined in the Original Securities Purchase Agreement) do not trigger, and cannot be deemed to have triggered, any anti-dilution adjustments in the Securities. Additionally, we consummated the PIK Note Offer to Amend, whereby we amended our Senior PIK Notes to permit certain issuances of Class A Common Stock and Common Stock Equivalents (as defined in the PIK Note Purchase Agreement), without prepaying the Senior PIK Notes as required by the terms of the PIK Note Purchase Agreement. Both the Exchange Offer and PIK Note Amendment were designed to facilitate future capital raises.

2023 Private Placement

As discussed above under “*Recent Developments – 2023 Private Placement*,” we completed the first round of the 2023 Private Placement that provided gross proceeds of \$450 and net proceeds of approximately \$260, after deducting placement agent fees and other estimated offering expenses. On August 23, 2023, we completed the first tranche of the 2023 PIPE Second Round that provided gross proceeds of approximately \$147 and net proceeds of approximately \$132 (after deducting placement agent fees but prior to the payment legal fees and other offering expenses). We expect to receive additional gross proceeds of approximately \$147 and net proceeds of approximately \$132 (after deducting placement agent fees but prior to the payment legal fees and other offering expenses) upon the closing of the second tranche of the 2023 PIPE Second Round.

Going Concern

Our primary uses of cash are to fund our operations as we continue to grow our business. We expect to continue to incur operating losses in the near term to support the growth of our business. Capital expenditures have historically not been material to our consolidated operations, and we do not anticipate making material capital expenditures in 2023 or beyond. We expect that our liquidity requirements will continue to consist of working capital and general corporate expenses associated with the growth of our business. Based on our current planned operations, we do not have sufficient capital to fund our operations for at least 12 months from the date hereof. We expect to address our liquidity needs through the pursuit of additional funding through a combination of equity or debt financings to enable us to fund our operations.

Together with cost saving measures that we expect to implement, which include layoffs effective as of July 21, 2023, we expect the approximately \$132 in net proceeds from the first tranche purchase of the 2023 PIPE Second Round to be sufficient to fund our operations through early September 2023, and we expect the anticipated approximately \$132 in net proceeds from the second tranche purchase of the 2023 PIPE Second Round to be sufficient to fund our operations through the middle or end of September 2023 depending on our capital raising initiatives. The amounts of net proceeds in the foregoing sentence do not give effect to the payment of legal fees and other expenses in connection with the 2023 PIPE Second Round. In the event we are unable to secure financing by that time, we may be forced to sell the company, suspend our operations, and possibly even liquidate our assets and wind-up and dissolve our Company. As such, until additional equity or debt capital is secured and the Company begins generating sufficient revenue, there is substantial doubt about the Company’s ability to continue as a going concern.

We have based our estimates as to how long we expect we will be able to fund our operations on assumptions that may prove to be wrong, and we could use our available capital resources sooner than we currently expect, in which case we would be required to obtain additional financing sooner than currently projected, which may not be available to us on acceptable terms, or at all. Our failure to raise capital as and when needed would have a negative impact on our financial condition and our ability to pursue our business strategy. We may raise additional capital through equity offerings, debt financings or other capital sources. If we do raise additional capital through public or private equity offerings, or convertible debt offerings, the ownership interest of our existing stockholders will be diluted, and the terms of these securities may include liquidation or other preferences that adversely impact our existing stockholders’ rights. If we raise additional capital through debt financing, we may be subject to covenants limiting or restricting our ability to take certain actions. As discussed above under “*Recent Developments – Exchange Offer, PIK Note Offer to Amend and 2022 Bridge Debenture Release*,” we consummated the Exchange Offer and the PIK Note Offer to Amend, whereby we solicited consents from a sufficient amount of holders of Assumed Warrants and Senior PIK Notes, as applicable, to amend the agreements governing such securities in order to help us raise additional capital.

Liquidity Update

In connection with the evaluation of the Business Combination, our management prepared and provided to our Board of Directors and Delwinds' financial advisor unaudited prospective financial information. The prospective financial information was prepared using a number of assumptions, including assumptions with respect to general business, economic, market, regulatory and financial conditions and various other factors, all of which are difficult to predict and many of which are beyond FOXO's control. Due to several factors including but not limited to the timing and lack of funding from the Business Combination that has caused us to limit our expenditures and initiatives, we do not expect to achieve the projected revenue for 2023. As a result, we never sold policies through FOXO Life Insurance Company and some research activities that were previously anticipated have not been conducted or have been postponed which has impacted our ability to offer our underwriting services in 2023. We launched our MGA Model, but have not been able to provide it with the resources previously anticipated. We also assumed that with sufficient scale we would reduce the costs of our testing. We have yet to achieve these cost savings that would make our offerings more attractive to consumers. Given the already mentioned leadership changes and that the prospective financial information was prepared prior to the Business Combination, we believe such projections should not be used as a frame of reference by investors.

Cash Flows

Six Months Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

The following table summarizes our cash flow data for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 (dollars in thousands):

Six Months Ended June 30,	Cash Provided by / (Used in)	
	2023	2022
Operating Activities	\$ (5,300)	\$ (14,187)
Investing Activities	\$ -	\$ (1,260)
Financing Activities	\$ -	\$ 27,087

Operating Activities

Net cash used for operating activities in the six months ended June 30, 2023 was \$5,300 compared to \$14,187 in the six months ended June 30, 2022. Operating cash flow increased \$8,887, or 63%, from the six months ended June 30, 2023 to the six months ended June 30, 2022. The increase was the result of a lower net loss, driven by non-cash items, as well as less cash used for working capital purposes.

Investing Activities

Net cash used for investing activities in the six months ended June 30, 2023 was \$0 compared to \$1,260 in the six months ended June 30, 2022. This investing cash flow increase of \$1,260 was primarily due to the completion of the development of our internal use software.

Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities in the six months ended June 30, 2023 was \$0 compared to \$27,087 in the six months ended June 30, 2022. This financing cash flow decrease was primarily the result of non-recurring debt financing that occurred in the six months ended June 30, 2022.

Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

The following table summarizes our cash flow data for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 (dollars in thousands):

Years Ended December 31,	Cash Provided by / (Used in)	
	2022	2021
Operating Activities	\$ (23,760)	\$ (15,055)
Investing Activities	\$ (1,870)	\$ (355)
Financing Activities	\$ 24,289	\$ 14,143

Operating Activities

Net cash used for operating activities in the year ended December 31, 2022 was \$23,760 compared to \$15,055 in the year ended December 31, 2021. Operating cash flow decreased \$8,705, or 58%, from the year ended December 31, 2021 to the year ended December 31, 2022. The decrease was the result of an increased net loss, primarily driven by non-cash items, as well as increased working capital.

Investing Activities

Net cash used for investing activities in the year ended December 31, 2022 was \$1,870 compared to \$355 in the year ended December 31, 2021. This investing cash flow decrease of \$1,515 was due to incremental costs incurred to develop internal use software, partially offset by a decrease in investments made.

Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities in the year ended December 31, 2022 was \$24,289 compared to \$14,143 in the year ended December 31, 2021. This financing cash flow increase was the result of higher debt proceeds of \$28,000 from the 2022 Bridge Debentures and \$2,918 net proceeds from the Senior PIK Notes compared to \$10,500 from the 2021 Bridge Debentures. This was partially offset by reduced proceeds received on our Subscription Receivable during the year ended December 31, 2021, warrant repurchases and the series of transactions associated with the Business Combination.

Off-Balance Sheet Financing Arrangements

We have no obligations, assets or liabilities which would be considered off-balance sheet arrangements. We do not participate in transactions that create relationships with unconsolidated entities or financial partnerships, often referred to as variable interest entities, which would have been established for the purpose of facilitating off-balance sheet arrangements.

We have not entered into any off-balance sheet financing arrangements, established any special purpose entities, guaranteed any debt or commitments of other entities, or entered into any non-financial assets.

Contractual Obligations

Our contractual obligations as of June 30, 2023 include:

(Dollars in thousands)	Amounts Due by Period				
	Less than 1 Year	1 - 3 years	3 - 5 years	More than 5 years	Total
License agreements (a)	\$ 40	80	80	-	\$ 200
Senior PIK Notes (b)	3,861	-	-	-	3,861
Supplier and other commitments (c)	92	-	-	-	92
Total	\$ 3,993	80	80	-	\$ 4,153

(a) License agreements remain in place until the licensor's patents expire or are abandoned. Amounts do not include development milestones that have not been reached as of June 30, 2023.

(b) Represents the principal balance as of June 30, 2023. The Senior PIK Notes are subject to prepayment penalties and interest is paid through the issuance of additional Senior PIK Notes. The ultimate amount required to settle the Senior PIK Note will vary depending on when it is settled. See Note 5 of the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

(c) The Company has supplier and other commitments comprising the balance shown. See Note 12 of the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

Critical Accounting Policies

The preparation of the condensed consolidated financial statements, related notes and related disclosures are in conformity with GAAP. The preparation of these condensed consolidated financial statements requires the selection of the appropriate accounting principles to be applied and the judgments and assumptions on which to base accounting estimates, which affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities as of the date of the balance sheets, the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting periods, and related disclosures. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances at the time such estimates are made. Actual results and outcomes may differ materially from our estimates, judgments, and assumptions. We periodically review our estimates in light of changes in circumstances, facts, and experience. The effects of material revisions in estimates are reflected in the condensed consolidated financial statements prospectively from the date of the change in estimate.

We define our critical accounting policies and estimates as those that require us to make subjective judgments about matters that are uncertain and are likely to have a material impact on our financial condition and results of operations as well as the specific manner in which we apply those principles. We believe the critical accounting policies used in the preparation of our financial statements which require significant estimates and judgments are as follows:

Equity-Based Compensation

Historically, prior to the Business Combination, we offered equity-based compensation to employees and nonemployees in the form of stock options and restricted stock. We measure and recognize all equity-based payments to employees, service providers and board members at fair value. The cost of services received from employees and non-employees in exchange for awards of equity instruments is recognized in the consolidated statements of operations based on the estimated fair value of those awards on the grant date or reporting date, if required to be remeasured, and amortized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period. We recognize forfeitures as incurred. We utilize a Black-Scholes valuation model to estimate the fair value of stock options and this model requires the input of assumptions, including the exercise price, volatility, expected term, discount rate, and the fair value of the underlying membership or stock on the date of grant. These inputs are provided at the grant date for an equity classified award and each measurement date for a liability classified award. Equity-based compensation awards are considered granted (i) when there is a mutual understanding of key terms, (ii) we are contingently obligated to issue the options, and (iii) the option holder begins to benefit or be adversely impacted by changes in our stock price. This primarily occurs at the time the stock option agreements are executed.

Our option pricing model requires the input of highly subjective assumptions, including the fair value of the underlying units or stock, the expected term of the equity-based award, the expected volatility of the price of our common units or stock, risk-free interest rates, and the expected dividend yield of our common units or stock. The assumptions used in our option pricing model represent management's best estimates. These estimates involve inherent uncertainties and the application of management's judgment. If factors change and different assumptions are used, our equity-based compensation expense could be materially different in the future.

These assumptions were estimated as follows:

- **Fair Value of Our Common Stock:** As Legacy FOXO's common stock was not publicly traded, we estimated the fair value of our common stock, as discussed in the section "*Common Stock Valuations*" below.
- **Risk-Free Interest Rate:** We based the risk-free interest rate used in the Black-Scholes option pricing model on the implied yield to maturity available on a U.S. Treasury constant maturity security with a term commensurate with the expected term of the stock options.
- **Expected Term:** We estimated the expected term using the simplified method due to the lack of historical exercise activity for our common stock. The simplified method calculates the expected term as the mid-point between the vesting term and the contractual term of the award.

- Volatility: As Legacy FOXO was a privately held company with no trading history prior, we estimated the stock price volatility factor by referencing historical volatilities of comparable peer companies. To determine a set of comparable peer companies, we considered similar public companies and selected those that are most similar to us in size, stage of life cycle, and financial leverage. We intend to continue to apply this process using the same or similar public companies until sufficient historical information regarding the volatility of our own common stock share price becomes available, or unless circumstances change such that the identified companies are no longer comparable to our business, in which case, more suitable companies whose share prices are publicly available would be utilized in the calculation.
- Dividend yield: We have never declared or paid any cash dividends and do not presently plan to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Consequently, we used an expected dividend yield of zero.

Common Stock Valuations

Prior to our initial public offering FOXO Technologies Operating Company's common stock was not publicly traded, the fair value of our equity, which is the basis upon which all of our equity-based compensation awards was measured and recognized, was determined by our board of directors, with input from management and third-party valuation specialists. The third-party valuation specialists apply valuation techniques and methods that conform to generally accepted valuation practices and standards established by the American Society of Appraisers in accordance with Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice. The valuation methodologies and techniques utilized are also consistent with guidance issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants in its *Accounting and Valuation Guide, Valuation of Privately-Held-Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation, 2013*. The specialists used a variety of both objective and subjective factors, including:

- the nature of our business and its history since inception;
- the prices, rights, preferences, and privileges of our preferred units relative to those of our common units;
- our stage of development;
- our operating and financial performance and forecast;
- the present value of estimated future cash flows;
- the likelihood of achieving a liquidity event for the shares of common units underlying the options to purchase common stock, such as an initial public offering or sale of our company, given prevailing market conditions and the nature and history of our business;
- any adjustment necessary to recognize a lack of marketability for our common stock;
- the market performance of comparable publicly traded companies; and
- conditions in the U.S. and global capital markets.

An initial valuation was performed by an independent third-party valuation specialist in November 2019, concurrent with the formation of Legacy FOXO as a limited liability company. In this valuation, the Cost Approach was used to determine enterprise value based on the fair market value of our assets. This approach was utilized given our lack of earnings history and the start-up nature of our business and operations, both of which brought into question our ability to continue as a going concern. At the time of this valuation, the estimated enterprise value was primarily based on the subscription receivable. Another valuation was performed by an independent third-party valuation specialist in November 2020 following the corporate conversion of Legacy FOXO and in anticipation of issuing stock options. The valuation was performed using the same methodology, but also considered a liquidation preference for preferred stock calculated using a Black-Scholes valuation model. At the time of this valuation, the majority of the subscription receivable had already been collected, causing a reduction in the estimated enterprise value. The liquidation preference for preferred stock and a discount for lack of marketability also had an adverse impact on valuation, which was determined to be \$0.21 per share of common stock.

We have historically refreshed enterprise valuations to determine the fair value of our equity-based compensation at grant date for stock options based on the methodologies as described.

We conduct performance reviews twice annually following the end of the second and fourth quarter. Our first stock option grant occurred following our biannual review after the fourth quarter of 2020, with the formal grant occurring when the stock option agreements were executed in April 2021. At that time, the fair value of our common stock was \$0.09 per share. While the preferred stock is outstanding, holders have protection from share issuance at a price below the original issue price (“OIP”). Accordingly, for stock options granted in April 2021, the exercise price per option was set at an amount slightly above the anticipated OIP. Stock options granted in April 2021 comprise the majority of stock options outstanding as of December 31, 2022.

We completed our biannual review following the second quarter of 2021 as we entered into negotiations with Delwinds. At this time, stock options were issued with the same exercise price as the April 2021 grant. This was determined to be a good faith estimate as a result of the uncertainty of the transaction, prior values of common stock, and the historical investment of our preferred stockholder. As a result of a letter of intent (the “**Letter of Intent**”) to merge with Delwinds, we considered it prudent to have another valuation performed to record equity-based compensation expense in the consolidated financial statements reflective of the updated circumstances surrounding our company. This valuation report was received subsequent to the grant of the stock options but is reflected in the consolidated financial statements for this grant.

This valuation report reflected a change in methodology due to the letter of intent related to the Business Combination and development of our Company as a result of the in-process August order to acquire MICOA. This valuation report used a probability weighting of the Market Approach and Income Approach. The Market Approach reflected the offer from Delwinds based on the pre-money valuation of FOXO plus a Monte Carlo simulation to capture the value from earn-out shares based on exceeding specified per share price targets after closing. The Income Approach utilized a discounted cash flow analysis to provide an estimate of enterprise value based on the present value of anticipated future cash flows. As with prior valuations, a Black-Scholes valuation model was used to value each equity class by creating a series of call options on our equity value, with exercise prices based on the liquidation preferences and participation rights. The non-marketability discount in this valuation report was 20%.

Stock options were granted in January and February of 2022 after the completion of our biannual review following the fourth quarter of 2021 based on the valuation discussed above as the circumstances surrounding our common stock remained relatively stable during the timeframe from the valuation report to the option grant.

Application of these approaches and methodologies involves the use of estimates, judgment and assumptions that are highly complex and subjective, such as those regarding our expected operations, the selection of comparable public companies, and the probability of and timing associated with possible future events. Changes in any or all of these estimates and assumptions or the relationships between those assumptions impact our valuations as of each valuation date and may have a material impact on the valuation of our common stock.

Fair Value of Convertible Debentures

We elected the fair value option to account for the 2021 Bridge Debentures and 2022 Bridge Debentures. The fair value option provides an election that allows a company to irrevocably elect to record certain financial assets and liabilities at fair value on an instrument-by-instrument basis at initial recognition. We elected the fair value option to better depict the ultimate liability associated with the debentures, including all features and embedded derivatives. The debentures accounted for under the fair value option election represent debt host financial instruments containing certain embedded features that would otherwise be required to be bifurcated from the debt host and recognized as separate derivative liabilities subject to initial and subsequent periodic fair value measurement in accordance with U.S. GAAP. When the fair value option election is applied to financial liabilities, bifurcation of embedded derivatives is not required, and the financial liability in totality is recorded at its issue-date estimated fair value and then subsequently remeasured at estimated fair value on a recurring basis as of each balance sheet date thereafter. Upon remeasurement, the portion of a change in estimated fair value attributable to a change in instrument-specific credit risk is recognized as a component of other comprehensive income (loss) and the remaining amount of a change in estimated fair value is to be recognized in the consolidated statements of operations.

During 2021, the fair value of the 2021 Bridge Debentures was determined using a Monte Carlo simulation, which is commonly used to value convertible debt instruments, and is intended to provide an estimated fair value that approximates the equity value that would be received upon conversion. The significant assumptions used in those models were as follows:

- **Likelihood of term extension:** The Securities Purchase Agreements gave us the right to extend the maturity date for each issuance of convertible debentures for an additional three-month period and incur an extension amount rate of 110% of the outstanding balance. Increases in the likelihood of term extension as of a given reporting date increase the potential principal amount and thus the estimated fair value of the convertible debentures derived from the Monte Carlo simulation. Conversely, in the event that term extension is less likely as of a given reporting date, the principal is less likely to be increased, meaning the estimated fair value is likely to stay nearer to the issuance-date fair value.
- **Likelihood of conversion:** The convertible debentures allowed for both: (i) voluntary conversion of aggregate principal and accrued and unpaid interest to shares of Class A common stock at the option of the holder at a price per share equal to nine and (ii) mandatory conversion of aggregate principal and accrued and unpaid interest upon FOXO consummating an offering of common stock, including a special purpose acquisition company transaction, for an aggregate price of at least \$5,000 at a price per share equal to the lower of (a) 70% of the offering price per share or (b) nine. Given the terms of the convertible debt, and depending upon the fair value of our equity as of a given reporting date, voluntary and mandatory conversion features are often beneficial to holders and thus have the potential to materially increase the estimated fair value of the convertible debentures. For mandatory conversion, increases in the fair value of our equity as of a given reporting date make conversion at nine more likely, which is a favorable result to holders of the convertible debentures as compared to conversion at a price per share equal to 70% of a qualified offering price and thus increases the estimated fair value. Conversely, and while still beneficial to holders, conversion at a price per share equal to 70% of a qualified offering price increases the estimated fair value of the convertible debentures to a lesser degree than conversion at nine. Voluntary conversion is considered in the Monte Carlo simulation and affects the estimated fair value in scenarios in which a qualified offering event that would affect mandatory conversion does not take place.

Other notable, but not significant, assumptions utilized in the Monte Carlo simulations included, but were not limited to, implied borrowing and annualized volatility rates.

As a result of the execution of the Merger Agreement on February 24, 2022, the ultimate value to holders of the 2021 Bridge Debentures and 2022 Bridge Debentures upon voluntary or mandatory conversion became clearer, and thus management determined that a Monte Carlo simulation was no longer appropriate for purposes of estimating fair value. Thus, for the first and second quarters of 2022, the estimated fair value of the 2021 Bridge Debentures and 2022 Bridge Debentures was calculated using a probability-weighted expected return model. The significant assumptions used in the models were as follows:

- **Timing of conversion:** The probability-weighted expected return model required management to estimate, based on known facts and circumstances at the time of valuation, the date on which conversion of the debentures will take place. That estimate drives the discount factor utilized in the model, which impacts the derived fair value. If the conversion date is set further in the future, a greater discount rate would be applied, driving down the fair value of the debt in a conversion scenario.
- **Likelihood of conversion:** The 2021 Bridge Debentures contain voluntary and mandatory conversion provisions, which are discussed at length above. As the fair value of our equity increases, both conversion mechanisms represent an increasingly favorable result to holders and thus as the likelihood of conversion increases, so too does the estimated fair value of our liability related to the 2021 Bridge Debentures. The 2022 Bridge Debentures allow for both: (i) voluntary conversion of aggregate principal and unpaid interest thereon to shares of Class A common stock at any time after two hundred seventy days following the original issue dates, at a conversion price equal to \$5.00 per share, except that if there has been no mandatory conversion within three hundred sixty days following the original issue date, the conversion price following such three hundred sixty-day period would be equal to \$4.00 per share; and (ii) mandatory conversion of aggregate principal and unpaid interest thereon upon consummation of an offering of common stock, including a special purpose acquisition company transaction, for an aggregate price of at least \$5,000, at a conversion price equal to 75% of the offering price per share. In the conversion scenario, the probability-weighted expected return model determines which conversion mechanism is most favorable to holders and assumes holders will choose the most favorable option in estimating fair value. Depending upon the fair value of our equity as of a given reporting date, these conversion features are often beneficial to holders and thus, increases in the likelihood of conversion increase the estimated fair value of our liability related to the 2022 Bridge Debentures.

Other notable, but not significant, assumptions used in the probability-weighted expected return model included, but were not limited to, implied borrowing rates. Upon close of the business combination, the 2021 Bridge Debenture and 2022 Bridge Debentures were remeasured at fair value based on the actual conversion.

Going Concern

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, the Company incurred a net loss of \$11,293 and \$18,932 respectively. As of June 30, 2023, the Company had an accumulated deficit of \$168,629. Cash used in operating activities for the six months ended June 30, 2023 was \$5,300. As of June 30, 2023, the Company had \$215 of available cash and cash equivalents.

On a quarterly basis, we assess going concern uncertainty for our condensed consolidated financial statements to determine if we have sufficient cash and cash equivalents on hand and working capital to operate for a period of at least one year from the date our condensed consolidated financial statements are issued or are available to be issued (the “look-forward period”). Based on conditions that are known and reasonably knowable to us, we consider various scenarios, forecasts, projections, and estimates, and we make certain key assumptions, including the timing and nature of projected cash expenditures or programs, among other factors, and our ability to delay or curtail those expenditures or programs within the look-forward period, if necessary. Until additional equity or debt capital is secured and the Company begins generating sufficient revenue, reducing losses, and improving future cash flows, there is substantial doubt about the Company’s ability to continue as a going concern. The Company will continue ongoing capital raise initiatives and has demonstrated previous success in raising capital to support its operations.

During the first quarter of 2023, the Company completed the sale of FOXO Life Insurance Company in order to gain access to the cash held as statutory capital and surplus at FOXO Life Insurance Company. See Note 10 of our unaudited condensed combined financial statements for more information. The Company used the cash previously held at FOXO Life Insurance Company to fund its operation as it continues to (i) pursue additional avenues to capitalize the Company and (ii) commercialize its products to generate revenue. See Notes 5 and 7 of our unaudited condensed combined financial statements for additional information on the Exchange Offer and PIK Note Offer to Amend that were structured to allow the Company to more easily raise capital. In July and August 2023, we completed the first round of the 2023 Private Placement that provided gross proceeds of \$450 and net proceeds of approximately \$260, after deducting placement agent fees and other estimated offering expenses. On August 23, 2023, we completed the first tranche of the 2023 PIPE Second Round that provided gross proceeds of approximately \$147 and net proceeds of approximately \$132 (after deducting placement agent fees but prior to the payment legal fees and other offering expenses). We expect to receive additional gross proceeds of approximately \$147 and net proceeds of approximately \$132 (after deducting placement agent fees but prior to the payment legal fees and other offering expenses) upon the closing of the second tranche of the 2023 PIPE Second Round.

As discussed above under “*Recent Developments – Compliance with NYSE American Continued Listing Requirements*,” the Company has fallen below compliance with NYSE American’s continued listing standards related to stockholders’ equity and the price of its Class A Common Stock as set forth in Sections 1003(a)(i) and 1003(f)(v) of the Company Guide. As required by the Stockholders’ Equity Notice, on July 12, 2023, the Company submitted a plan of compliance (the “**Plan**”) addressing how it intends to regain compliance with the stockholders’ equity requirement by December 12, 2024. The Stock Price Notice stated that the Company’s continued listing is predicated on it effecting a reverse stock split of its common stock or otherwise demonstrating sustained price improvement within a reasonable period of time, which NYSE has determined to be no later than February 16, 2024. However, NYSE American may take accelerated delisting action that would pre-empt the cure period in the event that the Class A Common Stock trades at levels viewed to be abnormally low. If NYSE does not accept the Plan, or if the Company is unable to comply with the Plan or either effect a reverse stock split of its common stock or demonstrate sustained price improvement within a reasonable period of time, then the Class A Common Stock may be delisted, which would make it more difficult for the Company to raise capital.

However, the Company can provide no assurance that these actions will be successful or that additional sources of financing will be available on favorable terms, if at all. As such, until additional equity or debt capital is secured and the Company begins generating sufficient revenue, there is substantial doubt about the Company’s ability to continue as a going concern for the one-year period following the issuance of these consolidated financial statements. In the event that the Company is unable to secure additional financing by either the middle or end of September 2023, depending on the Company’s capital raising initiatives, it will be unable to fund its operations and will be required to evaluate further alternatives, which could include further curtailing or suspending its operations, selling the Company, dissolving and liquidating its assets or seeking protection under the bankruptcy laws. A determination to take any of these actions could occur at a time that is earlier than when the Company would otherwise exhaust its cash resources.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In December 2019, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) No. 2019-12, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes (“ASU 2019-12”). ASU 2019-12 removed certain exceptions to the general principles in ASC 740 and clarified and amended existing guidance to improve consistent application. This amended guidance was effective for public entities for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2021. The Company adopted ASU 2019-12 effective January 1, 2022 and it did not have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated financial statements.

In August 2020, the FASB issued ASU No. 2020-06, Debt — Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Subtopic 470-20) and Derivatives and Hedging — Contracts in Entity’s Own Equity (Subtopic 815 -40): Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity’s Own Equity (“ASU 2020-06”), which simplifies the accounting for convertible instruments by reducing the number of accounting models available for convertible debt instruments. ASU 2020-06 also eliminates the treasury stock method to calculate diluted earnings per share for convertible instruments and requires the use of the if-converted method. This amended guidance is effective for public and private companies for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021, and December 15, 2023, respectively, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted, but no earlier than fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company adopted the amended guidance prospectively effective January 1, 2021. The impact is not material to the Company’s results of operations or financial position as the Company had no debt prior to the issuance of convertible debentures in 2021.

Factors That May Adversely Affect our Results of Operations

Our results of operations may be adversely affected by various factors that could cause economic uncertainty and volatility in the financial markets, many of which are beyond our control. Our business could be impacted by, among other things, downturns in the financial markets or in economic conditions, increases in oil prices, inflation, increases in interest rates, supply chain disruptions, declines in consumer confidence and spending, the ongoing effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, including resurgences and the emergence of new variants, and geopolitical instability, such as the military conflict in the Ukraine. We cannot at this time fully predict the likelihood of one or more of the above events, their duration or magnitude or the extent to which they may negatively impact our business.

Quantitative and Qualitative Information about Market Risk

We are a smaller reporting company as defined by Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act and are not required to provide the information otherwise required under this item.

Emerging Growth Company Status

The Company is an “emerging growth company” as defined in the Jobs Act and may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies. The Company may take advantage of these exemptions until it is no longer an emerging growth company under Section 107 of the JOBS Act, which provides that an emerging growth company can take advantage of the extended transition period afforded by the JOBS Act for the implementation of new or revised accounting standards. The Company avails itself of the extended transition period and, therefore, while the Company is an emerging growth company, it will not be subject to new or revised accounting standards the same time that they become applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies, unless it chooses to early adopt a new or revised accounting standard.

Smaller Reporting Company Status

The Company is also a “smaller reporting company” as defined in Item 10(f)(1) of Regulation S-K. Smaller reporting companies may take advantage of certain reduced disclosure obligations, including, among other things, providing only two years of audited financial statements. The Company will remain a smaller reporting company until the last day of the fiscal year in which (i) the market value of the Company’s shares of Class A Common Stock held by non-affiliates exceeds \$250 million as of the prior September 30, or (ii) its annual revenue exceeded \$100 million during such completed fiscal year and the market value of its ordinary shares held by non-affiliates exceeds \$700 million as of the prior September 30.

BUSINESS

Overview

FOXO is focused on commercializing scientific discoveries in health and longevity. A pivotal moment in the field of longevity science came with the discovery that epigenetics could be used to develop measures of health, including biological aging, according to an article published in the scientific journal, *Nature*, in 2014. In recent years, we and other scientists have extended these findings to assess tobacco, alcohol, blood cell composition, and other health measures based on discovered epigenetic biomarkers. To that end, FOXO is dedicated to research and development in order to expand and improve the numerous health measures that can be determined through this unique dimension of biology. We believe there is value in what these biomarkers will be able to provide to the world. Current testing options can be inaccurate, piecemeal, and often require obtaining a blood sample. Epigenetic biomarkers may pave the path for a fully comprehensive, at-home, low cost test that could, with other existing testing, offer a much easier, more detailed sense of one's health.

At the same time, we believe there exists a significant bottleneck in scientific research and product development using epigenetic data. Due to the complexity of the data, many scientists are unaware of how to properly process such data or take full advantage of the available tools. With our experience in bringing to market new tools (both software and hardware) and know-how (our Bioinformatics Services and analytic consulting), we believe we are well-positioned to help reduce barriers in advancing epigenetic research and the development of epigenetic-based products. Thus, we have chosen strategically to extend our expertise in epigenetic data processing and analysis to outside parties in an effort to further accelerate new discoveries. This work not only allows us to generate revenue, but also continue our work in developing improved ways in processing and analyzing this important data.

Historically, we have had two core product offerings related to the commercialization of epigenetic science: the "Underwriting Report," and the "Longevity Report™." The Underwriting Report, which has been under development and is currently paused until we increase our cash resources in order to continue additional research and development, is intended to allow us to leverage a single assay testing process to generate a panel of impairment scores that could be applied by life insurance underwriters to more efficiently assess clients during the underwriting process and provide a more personalized risk assessment. The Longevity Report, sales of which have also been paused as we redevelop and restrategize around this product, was designed as a customer-facing consumer engagement product that provides actionable insights based on one's biological age and other epigenetic measures of health and wellness.

We have been operationalizing a sales and distribution platform focused on recruiting independent life insurance agents to sell life insurance with longevity-promoting products such as our Longevity Report. We currently market and sells life insurance products underwritten and issued by third-party carriers through distribution relationships. This distribution model (the "MGA Model") allows us to appoint sales agents and producers to sell insurance products for specific carriers and earn commissions on subsequent policy sales.

Consistent with our approach to lean product development (*i.e.*, to iteratively build, test, learn, and adapt to our customers' needs), we are focusing on new product development through partnerships in both the commercial business and research spheres. We believe that leveraging existing products or services facilitates more rapid consumer testing and refinement of our products. Simultaneously, we are increasing our research and development efforts, with respect to both our internal research projects as well as projects with various collaborators. Meanwhile, we are expanding our Bioinformatic Services, which takes advantage of the computing infrastructure that we have already built and provides computational and consulting services to outside groups, with the goal of facilitating scientific discovery.

Segments

We manage and classify our business into two reportable business segments:

(i) FOXO Labs

FOXO Labs performs research and development and is commercializing proprietary epigenetic biomarker technology. Our research demonstrates that epigenetic biomarkers, collected from saliva or blood, provide meaningful measures of health and lifestyle factors. FOXO Labs anticipates recognizing revenue related to sales of its Bioinformatics Services and from the commercialization of research and development activities, which may include the Underwriting Report, Longevity Report, or as a result of other commercialization opportunities.

FOXO Labs currently recognizes revenue from providing epigenetic testing services and collecting a royalty from Illumina, Inc. related to the sales of the Infinium Mouse Methylation Array. FOXO Labs conducts research and development, and such costs are recorded within research and development expenses on the condensed consolidated statements of operations.

FOXO Labs had operated its Bioinformatics Services as an ancillary offering, with revenue recognized as epigenetic biomarker services in our historical financial statements, but now looks to it as a primary offering. Bioinformatics Services provide a data processing, quality checking, and data analysis service using FOXO's cloud-based bioinformatics pipeline, referred to as our epigenetics, longevity, or methylation pipeline in our historical financial statements. FOXO Labs accepts raw data from third party labs and converts that data into usable values for customers.

(ii) FOXO Life

FOXO Life seeks to redefine the relationship between consumers and insurers by combining life insurance with healthy longevity. The distribution of insurance products, which may be paired with FOXO's Longevity Report, strives to provide life insurance consumers with valuable information and insights about their individual health and wellness.

FOXO Life primarily has residual commission revenues from its legacy insurance agency business. FOXO Life has also begun receiving insurance commissions from the distribution and sale of life insurance policies based on the size and type of policies sold to customers. FOXO Life costs are recorded within selling, general and administrative expenses on the condensed consolidated statements of operations.

Mission

FOXO was founded on the belief that cutting-edge breakthroughs in health and longevity science could be leveraged to revolutionize the life insurance underwriting process. Our first area of focus was to apply the "epigenetic clock," a measure of biological aging, for use in underwriting, and we soon expanded our focus towards how additional epigenetics-based health and lifestyle factors such as tobacco use could be used for underwriting. Accelerated by the COVID-19 pandemic, adoption of low-touch, less expensive, digital health solutions became the preferred solution for underwriting. However, in working with multiple insurance companies, we observed that consumer engagement was of growing interest across the industry, particularly for the purposes of improving the health of their customers. By speaking directly to consumers, we learned that they want unique insights into their health and longevity, which they had difficulty finding elsewhere. Thus, we began the iterative process of building and testing products to meet this growing consumer demand. But, unlike building software products, we have to assess technical feasibility by conducting research. In the meantime, as our longer-term research and development efforts continue, we decided to focus on our highest revenue-generating business sector, which is Bioinformatics Services.

Milestones

The following bullet points highlight some of our key milestones:

- April 2017 Obtained exclusive license from the University of California, Los Angeles ("UCLA") for epigenetic clock
- February 2018 Completed Smoking Cessation Study
- March 2018 Developed custom EPIC+ array with Illumina
- March 2018 Filed provisional patent on smoking and alcohol detection
- October 2018 Completed recruitment of 1,300 participants for flagship pilot study
- January 2019 Launched our consumer research lab for life insurance
- August 2019 Launched open-source bioinformatics software (methylsruhe)
- September 2019 Filed patent for machine learning model of biochemical states and medical conditions (L134-0014US)
- October 2019 Filed patent for machine learning model of epigenetic status estimator (L134-0003US)
- December 2019 Out-licensed Mouse Methylation BeadChip to Illumina
- February 2021 Obtained license for PhenoAge and GrimAge epigenetic clocks from UCLA
- September 2021 Filed patent for machine learning of quality control for epigenetic data (L134-0017US)
- April 2022 Launched pilot study with a major insurance carrier and reinsurer
- August 2022 Established distribution partnership with Assurity
- December 2022 Established distribution partnerships with Haven Life
- January 2023 Established distribution partnership with 3Mark
- May 2023 Established distribution partnership with A30
- June 2023 Established distribution partnership with EMC (Insurance Supermarket Inc.)
- April 2023 Our biochemical states and medical conditions patent (L134-0014US) was approved by the USPTO
- April 2023 Began direct to consumer sales of Longevity Report, which have been paused pending further research and development
- June 2023 Announced formal launch of Bioinformatics Services

Business Strategy

In response to changing conditions and feedback from the market, including growing demand for direct-to-consumer wellness testing and epigenetic data analysis tools, we are shifting our strategic focus beyond the life insurance industry and concentrating efforts on: (1) our Bioinformatics Services offering, a suite of bioinformatic tools to help researchers process, analyze, and interpret epigenetic data (see “*Bioinformatics Services*” below for more information); and (2) research and development in the fields of health and wellness testing powered by machine learning and artificial intelligence. To further these goals, we intend to leverage the extensive epigenetic data we have generated in our clinical trials and the expertise of our team and continue building strategic alliances with new partners in academia, business, healthcare and government. We also intend to frequently evaluate and develop commercialization opportunities for our product and service offerings and our research findings.

With recent advances in artificial intelligence and epigenetic capabilities, we believe there is an unprecedented opportunity to disrupt the health testing industry. We are continuing to leverage the unique datasets that we have generated through our research and development, including our clinical trials, which includes health data paired with epigenetic data and stored blood, urine, and saliva biospecimens in over 1,000 individuals. For example, the main applications of clinical biomarkers include early disease detection and prevention, which often require datasets with decades’ long follow-up to determine the ability of specific measures of health (e.g., a biomarker or functional test) to estimate disease risk at a single point in time. We believe that our longitudinal datasets allow us to investigate such capabilities. As an example, the large size of the Physicians’ Health Study enables us to study the use of epigenetic data obtained at a single point in time to estimate risk of disease up to roughly a decade into the future. Furthermore, some of our studies are designed to examine the ability of epigenetics to capture one’s past history of lifestyle behaviors, such as past tobacco use, dietary patterns, physical activity levels, and alcohol use. In summary, we believe that our versatile datasets allow us to use epigenetics to examine one’s past behaviors/traits and future disease risk.

Additionally, clinical trials are particularly useful to demonstrate cause-and-effect and to examine the time-course of health measures in response to a specific intervention. To that end, we believe that the epigenetic data we have generated in several clinical trials can be helpful in providing evidence-based advice to consumers. Current interventions that we are evaluating include multivitamins, vitamin D3, omega-3 fatty acids, cocoa extract, smoking cessation, vitamin E, vitamin C, beta carotene, and psilocybin. We intend to continue this line of research, and we believe that adding more trials with different interventions will improve our ability to guide consumers. Importantly, these trials can be designed to evaluate multiple measures of health, such as wearables and blood testing from finger prick, thereby allowing us to repeatedly use the same trial data to evaluate recommendations based on a variety of health measurement tools.

We believe that our proprietary data allows us to quickly assess new measures and biomarkers that can be measured in these biospecimens and relate those biomarkers to epigenetic data and other health metrics, which may give us an advantage in identifying potential new applications of our data and findings, such as environmental chemical exposures to wildfires, BPA, ozone, and phthalates.

Bioinformatics Services

To broaden the accessibility of epigenetics to researchers and enterprises around the world, we have contributed to the development of novel technologies – both hardware and software – including the Infinium Mouse Methylation BeadChip (licensed to Illumina) and our methylsuite software. In June 2023, we formally launched “Bioinformatics Services,” which provides in silico processing, quality checking, and/or analysis of raw epigenetic microarray data generated by customers. Our core offering provides customers with several processed data files and a quality report that describes potentially problematic samples and probes along with recommendations on how to address those issues in downstream analysis. Ancillary offerings may include management of sample and data generation as well as downstream analysis, including prediction or classification tasks involving machine learning techniques. These services leverage the unique expertise and partnerships that our team has developed with various commercial labs, manufacturers, researchers, and software developers. It is our hope that these Bioinformatics Services will provide a full service (or piecemeal, as desired) to enable the use of epigenetics for any purpose.

The expansion of our Bioinformatics Services further reduces the barrier of entry for clients seeking to conduct epigenetic analysis by leveraging our distinct expertise in epigenetics, machine learning, and bioinformatics. Data analysis is often the most time-consuming and challenging part of a research project, so our expertise can fill that gap in the pipeline of epigenetic product development. Because of our unique experience developing the hardware, software, and the biotechnology itself, we believe we are well suited to aid our customers with their research projects. We believe these efforts will facilitate and accelerate both the development and commercialization of epigenetic products.

Research & Development

Our research and development portfolio is designed for versatility to develop new health tests and to answer a variety of scientific questions as business needs arise. Our proprietary data and stored biological samples allows us to build prototypes using either blood or saliva samples. Longitudinal data from our various collaborations can be used to predict future disease and death over the course of years, thereby providing a method of risk stratification. Such capabilities can be used to assess health risks (for consumers), identify high-risk individuals to shorten the follow-up for clinical trials (for pharma), and identify at-risk individuals that need extra help (for insurance or wellness programs). The following are descriptions of our key studies.

FOXO Pilot Study

Recruitment for the FOXO Pilot Study was completed in late 2018, and data generation from the biological samples (biospecimens) continued into 2019. This study consisted of 1,295 individuals that were subjected to a physical examination, medical records abstraction, prescription drug history record pull, health questionnaire, blood draw, saliva collection, and urine collection. Epigenetic profiling was conducted in both saliva and blood. Over 50 additional clinical biomarkers were assayed in blood/serum and urine. Facultative life insurance underwriting was also conducted to simulate how an underwriter would have classified each subject's mortality risk. Remaining biospecimens from this study are frozen and stored for future use.

The FOXO Pilot Study generated our own proprietary dataset. To our knowledge, it is the largest dataset with paired blood and saliva epigenetic data linked to a variety of clinical biomarkers and medical conditions confirmed by historic records. We intend to use this dataset and stored biospecimens for rapid prototyping of new biomarkers for health testing.

Smoking Cessation Study

FOXO's Smoking Cessation Study was a clinical trial of approximately 100 biomarker-confirmed smokers who were asked to quit smoking for up to 2 weeks. Urinary cotinine was measured every 2 days (half-life of cotinine is ~16 hours) to assess adherence. Blood samples were collected at baseline, week 1, and week 2. Saliva samples were collected every 2 days. Longitudinal epigenetic profiling was conducted in blood and saliva across all available visits. Participants were also given a health questionnaire at each visit. HbA1c was also measured in baseline blood samples.

The Smoking Cessation Study examined longitudinal epigenetic changes in blood and saliva across the acute-phase of smoking cessation. This study's primary objective was to examine the behavior of tobacco biomarkers measured at a single time-point to capture complex differences in smoking behavior, such as differing smoking intensities or time since last exposure. Blood, urine, and saliva samples for this study are also stored in freezers for future use. This study is proprietary to FOXO.

Physicians' Health Study

The Physicians' Health Study is a nation-wide trial that began in 1982 and was started by a major academic research institution. With previously collected and stored blood samples and decades of data, the Physicians' Health Study allows researchers to study the long-term risk factors and their associations with major health outcomes, including mortality, cardiovascular disease, diabetes, cancer, and more. In the 40 years since its inception, the Physicians' Health Study has produced hundreds of high-impact, peer-reviewed scientific papers.

Our research collaboration with the Physicians' Health Study will examine the role of epigenetics on risk factors and long-term health outcomes in the Physicians' Health Study to improve our understanding about the interplay of environment, lifestyle, and the molecular underpinnings of major chronic diseases. Due to the long length of follow-up and the size of our dataset (over 10,000 samples), we have the unique opportunity to use epigenetics to build risk prediction models for diseases up to a decade into the future.

Vitamin D and Fish Oil Supplementation Trial

In collaboration with a major academic research institution, we have generated epigenetic profiling in over 400 participants in a nation-wide randomized controlled trial on vitamin D3 and omega-3 fatty acids (fish oil) supplementation. The primary goal of the parent trial is to examine the role of these two supplements in reducing the risk for developing cancer, heart disease, and stroke in people who do not have a prior history of these illnesses.

Epigenetic profiling was conducted in a subset of participants who remained free of disease in order to study the natural history of epigenetic changes in response to supplement use from baseline to year 2. Vitamin D deficiency has been found to be as high as 22% in the United States, disproportionately affecting women and people of color. Similarly, testing for omega-3 fatty acids is also limited to a relatively expensive blood draw. Thus, developing a single epigenetic screen for vitamin D deficiency, fatty acid levels, along with other health measures that we develop may, ultimately, make testing more affordable and convenient (*e.g.*, reducing the number of blood tubes needed for testing or eliminating the need for blood testing altogether). In addition, we will be able to assess the effects of vitamin D3 and omega-3 fatty acids on measures of biological aging over time.

Cocoa Extract Supplement and Multivitamin Trial

In collaboration with multiple academic research institutions, we also generated epigenetic data in over 1,000 participants involved in a national randomized controlled trial of cocoa extract supplementation and multivitamin use. The primary goal of the parent trial is to examine the effects of cocoa extract and/or multivitamins on risk of cardiovascular disease and cancer. Secondary goals include examining the effects of these supplements on cognition and age-related outcomes.

We generated epigenetic data in a subset of the parent trial, resulting in over 1,000 participants who did not develop major diseases during the follow-up period. For each participant, epigenetic data was generated at baseline, year 1, and year 2. This design allows us to examine the natural history of epigenetic changes over time in response to either of these supplements. This also allows us to test the effect of these supplements on well-established measures of biological aging over time.

Psilocybin Pilot Trial

In collaboration with an outside organization studying the biological changes related to low doses of psilocybin, we believe we are leading the analysis of short-term and longer-term epigenetic changes in saliva in roughly 20 subjects before and after psilocybin use. We believe this study can generate preliminary data on identifying individuals who may or may not benefit from psilocybin use.

Business Trends and Market Opportunity

- **Growth in Consumer Health Products.** McKinsey & Company estimates the value of the global wellness market to be more than \$1.5 trillion, with annual growth of 5 to 10 percent. Within this market, the U.S. direct-to-consumer wellness testing market is projected to reach approximately \$5 billion by 2032 from \$0.9 billion in 2022, at a Compound Annual Growth Rate (“CAGR”) of 18.86%, according to a report available from Research and Markets. According to the same report, the growth in the U.S. direct-to-consumer wellness testing is expected to be driven by the rise in awareness related to DTC wellness testing among consumers and growing consumer convenience in addition to the shift of the U.S. healthcare industry from being physician-focused to being consumer-focused. Relatedly, consumer demand for online fitness tools is also growing rapidly; the global online/virtual fitness market, valued at \$14.9 billion in 2022, is projected to reach \$250.7 billion by 2032, growing at a CAGR of 32.7%, according to a report available from Allied Market Research. Thus, we anticipate growing demand for direct-to-consumer wellness testing, in an industry where leading companies have been valued in the billions of dollars. Furthermore, our market research suggests that consumers want more personalized, insightful, and actionable health insights.
- **Growth in Epigenetics Research.** According to a MarketsandMarkets report, the global epigenetics market was worth \$1.7 billion in 2022 and is expected to reach \$3.9 billion by 2027, growing at a CAGR of 18.1%. According to the same report, currently, North America is the largest regional market in terms of revenue in the epigenetics industry while the academic and research institutes segment is the dominant segment in the epigenetics industry, with an increase in the adoption of epigenetics products across government and research institutions and university laboratories being the key revenue contributor to this segment. Interestingly, per MarketsandMarkets, the products with the highest revenue share in the epigenetics industry are kits, reagents, and lab equipment – all of which aid in generating data. However, there is a lack of companies that specialize in providing software or services that turn data into insights, a bottleneck in scientific discovery and product development.

Competitive Strengths

Data: Our datasets are designed to be highly versatile in order to provide flexibility as our products may change as we learn from customers in different markets. Our datasets also contribute to our research and development pipeline, whether it be rapid evaluation and prototyping, benchmarking against standard-of-care testing, longitudinal evaluation (short- and long-term), or examining responsiveness to potential interventions. In addition to the data we have generated through our research and development, we also have frozen biological samples (saliva, whole blood, serum, and urine), which we use to measure new biomarkers to benchmark against, build new products and improve the clinical determinations of our research participants. We believe that our unique datasets combined with our stored biological samples place us in a unique position to build, evaluate, and refine potential products rapidly.

Personnel: Our Chief Science Officer, Dr. Brian Chen, is a leading expert in the field of epigenetics and longevity science. Dr. Chen directs our research and development and served on the international research team that first demonstrated that “epigenetic clocks”, developed from machine learning algorithms, can provide new insights into human health and aging. Our Bioinformatics and Data Science team is led by Nichole Rigby, who has overseen the creation of all of our machine learning models and epigenetic data processing used in our research, service, and product offerings. Our product and technical teams, led by Tyler Danielson (CTO and Interim CEO) are experienced in bringing consumer facing experiences as well as backend APIs to market.

Expertise: Our unique expertise sits at the intersection of multiple specialized fields of science ranging from genomic sciences, health sciences, biology, biotechnology, bioinformatics, and artificial intelligence (“AI”). We believe that this has afforded us the knowledge to assemble and coordinate the right partners for our unique initiatives (e.g., bioinformatic software or development of new microarrays), each requiring different sets of expertise that are commonly siloed. We intend to continue building strategic alliances with new partners in academia, business, healthcare and government to bring novel approaches and capabilities to our projects.

Key Value Drivers

We believe that the burgeoning consumer interest in health and longevity, accelerated by the COVID-19 pandemic, has led to an awakening of consumer health companies. While there exist many companies building therapeutics, we believe there are relatively few companies addressing the health measurement space, particularly beyond wearable devices that rely mainly on accelerometry and heart rate. It is our belief that the appropriate measurements paired with therapeutics and/or lifestyle changes can lead to synergistic growth in this industry.

We continue to add to our technology stack that supports our Bioinformatic Services, and ultimately, researchers and commercial enterprises with epigenetic processing, quality checking, and analysis. Extending our technology and expertise to researchers in longevity and genomic sciences is a key initiative of our business. Furthermore, we are supporting longevity and genomic sciences in a number of ways including the development of methylsuite, which is our bioinformatics software package that supports calculating, reporting, and interpreting epigenetic data derived from microarray technology; and the Infinium Mouse Methylation Array, a new microarray designed to advance epigenetic research in model organisms. We aim to obtain new customers for Bioinformatic Services through competing for government contracts, research projects, and referrals from our commercial and academic partners.

Privacy and Security

We are entrusted with highly personal data and are committed to protecting the privacy and security of our customers and organization. Protection and access to company data is the keystone of the cybersecurity strategy and is considered the utmost of business requirements.

We use the General Data Protection Regulation (“GDPR”) as our guidepost for data protection practices and continue to monitor emerging U.S. laws.

Our security program is built on the following key success factors: tightly controlled access management based on least-privilege authorization, layered defenses, continuous monitoring, vulnerability testing, rapid response, internal and supply chain risk management, strong executive support, and regular development of a security culture. Integration of our compliance command center tool enables continuous monitoring of policy and practices covering service organization control 2 (“SOC 2”) compliance.

Protecting data privacy and security is an organizational-wide responsibility. We protect customer data with a variety of processes and monitoring tools, such as:

- Access control is tightly managed with single sign-on, multi-factor authentication, and sensitive data access limited by least-privilege authorization appropriate for job duties and reviewed quarterly.
- Internal Risk Assessments are performed quarterly to identify areas of risk to mitigate or eliminate to improve security.
- Supply chain risk is being evaluated in an ongoing manner with our comprehensive Third-Party Risk Management program. We use a variety of tools to monitor key Software as a Service (“SaaS”) provider’s security positions as well as regular Risk Assessment questionnaires and evaluations.
- Our internal security team is augmented with a 24/7 Security Operations Center with analysts available to respond to alerts and protect data based on continuous monitoring for indicators of compromise including elevation of privilege, suspicious access, and data exfiltration.
- Recognizing employees are heavily targeted for compromise, security prioritizes social engineering and phishing awareness with weekly organization-wide updates, quarterly and annual training. Additionally, we manage client systems with end-point protection tools and monitoring agents to prevent malware and ransomware attacks. Samples are uniquely identified with a code number only, and de-identified to minimize potential exposure during processing.
- All data is encrypted at rest and in transit with industry standards.
- Regular network and application penetration testing is performed to identify potential vulnerabilities.

Security is an ongoing focus with continuous improvement to strengthen our security posture, strengthen data protection, eliminate gaps, and expand our security-as-a-culture. We are completing our control compliance development in preparation for our initial SOC 2 Type II audit. Having a SOC 2 Report will improve our ability to sell to large organizations and attest to our use of best practices for protecting sensitive data. SOC 2 compliant policies, procedures, and controls will make it easier to achieve other security certifications, further increasing customer confidence in our security.

Intellectual Property

Our approach to intellectual property is guided by the following strategic guidelines: create proprietary intellectual property that adds value, credibility, and competitive advantage; file patents, if possible; and protect our intellectual property as trade-secrets where meaningful patent protection cannot be achieved.

Proprietary Intellectual Property

We currently maintain and will continue to create significant trade-secret intellectual property regarding epigenetic biomarker technology. We work with patent attorneys with particular expertise in the intersection of artificial intelligence, machine learning, and biotechnology to file patent applications for our inventions where it furthers the protection of our intellectual property. The Pilot Study, as defined below, serves as the basis of our current proprietary intellectual property assets (trade-secrets and patent claims). Our patent applications are based on the use of machine learning for epigenetic biomarker identification, the application of epigenetics for underwriting risk classification, and synthetic DNA methylation prediction. The following patent applications were filed in the United States only with a non-publication request to prolong confidentiality and allow for an option to abandon one or more in favor of trade secret protection:

- Patent Application USAN 16/579,777: “A Machine Learning Model Trained to Classify Risk Using DNA Epigenetic Data” (filed September 23, 2019).
- Patent Application USAN 16/579,818: “A Machine Learning Model Trained to Determine Biochemical State and/or Medical Condition Using DNA Epigenetic Data” (filed September 23, 2019), which has been allowed.
- Patent Application USAN 16/591,296: “Synthetic Probe” (filed October 2, 2019).

A further patent application will be published in due course: Patent Application USAN 17/482,405: “Machine Learned Quality Control for Epigenetic Data” (filed September 22, 2021).

Licensed Intellectual Property

We have licensed “epigenetic clock” patent applications from UCLA for use in the life insurance industry. These licenses require us to achieve certain milestones and pay royalties for the commercial use of the technologies. We intend to continue to pursue licensed technology where we believe such technology adds value to our products or services. Our licensed technology includes:

- Patent Application USAN 17/282,318 entitled “DNA Methylation Biomarker of Aging for Human Ex Vivo and In Vivo Studies” (aka “GrimAge”) (filed April 1, 2021).
- Patent Application USAN 16/963,065 entitled “Phenotypic Age and DNA Methylation Based Biomarkers for Life Expectancy and Morbidity” (aka “PhenoAge”) (filed July 17, 2020).

Government Regulation

The laboratory testing and life insurance businesses are highly regulated at both the federal and state levels. We continually research and monitor the regulatory environment and regulatory changes that may apply to our business and have applied, or intend to apply, for any appropriate licenses in the required states, if such licenses are necessary, both federally and at the state level. We plan to provide our products and services under a distributed testing mode with separated “dry” and “wet” labs, with FOXO Labs analyzing epigenetic biomarkers based on data from outsourced testing performed by its partner “wet” lab. Risks related to regulation are detailed in the “*Risk Factors*” section.

Laboratory Testing Regulations

Conducting human testing is subject to state and federal regulation. Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments, or CLIA, is the federal law (administered by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, or “CMS”) that, in partnership with the states, regulates clinical laboratories that perform testing on human specimens. The Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the “**FDC Act**”) gives the United States Food and Drug Administration, or FDA, the authority to regulate manufacturers of medical devices. We do not believe that our “dry lab” data analysis services require certification under CLIA, or that FDA jurisdiction or enforcement would be exercised over insurance underwriting or our use of data analysis for general health and wellness and non-diagnostic or medical treatment purposes (see section titled “*Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Epigenetic Testing Services*”).

Any adverse change in present laws or regulations, or their interpretation, federally or in one or more states in which we operate or plan to operate (or an aggregation of states in which we conduct a significant amount of business) could result in our curtailment or termination of operations in such jurisdictions, or cause us to not start or modify its operations in a way that adversely affects our ultimate profitability. Further, the failure of our wet-laboratory partners to hold a CLIA certification appropriate to the type of testing they provide could result in adverse regulatory action (see section titled “*Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Epigenetic Testing Services*”). Any such action could have a corresponding material adverse impact on our results of operations and financial condition, primarily through a material decrease in revenues, and could have a material adverse impact on our business.

Insurance Regulation — Insurance Products

The operations of FOXO Life activities, including working with licensed insurance agents, are subject to a complex, state-by-state regulatory framework that includes company and producer licensing requirements, life insurance product regulation, financial regulation, and/or market conduct regulation. Many of these regulations are based upon the NAIC Model Rules, a set of laws, regulations, and guidelines promulgated by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners as proposed statements of insurance law to be adopted by the 50 states. The inclusion of our planned Longevity Report with the sale of life insurance is consistent with other life insurance consumer health and engagement models that are well established in the marketplace. FOXO Life does not expect significant regulatory hurdles for bundling or marketing molecular health and wellness with life insurance.

Insurance Regulation — Epigenetic Biomarkers

Underwriting life insurance is subject to state insurance regulation. We believe the use of epigenetic biomarkers in life insurance underwriting is permissible due to the fact that we are seeking to identify similar underwriting impairments already used by other insurance carriers in medical underwriting today. Moreover, the use of epigenetic testing or information in life insurance underwriting is not prohibited at either the federal or state level. Florida and Louisiana are the only states that have explicitly sought to prohibit the use of genetic information, which is distinguishable from epigenetic information, for use in life insurance underwriting.

Any adverse change in current laws or regulations, or their interpretation, federally or in one or more states in which we operate or plan to operate (or an aggregation of states in which we conduct a significant amount of business) could result in our curtailment or termination of operations in such states, or cause us to not start or modify our operations in a manner that may adversely affects our ultimate profitability. Any such action could have a corresponding material adverse impact on our results of operations and financial condition, primarily through a material decrease in revenues, and could have a material adverse impact on our business.

Suppliers and Lab Processing

Our supplies and lab processing primarily includes vendors that provide our saliva kits, arrays, and process samples at laboratories. We utilize third-parties for these supplies and services. While we consider many of these third-parties single suppliers, we have qualified second sources for our saliva kits and lab processing. Our arrays are specialized, and we would not be able to quickly change suppliers should the need arise.

Supply interruptions, tariffs on components used on our saliva kits, arrays and others, or price increases may slow production, delay shipments to our customers or increase production costs in the future, any of which could adversely affect our financial results. Although we have not experienced any significant delays or interruptions, we expect that delays, interruptions or non-optimal scheduling of production related to interruptions in components we use to provide our services would result in an increase to our costs. We can give no assurance that global supply-chain constraints, geopolitical conflicts or limited ability for third-parties to be able to provide the materials and components we need will not adversely affect our ability to procure materials and components necessary to develop our products.

Facilities

We do not own any real property but lease an office space. Our principal executive offices are located at 729 N. Washington Ave., Suite 600, Minneapolis, MN 55401.

Employees

As of September 5, 2023, after taking into account layoffs effective as of July 21, 2023, we have four executive officers and 14 other employees and consultants supporting our business. We have sought to bring together a diverse and multidisciplinary group of professionals who share in our passion for applying cutting-edge science and technology to develop products that promote health. See “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Recent Developments – Layoffs*” for more information regarding the layoffs.

Legal Proceedings

Smithline Family Trust II vs. FOXO Technologies Inc. and Jon Sabes

On November 18, 2022, Smithline Family Trust II (“**Smithline**”) filed a complaint against the Company and Jon Sabes, the Company’s former Chief Executive Officer and a former member of the Company’s board of directors, in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York, Index 0654430/2022. The complaint asserts claims for breach of contract, unjust enrichment and fraud, alleging that (i) the Company breached its obligations to Smithline pursuant to that certain Securities Purchase Agreement, dated January 25, 2021, between Legacy FOXO and Smithline, an accompanying 12.5% Original Issue Discount Convertible Debenture, due February 23, 2022, and Warrant to purchase shares of FOXO common stock until February 23, 2024 (collectively, including any amendment or other document entered into in connection therewith, the “**Financing Documents**”), (ii) the Company and Mr. Sabes were unjustly enriched as a result of their alleged actions and omissions in connection with the Financing Documents, and (iii) the Company and Mr. Sabes made materially false statements or omitted material information in connection with the Financing Documents. The complaint claims damages in excess of a minimum of \$6,206,768 on each of the three causes of action, plus attorneys’ fees and costs.

On December 23, 2022, FOXO removed this action from the Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York to the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, Case 1:22-cv-10858-VEC. The action was assigned to Judge Valerie E. Caproni.

On February 1, 2023, Defendant Jon Sabes moved to dismiss the Complaint as to Defendant Sabes pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(b)(2) and 12(b)(6).

On February 22, 2023, Smithline filed an Amended Complaint. The Company filed its Answer to the Amended Complaint on March 8, 2023.

On March 15, 2023, Defendant Jon Sabes moved to dismiss the Amended Complaint as to Defendant Sabes pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(b)(1), (2) & (6). On April 17, 2023, Smithline filed its opposition to Defendant Sabes’ motion. Sabes’ motion remains undecided.

This action is in the discovery phase of the litigation process and the Company is unable to determine the outcome. The Company is contesting this case vigorously.

SEC Investigation

On March 3, 2023, the Company received a document request from the SEC indicating that the SEC was conducting an investigation regarding the Company and sought documents concerning (1) Jon Sabes’ termination as CEO, (2) Jon Sabes’ resignation from the Company’s board of directors, and (3) Steven Sabes’ termination as COO, and is voluntarily responding to the SEC’s request. According to the SEC’s request, its investigation does not mean that the SEC has concluded that anyone violated the law or that the SEC has a negative opinion of the Company or any person, event, or security. At this point, the Company cannot predict the eventual scope, duration or outcome of this matter.

Delaware 205 Petition

On March 30, 2023, the Company filed a petition in the Delaware Court of Chancery pursuant to Section 205 of the Delaware General Corporation Law seeking validation of the Charter, which included a 464,000,000 share increase in the number of authorized shares of Class A Common Stock (the “**2022 Class A Increase Amendment**”), and all shares of Class A Common Stock issued at or after the filing of the Charter, to resolve any uncertainty with respect to those matters (captioned *In re FOXO Technologies Inc.*, C.A. No. 2023-0379-LWW (Del. Ch.), the “**Section 205 Action**”).

On April 13, 2023, the Court of Chancery held a hearing in the Section 205 Action and issued an order in the Section 205 Action granting the Company’s petition validating the 2022 Class A Increase Amendment and the Charter, and all shares of capital stock of the Company issued in reliance on the effectiveness of the 2022 Class A Increase Amendment and the Charter.

Corporate Information

Legacy FOXO was formed as a limited liability company on November 11, 2019 to become a separate and independently managed and controlled entity from GWG Holdings, Inc. Legacy FOXO was previously named InsurTech Holdings, LLC and FOXO BioScience LLC. On November 13, 2020, FOXO Bioscience LLC converted into a C-Corporation to become FOXO Technologies Inc.

Effective September 15, 2022 we consummated our previously announced Business Combination pursuant to the Merger Agreement, whereby DWIN Merger Sub Inc. merged with and into Legacy FOXO, with Legacy FOXO surviving as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Delwinds. Upon consummation of our Business Combination, our name changed from Delwinds Insurance Acquisition Corp. to FOXO Technologies Inc.

As a result of and upon the Closing, among other things, (1) all outstanding shares of Legacy FOXO Class A Common Stock (after giving effect to the required conversion of all outstanding shares of Legacy FOXO preferred stock into shares of Legacy FOXO Class A Common Stock immediately prior to, and contingent upon, the Closing) and Legacy FOXO Class B Common Stock were converted into 24,718,705 shares of the Company’s Class A Common Stock, (3) all FOXO options and FOXO warrants outstanding immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger were assumed and converted, subject to adjustment pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement, into options and warrants, respectively, of the Company, exercisable for shares of Class A Common Stock and (4) other than Assumed Options and Assumed Warrants, all other convertible securities and other rights to purchase capital stock of FOXO were retired and terminated, if they were not converted, exchanged or exercised for FOXO common stock immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger.

We maintain two wholly-owned operating subsidiaries, FOXO Labs Inc., formerly named Life Epigenetics Inc., and FOXO Life, LLC, formerly named youSurance General Agency, LLC.

FOXO Labs Inc. (“**FOXO Labs**”) is the operating entity for our services platform designed to provide saliva-based epigenetic technology, bioinformatic services, and molecular health and wellness engagement services. FOXO Labs maintains a wholly-owned subsidiary, Scientific Testing Partners, LLC, to conduct its research.

FOXO Life, LLC is the operating entity for our insurance products platform designed to market and sell life insurance that may be bundled with longevity science. FOXO Life is licensed as a general insurance agency and previously maintained a wholly-owned subsidiary, FOXO Life Insurance Company.

MANAGEMENT

Executive Officers and Directors

The business and affairs of the Company are managed by or under the direction of the Board.

The following table sets forth the name, age and position of each of the current directors and executive officers of the Company:

Name	Age	Position
Executive Officers		
Tyler Danielson	37	Interim Chief Executive Officer and Chief Technology Officer
Robert Potashnick(4)	43	Chief Financial Officer
Brian Chen, PhD	44	Chief Science Officer
Michael Will	42	General Counsel
Non-Employee Directors		
Andrew J. Poole(1)(2)(3)	42	Class III Director
Bret Barnes(1)(2)(3)	41	Chairman and Director

(1) Member of nominating and corporate governance committee.

(2) Member of compensation committee.

(3) Member of audit committee.

(4) On August 14, 2023, Robert Potashnick notified the Company of his decision to resign as Chief Financial Officer of the Company, effective as of September 13, 2023, to pursue other opportunities.

The principal occupations and positions for at least the past five years of our directors are described below. There are no family relationships among any of our directors or executive officers.

Executive Officers

Tyler Danielson — *Interim Chief Executive Officer and Chief Technology Officer*

Mr. Danielson has served as the Interim Chief Executive Officer since November 2022 and the Chief Technology Officer of FOXO since 2020. From 2019 to 2020, Mr. Danielson served as Platform Product Owner of Cargill, a global food distributor. Before that, from 2015 to 2019, Mr. Danielson served as User Interface Software Architect at brightpeak financial, a division of Thrivent Financial. Mr. Danielson holds a Master's Degree in Computer Science from the University of Minnesota.

Robert Potashnick — *Chief Financial Officer*

Mr. Potashnick has served as the Chief Financial Officer of FOXO since the beginning of 2021. From 2017 to 2020, Mr. Potashnick served in capital planning and business development finance roles at UnitedHealth Group (NYSE American: UNH). Before that, from 2010 to 2017, Mr. Potashnick worked as a certified public accountant at PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP. Other prior work experiences include working in mergers and acquisitions at Blaise & Company and as a trader at Great Point Trading. Mr. Potashnick holds a Bachelor of Arts degree in Economics from Northwestern University, a Master's Degree in Accountancy from the University of Illinois, and a MBA (Finance/Strategy) from DePaul University. On August 14, 2023, Mr. Potashnick notified the Company of his decision to resign as Chief Financial Officer of the Company, effective as of September 13, 2023, to pursue other opportunities.

Brian Chen, PhD — *Chief Science Officer*

Mr. Chen has served as the Chief Science Officer of FOXO since 2019. Prior to that time, from 2017 to 2019, Mr. Chen served as Vice President of Research and Analytics at Actua Life & Annuity, Ltd., an insurtech startup that later became FOXO Labs, Inc. Mr. Chen holds a Ph.D. degree from University of California, Los Angeles and a Master's Degree in Public Health from the University of California, Berkeley.

Michael Will — *General Counsel*

Mr. Will has served as the General Counsel of FOXO since 2019. From 2016 to 2019, Mr. Will served as Legal and Compliance Officer, and then Senior Counsel, of brightpeak financial, a division of Thrivent Financial. Mr. Will also supported Thrivent's life insurance manufacturing and distribution teams on products including universal life, variable universal life, and whole life plus. Prior to brightpeak/Thrivent, Mr. Will spent ten years in private practice representing property & casualty insurance carriers on a variety of first and third-party coverage matters. Mr. Will holds a Bachelor of Arts degree from Gustavus Adolphus College, and a Juris Doctor degree from the University of St. Thomas School of Law. Mr. Will is licensed to practice law before the state and federal courts of the State of Minnesota.

Non-Employee Directors

Andrew J. Poole — *Director*

Mr. Poole has served as a director of FOXO since September 2022. He previously served as Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of Delwinds from its inception until the Closing of the Business Combination and has over 18 years of diversified investment experience. Mr. Poole was the Chief Investment Officer of Tiberius, a blank check company which went public in March 2018 with \$174.225 million held in trust and which consummated its initial business combination with International General Insurance Holdings Ltd. (Nasdaq: IGIC), or "IGI," an international specialty insurance and reinsurance group registered in Bermuda, in March 2020 under very challenging market conditions. Upon the closing of Tiberius' business combination, Mr. Poole joined the board of IGI. Concurrently, since October 2015 he has been and remains an investment consultant at The Gray Insurance Company. Mr. Poole's most recent role prior to joining Tiberius and The Gray Insurance Company was as Partner and Portfolio Manager at Scoria Capital Partners, LP, a long/short equity hedge fund, where he managed a portion of the firm's capital including insurance sector investments from 2013 to 2015. Prior to Scoria, Mr. Poole held various positions at Diamondback Capital Management from 2005 to 2012 (including Portfolio Manager from 2011 onwards) and SAC Capital from 2004 to 2005, both of which are multi-strategy multi-manager cross capital structure long/short hedge funds. Earlier, Mr. Poole started his career at Swiss Re (SIX: SREN) working in facultative property placements in 2003 and was on the board of Family Security, a personal lines insurance company, from 2013 to 2015 prior to the sale of the company to United Insurance Holdings Corporation (Nasdaq: UIHC). Mr. Poole is a graduate of The George Washington University. We believe Mr. Poole is qualified to serve on the Board due to his background in investment management of insurance investments, his extensive public company insurance valuation expertise and deep knowledge of, and connections in, the insurance industry.

Bret Barnes — *Chairman and Director*

Mr. Barnes has served as a member of the Board since November 2021 and became Chairman in November 2022. Since April 2007, Mr. Barnes has served as a Staff Bioinformatics Scientist for Illumina, Inc. (NASDAQ: ILMN). Mr. Barnes has developed a number of patents and products, including methods to examine methylation of genomic DNA and methods for diagnosing respiratory pathogens and predicting COVID-19 related outcomes. Mr. Barnes has been the core bioinformatics lead on all Infinium Methylation products, including all original and new novel design capabilities. In addition to his array development efforts, Mr. Barnes has been instrumental in developing structural variant detection algorithms via DNA sequencing at Illumina, Inc. Prior to that position, Mr. Barnes served as a Bioinformatics Software Engineer from 2005 to 2007 at Science Applications International Corporation (NYSE American: SAIC). Mr. Barnes holds a Bachelor of Science degree in Bioinformatics from the University of California, Santa Cruz. Mr. Barnes was among the first graduates at University of California, Santa Cruz to receive a degree in bioinformatics. We believe that Mr. Barnes' industry experience qualifies him to serve on the Board.

Board of Directors

Following the consummation of the Business Combination, the Board was divided into three classes, as nearly equal in number as possible and designated Class I, Class II and Class III. The term of the initial Class I directors expired at the first annual meeting of the stockholders following the consummation of the Business Combination, which was held on May 26, 2023. The term of the initial Class II directors will expire at the second annual meeting of the stockholders following the consummation of the Business Combination and the term of the initial Class III directors will expire on the third annual meeting of the stockholders following the consummation of the Business Combination.

Directors elected at annual meetings of stockholders following the consummation of the Business Combination will be elected for terms expiring at the next annual meeting of stockholders or until the election and qualification of their respective successors in office, subject to their earlier death, resignation, removal or the earlier termination of his or her term of office. At our 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders held on May 26, 2023, our stockholders elected Mr. Barnes, formerly a Class I director, to serve as a director until the next annual meeting of stockholders or until the election and qualification of his successor.

Our Charter and Company Bylaws provide that the authorized number of directors may be changed only by resolution of the Board. Subject to the terms of any preferred stock, any or all of the directors may be removed from office at any time, with or without cause, and only by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the voting power of all of the then outstanding shares of voting stock of the Company entitled to vote at an election of directors. Any vacancy on the Board, including a vacancy resulting from an enlargement of the Board, may be filled only by the affirmative vote of a majority of the Company's directors then in office.

When considering whether directors and director nominees have the experience, qualifications, attributes and skills, taken as a whole, to enable the Board to satisfy its oversight responsibilities effectively in light of its business and structure, the Board expects to focus primarily on each person's background and experience as reflected in the information discussed in each of the directors' individual biographies set forth above in order to provide an appropriate mix of experience and skills relevant to the size and nature of its business.

Director Independence

As a result of the Class A Common Stock being listed on the NYSE American following the consummation of the Business Combination, it is required to comply with the applicable rules of such exchange in determining whether a director is independent. Prior to the completion of the Business Combination, the Board undertook a review of the independence of the individuals named above and have determined that each of Mr. Barnes and Mr. Poole qualifies as "independent" as defined under the applicable NYSE American rules, and the Board consists of a majority of "independent directors," as defined under the rules of the SEC and NYSE American relating to director independence requirements. In addition, the Company is subject to the rules of the SEC and NYSE American relating to the membership, qualifications and operations of the audit committee, as discussed below.

Board Committees

The Board directs the management of its business and affairs, as provided by Delaware law, and will conduct its business through meetings of the Board and standing committees. The Company has a standing audit committee, compensation committee and nominating and corporate governance committee, each of which operates under a written charter.

In addition, from time to time, special committees may be established under the direction of the Board when the Board deems it necessary or advisable to address specific issues. Current copies of the Company's committee charters are posted on its website, www.foxotechnologies.com, as required by applicable SEC and the NYSE American rules. The information on or available through any of such website is not deemed incorporated in this registration statement and does not form part of this registration statement.

Audit Committee

The Company's audit committee consists of Bret Barnes and Andrew Poole. The Board has determined that each of these individuals meets the independence requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended, or the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act and the applicable listing standards of the NYSE American. Each member of the Company's audit committee meets the requirements for financial literacy under the applicable NYSE American rules. In arriving at this determination, the Board has examined each audit committee member's scope of experience and the nature of their prior and/or current employment.

The Board has determined that Mr. Poole qualifies as an audit committee financial expert within the meaning of SEC regulations and meets the financial sophistication requirements of the NYSE American rules. In making this determination, the Board has considered Mr. Poole's formal education and previous and current experience in financial and accounting roles. Both the Company's independent registered public accounting firm and management periodically will meet privately with the Company's audit committee.

The audit committee's responsibilities include, among other things:

- appointing, compensating, retaining, evaluating, terminating and overseeing the Company's independent registered public accounting firm;
- discussing with the Company's independent registered public accounting firm their independence from management;
- reviewing with the Company's independent registered public accounting firm the scope and results of their audit;
- pre-approving all audit and permissible non-audit services to be performed by the Company's independent registered public accounting firm;
- overseeing the financial reporting process and discussing with management and the Company's independent registered public accounting firm the interim and annual financial statements that the Company files with the SEC;
- reviewing and monitoring the Company's accounting principles, accounting policies, financial and accounting controls and compliance with legal and regulatory requirements; and
- establishing procedures for the confidential anonymous submission of concerns regarding questionable accounting, internal controls or auditing matters.

The composition and function of the audit committee complies with applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, SEC rules and regulations and NYSE American listing rules. The Company will comply with future requirements to the extent they become applicable to the Company.

Compensation Committee

The Company's compensation committee consists of Bret Barnes and Andrew Poole. Bret Barnes and Andrew Poole are non-employee directors, as defined in Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act. The Board has determined that Bret Barnes and Andrew Poole are "independent" as defined under the applicable NYSE American listing standards, including the standards specific to members of a compensation committee.

The compensation committee's responsibilities include, among other things:

- reviewing and approving corporate goals and objectives relevant to the compensation of the Company's Chief Executive Officer, evaluating the performance of the Company's Chief Executive Officer in light of these goals and objectives and setting or making recommendations to the Board regarding the compensation of the Company's Chief Executive Officer;
- reviewing and setting or making recommendations to the Board regarding the compensation of the Company's other executive officers;
- making recommendations to the Board regarding the compensation of the Company's directors;
- reviewing and approving or making recommendations to the Board regarding the Company's incentive compensation and equity-based plans and arrangements; and
- appointing and overseeing any compensation consultants.

The composition and function of its compensation committee complies with all applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, SEC rules and regulations and the NYSE American listing rules. The Company will comply with future requirements to the extent they become applicable to the Company.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

The Company's nominating and corporate governance committee consists of Bret Barnes and Andrew Poole. The Board has determined that each of Bret Barnes and Andrew Poole is "independent" as defined under the applicable listing standards of the NYSE American and SEC rules and regulations.

The nominating and corporate governance committee's responsibilities include, among other things:

- identifying individuals qualified to become members of the Board, consistent with criteria approved by the Board;
- recommending to the Board the nominees for election to the Board at annual meetings of the Company's stockholders;
- overseeing an evaluation of the Board and its committees; and
- developing and recommending to the Board a set of corporate governance guidelines.

The composition and function of the nominating and corporate governance committee complies with all applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, SEC rules and regulations and NYSE American listing rules. The Company will comply with future requirements to the extent they become applicable to the Company.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

None of the members of the Company's compensation committee has ever been an executive officer or employee of the Company. None of the Company's executive officers currently serve, or have served during the last completed fiscal year, on the compensation committee or board of directors of any other entity that has one or more executive officers that will serve as a member of the Board or compensation committee.

Role of the Board in Risk Oversight/Risk Committee

One of the key functions of the Board is informed oversight of the Company's risk management process. The Board does not anticipate having a standing risk management committee, but rather anticipates administering this oversight function directly through the Board as a whole, as well as through various standing committees of the Board that address risks inherent in their respective areas of oversight. For example, the Company audit committee will be responsible for overseeing the management of risks associated with the Company's financial reporting, accounting, and auditing matters; the Company's compensation committee will oversee the management of risks associated with our compensation policies and programs.

Board Oversight of Cybersecurity Risks

The Company faces a number of risks, including cybersecurity risks and those other risks described under the section titled "*Risk Factors*" included in this registration statement. The Board plays an active role in monitoring cybersecurity risks and is committed to the prevention, timely detection, and mitigation of the effects of any such incidents on the Company's operations. In addition to regular reports from each of the Board's committees, the Board receives regular reports from management, including its chief technology officer and chief security officer, on material cybersecurity risks and the degree of the Company's exposure to those risks. While the Board oversees its cybersecurity risk management, management is responsible for day-to-day risk management processes. Management works with third party service providers to maintain appropriate controls. We believe this division of responsibilities is the most effective approach for addressing the Company's cybersecurity risks and that the Board leadership structure supports this approach.

Limitation on Liability and Indemnification of Directors and Officers

The Charter contains provisions that limit the liability of the Company's directors for damages to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. Consequently, the Company's directors will not be personally liable to the Company or its stockholders for damages as a result of an act or failure to act in his or her capacity as a director, unless:

- the presumption that directors are acting in good faith, on an informed basis, and with a view to the interests of the corporation has been rebutted; and
- it is proven that the director's act or failure to act constituted a breach of his or her fiduciary duties as a director and such breach involved intentional misconduct, fraud or a knowing violation of law.

The Charter requires the Company to indemnify and advance expenses to, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, its directors, officers and agents. The Company maintains a directors' and officers' insurance policy pursuant to which the Company's directors and officers are insured against liability for actions taken in their capacities as directors and officers. Finally, the Charter prohibits any retroactive changes to the rights or protections or increasing the liability of any director in effect at the time of the alleged occurrence of any act or omission to act giving rise to liability or indemnification.

In addition, the Company has entered and will enter into separate indemnification agreements with the Company's directors and officers. These agreements, among other things, require the Company to indemnify its directors and officers for certain expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and settlement amounts incurred by a director or officer in any action or proceeding arising out of their services as one of the Company's directors or officers or any other company or enterprise to which the person provides services at the Company's request.

We believe these provisions in the Charter are necessary to attract and retain qualified persons as directors and officers for the Company.

Corporate Governance Guidelines and Code of Business Conduct

The Board adopted Corporate Governance Guidelines that address items such as the qualifications and responsibilities of its directors and director candidates and corporate governance policies and standards applicable to its directors. In addition, the Board adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that applies to all of its employees, officers and directors, including its Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and other executive and senior financial officers.

The full text of the Company's Corporate Governance Guidelines and its Code of Business Conduct and Ethics is posted on the Corporate Governance portion of the Company's website at www.foxotechnologies.com. Information contained on or accessible through the Company's website is not a part of this registration statement, and the inclusion of the Company's website address in this registration statement is an inactive textual reference only. The Company intends to make any legally required disclosures regarding amendments to, or waivers of, provisions of its Code of Business Conduct and Ethics on its website rather than by filing a Current Report on Form 8-K.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in this section of this registration statement to “FOXO,” “we,” “us,” or “our” refers to FOXO and its consolidated subsidiaries after the consummation of the Business Combination and to the Company and its subsidiaries after the Business Combination.

FOXO is an “emerging growth company,” as defined in the JOBS Act, and thus the following disclosures are intended to comply with the scaled disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies and “smaller reporting companies,” as such term is defined in the rules promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act, which require compensation disclosure for our principal executive officer and the two most highly compensated executive officers other than our principal executive officer, whom we refer to as our “named executive officers.”

This section discusses the material components of the executive compensation program offered to our named executive officers. Our named executive officers for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 were as follows:

- Tyler Danielson, our Chief Technology Officer and Interim Chief Executive Officer;
- Brian Chen, PhD, our Chief Science Officer;
- Robert Potashnick, our Chief Financial Officer;
- Jon Sabes, our former Chief Executive Officer and Chairman; and
- Steven Sabes, our former Chief Operating Officer.

This discussion may contain forward-looking statements that are based on our current plans, considerations, expectations and determinations regarding future compensation programs. Actual compensation programs that FOXO adopts could vary materially from our historical practices and currently planned programs summarized in this discussion.

We will continue to update, in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC, information in this section regarding the compensation of our named executive officers.

Executive Compensation Overview

Compensation Philosophy

FOXO has designed its compensation and benefits program to attract, retain, incentivize and reward talented and qualified executives who share our philosophy and desire to achieve our enterprise goals. We believe our compensation program should promote the success of FOXO and align executive incentives with the long-term interest of its stockholders. Our current compensation programs reflect our startup origins in that they consist primarily of base salaries and short-term incentive compensation, as well as the grant of options to purchase stock. As we recently transitioned from a private company to a publicly traded company, we intend to evaluate our compensation values and philosophy and compensation plans and arrangements as circumstances require.

Compensation Elements

The compensation for our named executive officers consists of the following:

Compensation Element	Purpose
Base Salary	To provide stable and competitive income.
Equity-Based Compensation	To encourage executives to maximize long-term stockholder value (provided in the form of stock option awards).
Short-Term Incentive Compensation	To motivate and reward short-term behaviors, actions and results that drive long-term value creation.

To accomplish both its short-term and long-term objectives, the compensation program emphasizes pay-for-performance, with two variable components. Base salary is intended to provide a fixed component of compensation commensurate with the executive’s skill set, experience, role and responsibilities, and is compared against those in similar positions at similar companies. Variable components include short-term incentive compensation and long-term equity-based incentives, which are used to align each component of incentive compensation with our short and long-term business objectives. Discretionary biannual incentive bonuses, paid in the form of stock option awards, and/or cash, are worth, at maximum, 10% of each named executive officer’s annual base salary per review cycle, for an annual total value of up to 20% of each named executive officer’s base salary.

Summary Compensation Table

The following table sets forth information regarding the total compensation awarded to and earned by our named executive officers for services rendered in all capacities for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary (\$)	Bonus (\$) ⁽¹⁾	Option Awards (\$) ⁽²⁾	Stock Awards (\$)(2) ⁽³⁾	Total (\$)
Tyler Danielson	2022	205,000	—	22	5,935,600	6,140,622
Interim Chief Executive Officer and Chief Technology Officer	2021	195,000	500	40,845	682	237,027
Brian Chen, PhD	2022	236,000	—	22	5,935,600	6,171,622
Chief Science Officer	2021	236,000	500	49,903	—	286,403
Robert Potashnick ⁽⁴⁾	2022	205,000	—	22	3,983,100	4,188,122
Chief Financial Officer	2021	180,000	500	39,148	—	219,648
Jon Sabes	2022	480,000	—	22	27,389,670	27,869,692
Former Chief Executive Officer	2021	480,000	500	1,184	—	481,684
Steven Sabes	2022	200,000	—	22	3,983,100	4,183,122
Former Chief Operating Officer	2021	200,000	500	43,031	—	243,531

(1) 2021 amounts reflect the payment of a holiday bonus earned and paid in the year ended December 31, 2021.

(2) Amounts reflect the aggregate grant date fair value of stock option awards and restricted stock granted under FOXO's 2020 Equity Incentive Plan (the "**2020 Plan**") to our named executive officers during the year ended December 31, 2021 and 2022, computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718, *Compensation — Stock Compensation*. See Note 8 of the audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this registration statement for a discussion of the relevant assumptions used in calculating this amount for the year ended December 31, 2021. These amounts do not reflect the actual economic value that may be realized by the named executive officer.

(3) 2022 amounts reflect the aggregate fair value of restricted stock as part of FOXO's Management Contingent Share Plan to our named executive officers during the year ended December 31, 2022, computed in accordance with FASB ASC 718, *Compensation — Stock Compensation*. See Note 8 of the consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this registration statement for a discussion of the relevant assumptions used in calculating this amount. These amounts do not reflect the actual economic value that may be realized by the named executive officer.

(4) On August 14, 2023, Robert Potashnick notified the Company of his decision to resign as Chief Financial Officer of the Company, effective as of September 13, 2023, to pursue other opportunities.

Narrative Disclosure to the Summary Compensation Table

Equity-Based Compensation

Legacy FOXO previously utilized its 2020 Equity Incentive Plan, or the 2020 Plan, to enable it and its affiliates to attract and retain qualified employees (including officers), consultants and directors to contribute to its long range success, provide incentives that aligned their interests with those of Legacy FOXO stockholders, and promote the success of its business. The Legacy FOXO board of directors adopted, and the Legacy FOXO stockholders approved, the 2020 Plan in 2020. The 2020 Plan governs and previously facilitated the grant of incentive awards, including incentive stock options, non-qualified stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted awards, performance share awards, cash awards and other equity-based awards.

Prior to the closing of the Business Combination, our named executive officers received equity-based compensation in the form of stock option awards under the 2020 Plan, as described below. Under the 2020 Plan, stock option awards generally vest monthly over a three-year period and have a term of five years. Prior to the adoption of the 2020 Plan and the Corporate Conversion, equity-based compensation was provided in the form of profits interests agreements, as described previously.

Following the approval of the 2022 Plan, the 2020 Plan was terminated and no further awards will be granted under the 2020 Plan.

The following describes certain material terms of the 2020 Plan.

Grants, Generally. The 2020 Plan provided both for the direct award or sale of shares and for the grant of incentive stock options (“**ISOs**”) and non-qualified stock options (“**NSOs**”). ISOs may have been granted only to Legacy FOXO employees. All other awards may have been granted to employees, consultants and directors of Legacy FOXO.

The maximum number of shares of Legacy FOXO common stock that may have been issued over the term of the 2020 Plan was 7,000,000 shares on a pre-Business Combination basis, or approximately 4,065,861 on a post-Business Combination basis. As of December 31, 2022, stock options to purchase 2,765,099 shares of FOXO Class A Common Stock on a post-Business Combination basis with a weighted-average exercise price of \$7.02 per share were outstanding under the 2020 Plan. Additionally, 30,000 shares on a pre-Business Combination basis or 17,425 on a post-Business Combination basis of restricted stock were granted pursuant to the 2020 Plan to an employee who is a named executive officer now but was not at the time of issuance. There were no outstanding awards under the 2020 Plan other than these options and restricted stock.

Administration. The Legacy FOXO board of directors, or a committee delegated by the Legacy FOXO board of directors, administered the 2020 Plan. Our Board has assumed such role following the Business Combination. During the term and subject to the terms of the 2020 Plan, the administrator had the power to, among other things, construe and interpret the 2020 Plan and apply its provisions, determined when awards were to be granted under the 2020 Plan and the applicable grant date, prescribed the terms and conditions of each award, including, without limitation, the exercise price and medium of payment and vesting provisions, and specified the provisions of the award agreement relating to such grant, made decisions with respect to outstanding awards that may have become necessary upon a change in corporate control or an event that triggers anti-dilution adjustments, and exercised discretion to make any and all other determinations which it determined to be necessary or advisable for the administration of the 2020 Plan.

Options. Each of the named executive officers was granted a mix of ISOs and NSOs. See the “*Outstanding Equity Awards*” table below for further information about our named executive officers’ outstanding options as of December 31, 2021.

Under the terms of the 2020 Plan, no stock option is exercisable after the expiration of five years from the grant date.

The exercise price per share of options granted under the 2020 Plan must be at least 100% of the fair market value per share of Legacy FOXO common stock on the grant date, subject to certain exceptions. Subject to the provisions of the 2020 Plan, the administrator determined the other terms of options, including any vesting and exercisability requirements, the method of payment of the option exercise price, the option expiration date, and the period following termination of service during which options may remain exercisable.

Adjustments upon Changes in Stock. In the event of changes in the outstanding Legacy FOXO common stock (now, our shares of Class A Common Stock) or in the capital structure of Legacy FOXO by reason of any stock or extraordinary cash dividend, stock split, reverse stock split, an extraordinary corporate transaction such as any recapitalization, reorganization, merger, consolidation, combination, exchange, or other relevant change in capitalization occurring after the grant date of any award, awards granted under the 2020 Plan and any award agreements, the exercise price of options, the maximum number of shares of Legacy FOXO common stock subject to all awards set forth above would be equitably adjusted or substituted, as to the number, price or kind of a share of Legacy FOXO common stock or other consideration subject to such awards to the extent necessary to preserve the economic intent of such award.

Effect of Change in Control. Unless otherwise provided in an award agreement, in the event of a participant's termination of continuous service without cause or for good reason (as defined in the 2020 Plan) during the 12-month period following a change in control, all outstanding options will become fully vested and immediately exercisable.

Short-Term Incentive Compensation

As outlined in our compensation policy, our named executive officers are eligible to earn discretionary biannual incentive bonuses. These discretionary incentive bonuses are worth, at maximum, 10% of each named executive officer's annual base salary per review cycle, for an annual total value of up to 20% of each named executive officer's base salary. Review cycles occur biannually, following the second and fourth quarter of each year, and discretionary incentive bonuses are paid at the conclusion of these review cycles. Discretionary biannual incentive bonuses awarded to named executive officers are paid in the form of stock option awards, cash, or some combination of the two. As such, since our named executive officers typically received their biannual incentive bonuses in the form of stock options, these amounts, as applicable to each year presented, are included in the "option awards" column of the summary compensation table above.

Agreements with Named Executive Officers

Agreement with Tyler Danielson

We entered into an offer letter with Tyler Danielson on September 3, 2020, pursuant to which Mr. Danielson agreed to serve as our Chief Technology Officer and receive an annual base salary of \$195,000. Mr. Danielson's employment will continue until such time as either the Company or Mr. Danielson terminates employment. Mr. Danielson was granted 17,425 shares of restricted stock on a post-business combination basis as replacement for a signing bonus that was initially intended to be in the form of a Sprinter Van.

Mr. Danielson is also eligible to participate in a discretionary incentive compensation plan and receive annual incentive compensation in the form of cash and/or stock options based on individual performance and the Company's achievement of certain milestones, with a payment expected to equate to up to 20% of annual base salary. Incentive compensation will be at the discretion of the Company.

Mr. Danielson is also eligible for standard benefit plans made available to management-level employees.

The Company has yet to enter into a new employment agreement with Mr. Danielson to reflect his role as our Interim Chief Executive Officer.

Agreement with Robert Potashnick

We entered into an employment agreement with Robert Potashnick on December 29, 2020, pursuant to which Mr. Potashnick agreed to serve as our Chief Financial Officer and receive an annual base salary of \$180,000. Mr. Potashnick's employment will continue until such time either the Company or Mr. Potashnick terminates the employment agreement.

Mr. Potashnick is eligible to participate in a discretionary incentive compensation plan and receive annual incentive compensation in the form of cash and/or stock options based on individual performance and the Company's achievement of certain milestones, with a payment expected to equate to up to 20% of annual base salary. No later than thirty days of the commencement date of the employment agreement, the Company compensated Mr. Potashnick with (i) a cash compensation signing bonus of \$30,000; and (ii) an initial grant of 78,413 incentive stock options on a post-Business Combination basis. Additionally, in the absence of an executive incentive compensation plan by the compensation committee of the Board, Mr. Potashnick is eligible for an additional annual bonus of up to 20% of his salary.

The employment agreement provides that Mr. Potashnick is also eligible for standard benefit plans made available to management-level employees.

The Company has the right immediately to terminate Mr. Potashnick's employment for cause (as defined in his employment agreement) during the employment period upon notice to Mr. Potashnick.

In the event of a termination of Mr. Potashnick's employment, the Company shall pay Mr. Potashnick: (i) any unpaid base salary on the Company's regular payday, prorated to the effective date of termination; and (ii) the dollar value of all accrued and unused vacation benefits based upon Mr. Potashnick's base salary. The Company shall also reimburse Mr. Potashnick in accordance with and subject to the requirements of the Company's expense reimbursement practices for any reasonable and necessary business expenses incurred by Mr. Potashnick's on behalf of the Company on or before the date on which his employment terminates, and reported and properly documented on expense reports.

The Company has the right to terminate Mr. Potashnick's employment without cause during the employment period upon notice to Mr. Potashnick. In the event of a termination without cause (as defined in his employment agreement), the Company will pay Mr. Potashnick severance compensation in an amount equal to an amount of one half of Mr. Potashnick's base salary in effect on the date on which Mr. Potashnick's employment is terminated, payable in a lump sum within thirty (30) days after the date of the termination. If Mr. Potashnick is eligible for and elects to continue group health coverage under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 ("COBRA"), he will be allowed to do so. The Company will also pay Mr. Potashnick a bonus under the Company's equity incentive plan prorated based upon the number of days for which Mr. Potashnick was employed during the period for which such payments are made (e.g., quarter), and any options or other equity incentives which have been granted to Mr. Potashnick shall fully vest on the date of termination.

The CFO employment agreement includes provisions governing Company confidential information, assignment of employee inventions, non-solicitation of employees for 12 months following employment termination, non-competition for one year following any employment termination for cause or without good reason (as defined in the employment agreement) and indemnification rights.

Agreement with Brian Chen

Our predecessor, GWG Holdings, Inc., entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Brian Chen, its Chief Science Officer, as of August 20, 2017, for a five-year initial term that automatically renews for additional one-year terms thereafter. For the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, the annual base salary for Mr. Brian Chen was \$236,000. By letter agreement, dated October 17, 2019, the CSO employment agreement was amended and provided that Mr. Brian Chen will be eligible to participate in a discretionary incentive compensation plan and receive annual incentive compensation in the form of cash and/or stock options based on individual performance and the company's achievement of certain milestones, with a payment expected to equate to up to 20% of annual base salary. The CSO employment agreement provides that Mr. Brian Chen is eligible for standard benefit plans made available to management-level employees. If the CSO's employment ends on account of death or disability, the Company will pay his estate continued salary for one month and continue welfare benefits including paying all premiums for coverage of the CSO's dependent family members.

The CSO employment agreement includes provisions governing Company confidential information, assignment of employee inventions, non-solicitation of employees for 12 months following employment termination, non-competition for one year following any employment termination for cause or without good reason (as defined in the CSO employment agreement) and indemnification rights.

Agreement with Jon Sabes, our former Chief Executive Officer

Our predecessor, FOXO BioScience LLC, entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Jon Sabes, its Chief Executive Officer ("CEO"), as of April 22, 2020, for a five-year term that was to automatically renew for additional five-year periods unless terminated prior to such renewal by the Company's board or Mr. Sabes. Pursuant to the terms of the employment agreement, the annual base salary for Mr. Jon Sabes was \$480,000. The CEO employment agreement provided that Mr. Sabes will receive an annual cash bonus of up to 50% of his base salary, with such amount determined by the Company's compensation committee. The CEO employment agreement also made a 10% profits interest grant, although this grant was later terminated when the Company converted to a C corporation and the profits interest grant replaced by stock options. Mr. Sabes was entitled to participate in (i) all human resource benefit programs made available to management-level employees of the Company and its subsidiaries, and (ii) all employee benefit plans and programs made available by the Company. The CEO agreement provided reimbursement for private travel including the family members of Mr. Sabes for both business and personal use, and social club memberships.

In the event Mr. Sabes' employment was terminated as a result of his death or incapacity, the Company was to pay to the estate of Mr. Sabes an amount equal to his then current base salary through the balance of the agreement, including any earned but unpaid annual compensation and the Company would continue the welfare benefit programs provided under the agreement, including paying all premiums for coverage for Mr. Sabes' dependent family members. In the event Mr. Sabes' employment was terminated by the board without a renewal term or without Cause (as defined in the CEO employment agreement), then all equity awards immediately vest as specified in the related agreements and Mr. Sabes would receive a severance payment equal to 36 months of his base salary. In the event Mr. Sabes' employment was terminated by the Company with Cause (as defined in the CEO employment agreement) or Mr. Sabes resigns, then he would not be entitled to any severance or continued benefits.

Under the CEO employment agreement, Mr. Sabes agreed to customary confidentiality provisions and to refrain from soliciting employees of the Company and its affiliates for a period of 12 months following any termination of employment and to a non-competition restriction during the term of the agreement.

Jon Sabes was terminated as the Company's CEO on November 14 2022. The Company is continuing to review its obligations, if any, to Jon Sabes pursuant to the CEO employment agreement.

Agreement with Steven Sabes, our former Chief Operating Officer

Our predecessor, GWG Holdings, Inc., entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Steven Sabes, its Chief Operating Officer, as of August 20, 2017, for a five-year initial term that automatically renewed for additional one-year terms thereafter. For the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, the annual base salary for Mr. Steven Sabes was \$200,000. By letter agreement, dated October 17, 2019, the COO employment agreement was amended and provided that Mr. Steven Sabes would be eligible to participate in a discretionary incentive compensation plan and receive annual incentive compensation in the form of cash and/or stock options based on individual performance and the Company's achievement of certain milestones, with a payment expected to equate to up to 20% of annual base salary. The COO employment agreement provided that Mr. Steven Sabes was eligible for standard benefit plans made available to management-level employees. If the COO's employment ended on account of death or disability, the Company would pay his estate continued salary for one month and continue welfare benefits including paying all premiums for coverage of the COO's dependent family members.

The Company had the right to terminate Mr. Steven Sabes' employment without cause during the employment period upon notice to Mr. Steven Sabes. In the event of a termination without "good cause," or if Mr. Steven Sabes voluntarily resigned with "good reason," the Company would pay Mr. Steven Sabes severance compensation in an amount equal to Mr. Steven Sabes' base salary in effect on the date on which Mr. Steven Sabes' employment was terminated, payable in a period of twelve (12) months after the date of termination. If Mr. Steven Sabes was eligible for and elects to continue group health coverage under COBRA, he would be allowed to do so.

The COO employment agreement included provisions governing Company confidential information, assignment of employee inventions, non-solicitation of employees for 12 months following employment termination, non-competition for one year following any employment termination for cause or without good reason (as defined in the COO employment agreement) and indemnification rights.

Steven Sabes was terminated as the Company's Chief Operating Officer on November 14, 2022.

Outstanding Equity Awards

The following table sets forth information concerning outstanding equity awards held by each of our named executive officers or former named executive officers as of December 31, 2022, on a post-Business Combination basis. The table reflects both vested and unvested stock option awards, bifurcated by grant date.

Name	Grant Date	Restricted Stock (1)	Vesting Commencement Date	Option Awards		Option Exercise Price (\$)	Option Expiration Date
				Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Exercisable (#)	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Unexercisable (#)		
Tyler Danielson	9/15/2022	760,000					
	1/27/2022		(2)	2	-	15.75	1/27/2027
	8/9/2021		(3)	1,664	2,065	6.51	8/9/2026
	5/11/2021	17,425					
Brian Chen, PhD	4/2/2021		(4)	37,755	14,520	6.51	4/2/2026
	9/15/2022	760,000					
	1/27/2022		(2)	2	-	15.75	1/27/2027
	8/9/2021		(3)	2,000	2,480	6.51	8/9/2026
Robert Potashnick	4/13/2021		(5)	670,026	2,238	6.51	4/13/2026
	9/15/2022	510,000					
	1/27/2022		(2)	2	-	15.75	1/27/2027
	8/9/2021		(3)	1,591	1,980	6.51	8/9/2026
Jon Sabes (9)	4/2/2021		(6)	52,277	26,136	6.51	4/2/2026
	9/15/2022	1,169,000					
	1/27/2022		(2)	2	-	15.75	1/27/2027
Steven Sabes	4/2/2021		(7)	832,805	26,764	6.51	4/2/2026
	1/27/2022		(8)	2	N/A	15.75	1/12/2023
	Various		(8)	390,085	N/A	6.51	1/12/2023

- (1) Restricted stock was issued in 2022 as part of the Company's Management Contingent Share Plan and is subject to time, performance, and service conditions. The shares held by Mr. Jon Sabes that are subject to forfeiture pursuant to the Management Contingent Share Plan are pending a review of the Company's obligations to vest these shares in connection with Mr. Sabes' termination. The amount shown reflects shares associated with a performance obligation that was met at the time of Mr. Sabes' termination. The restricted stock issued to Tyler Danielson is fully vested.
- (2) Stock granted on January 27, 2022 began vesting at grant date and are fully vested as of December 31, 2022
- (3) The option award vests monthly over a three-year period from the grant date.
- (4) On April 2, 2021, Mr. Tyler Danielson was granted a total of 52,275 stock option awards. The 14,520 stock option awards granted to Mr. Danielson that are unvested as of December 31, 2022 will vest in equal monthly installments through December 31, 2023.
- (5) On April 13, 2021, Mr. Brian Chen was granted a total of 672,264 stock option awards, a portion of which reflect compensation awards for services rendered prior to the adoption of the 2020 Plan. Of the 2,238 stock option awards granted to Mr. Chen that are unvested as of December 31, 2022, (i) 834 will vest in equal monthly installments from January 1, 2023 to June 30, 2023; and (iii) 1,404 will vest in equal monthly installments from January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023.
- (6) On April 2, 2021, Mr. Robert Potashnick was granted a total of 78,413 stock option awards. The 26,136 stock option awards granted to Mr. Potashnick that are unvested as of December 31, 2022 will vest in equal monthly installments through December 31, 2023. On August 14, 2023, Mr. Potashnick notified the Company of his decision to resign as Chief Financial Officer of the Company, effective as of September 13, 2023, to pursue other opportunities.
- (7) On April 2, 2021, Mr. Jon Sabes was granted a total of 859,569 stock option awards, a portion of which reflect compensation awards issued as replacement for prior profits interests cancelled in 2020 and for services rendered prior to the adoption of the 2020 Plan. Of the 26,764 stock option awards granted to Mr. Jon Sabes that are unvested as of December 31, 2022, (i) 22,426 will vest in January 2023; (ii) 1,446 will vest in equal monthly installments from January 1, 2023 to June 30, 2023; and (iii) 2,892 will vest in equal monthly installments from January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023.

- (8) Mr. Steven Sabes had three months from his termination of continuous service to exercise his options in accordance with our 2020 Plan. The options were not exercised within the allotted time and have since been forfeited.
- (9) The shares held by Mr. Jon Sabes that are subject to forfeiture pursuant to the Management Contingent Share Plan are pending a review of the Company's obligations to vest these shares in connection with Mr. Sabes termination. The amount shown reflects shares associated with a performance obligation that was met at the time of his termination. The Company is additionally reviewing its obligations to Mr. Sabes related to the immediate vesting of options. The amount shown reflects options vested based on his continuous service as a director as of December 31, 2022. Mr. Sabes no longer provides continuous service upon his resignation from the Board and had three months from his resignation on January 29, 2023 to exercise any of his remaining options. Given that the Company is still reviewing its obligations to Mr. Sabes in connection with his termination, the Company has extended the period over which he has to exercise his options as it continues the review.

Executive Compensation Arrangements – Post-Closing Arrangements

Post-Closing Employment Agreements

We are in the process of negotiating, approving and implementing new employment arrangements with each of our executive officers, which will govern the terms of their continuing employment with us. Although the terms of these agreements are still being finalized, we expect that the agreements will have a fixed term of years, with annual renewals thereafter, subject to termination in accordance with each agreement's terms and conditions. We expect that each executive will be entitled to an annual salary, to be reviewed each year, an annual target bonus opportunity (calculated as a percentage of salary) paid in cash, and an equity incentive grant. We anticipate the agreements will contain severance provisions whereby, if the executive is terminated other than for cause or resigns for good reason, then the executive will be paid a lump sum payment calculated based on his or her salary and bonus. If the executive is terminated for cause, we anticipate the agreements will provide that the executive would receive no amounts other than amounts accrued at the date of termination and any vested benefits under Company benefit plans. We expect that all unvested equity awards would become fully vested in connection with a change of control.

Simultaneously with the execution and delivery of the Merger Agreement, certain Legacy FOXO executive officers entered into Non-Competition Agreements in favor of Legacy FOXO and Delwinds and their respective present and future successors and direct and indirect subsidiaries. Under the Non-Competition Agreements, the Legacy FOXO executive officers signatory thereto agreed not to compete with Delwinds, Legacy FOXO and their respective affiliates during the two-year period following the Closing and, during such two-year restricted period, to not solicit employees or customers of such entities. The Non-Competition Agreements also contain customary confidentiality and non-disparagement provisions.

2022 Equity Incentive Plan

Following the consummation of the Business Combination, the Company adopted the FOXO Technologies Inc. 2022 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended and restated on May 26, 2023 (the "**2022 Plan**") in order to facilitate the grant of equity awards to attract, retain and incentivize employees (including officers), independent contractors and directors of the Company and its affiliates, which is essential to the Company's long term success.

Summary of the 2022 Equity Incentive Plan

Eligibility

Employees (including officers), non-employee directors and consultants who render services to the Company or an affiliate thereof (whether now existing or subsequently established) are eligible to receive awards under the 2022 Plan. Incentive stock options may only be granted to employees of the Company or a parent or subsidiary thereof. As of the date of this registration statement, after taking into account layoffs effective as of July 21, 2023, we have 18 employees and consultants, including four executive officers, and three non-employee directors, eligible to participate in the 2022 Plan. See "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Recent Developments – Layoffs*" for more information regarding the layoffs.

Administration

The compensation committee of our Board, or such other committee as may be designated by the Board, or in the absence of any such committee, the Board (the "**compensation committee**" or "**Administrator**") administers the 2022 Plan. Subject to the terms of the 2022 Plan, the compensation committee has complete authority and discretion to determine the terms of awards under the 2022 Plan.

Types of Awards

The 2022 Plan provides for the grant of stock options, which may be incentive stock options (“**ISOs**”) or non-qualified stock options (“**NQSOs**”), stock appreciation rights (“**SARs**”), restricted shares, restricted stock units (“**RSUs**”) and other equity-based awards, or collectively, awards.

Share Reserve

6,407,620 shares of Class A Common Stock may be issued under the 2022 Plan. All of the shares available under the 2022 Plan may be issued upon the exercise of ISOs.

Awards granted under the 2022 Plan upon the assumption of, or in substitution for, awards authorized or outstanding under a qualifying equity plan maintained by an entity with which we enter into a merger or similar corporate transaction do not reduce the shares available for grant under the 2022 Plan but will count against the maximum number of shares that may be issued upon the exercise of ISOs.

If options, SARs, restricted stock, RSUs or any other awards are forfeited, cancelled or expire before being exercised or settled in full, the shares subject to such awards will again be available for issuance under the 2022 Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein: shares subject to an award under the 2022 Plan shall not again be made available for issuance or delivery under the 2022 Plan if such shares are (a) shares tendered in payment of an option, (b) shares delivered or withheld by the company to satisfy any tax withholding obligation, or (c) shares covered by a stock-settled SAR or other awards that were not issued upon the settlement of the award. Shares issued under the 2022 Plan may be authorized but unissued shares or treasury shares. As of the date hereof, no awards have been granted under the 2022 Plan.

Annual Limitation on Awards to Non-Employee Directors

The grant date fair value of 2022 Plan awards granted to each non-employee director during any calendar year may not exceed \$500,000 (on a per-director basis).

Stock Options

The 2022 Plan authorizes the grant of ISOs and NQSOs (each an “**Option**”). Options granted under 2022 Plan entitle the grantee, upon exercise, to purchase a specified number of shares of Class A Common Stock from us at a specified exercise price per share. The Administrator of the 2022 Plan determines the period during which an Option may be exercised, as well as any Option vesting schedule, except that no Option may be exercised more than 10 years after the date of grant and will generally expire sooner if the option holder’s service terminates. The exercise price for shares of Class A Common Stock covered by an Option cannot be less than the fair market value of the common stock on the date of grant unless pursuant to an assumption or substitution for another option in a manner satisfying the provisions of Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “**Code**”).

An Option’s exercise price may be paid in cash or by certified check at the time the Option is exercised, or, at the discretion of the Administrator, (1) a stock-for-stock exchange whereby the exercise price is paid by exchange of other common stock with a fair market value equal to the Option exercise price; (2) a “cashless” exchange established with a broker; (3) by reducing the number of shares of common stock otherwise deliverable upon exercise with the fair market value equal to the aggregate Option exercise price; (4) any combination of the previous methods; or (5) in any other form of legal consideration that may be acceptable by the Administrator.

Tax Limitations on Incentive Stock Options

The aggregate fair market value, determined on the date of grant, of shares for which ISOs granted under the 2022 Plan first become exercisable by a participant during any calendar year shall not exceed \$100,000, and any amount in excess of \$100,000 shall be treated as NQSOs. If an ISO is granted to any employee who owns more than 10% of the total combined voting securities of the Company, the exercise price of such ISO shall be at least 110% of the fair market value of the Class A Common Stock on the date of grant, and such ISO shall not be exercisable more than five years after the date of grant.

Stock Appreciation Rights

Stock appreciation rights may be granted under the 2022 Plan. Stock appreciation rights allow the recipient to receive the appreciation in the fair market value of the Company Class A Common Stock between the exercise date and the date of grant. Stock appreciation rights may not have a term exceeding ten years. The grant price for a stock appreciation right may not be less than 100% of the fair market value per share on the date of grant. Subject to the provisions of the 2022 Plan, the Administrator determines the other terms of stock appreciation rights, including when such rights become exercisable.

Restricted Stock Awards

Restricted stock may be granted under the 2022 Plan. Restricted stock awards are grants of shares of Company Class A Common Stock that vest in accordance with terms and conditions established by the compensation committee. The Administrator determines the number of shares of restricted stock granted to any employee, director or consultant and, subject to the provisions of the 2022 Plan, determines the terms and conditions of such awards. The compensation committee may impose whatever conditions to vesting it determines to be appropriate. The compensation committee, in its sole discretion, may accelerate the time at which any restrictions will lapse or be removed.

Recipients of restricted stock awards generally have voting rights with respect to such shares upon grant unless the Administrator provides otherwise. Unless the Administrator determines otherwise, during the restricted period, all dividends or other distributions paid upon any restricted stock awards will be retained by the Company for the account of the recipient. Such dividends or other distributions will revert to the Company if for any reason the restricted stock award upon which such dividends or other distributions were paid reverts to the company. Upon the expiration of the restricted period, all such dividends or other distributions made on such restricted share and retained by the Company will be paid to the recipient, with or without interest as determined by the Administrator.

Restricted Stock Units

RSUs may be granted under the 2022 Plan. RSUs are bookkeeping entries representing an amount equal to the fair market value of one share of company common stock. Subject to the provisions of the 2022 Plan, the Administrator determines the terms and conditions of RSUs, including the vesting criteria and the form and timing of payment. The Administrator may also grant RSUs with a deferral feature, whereby settlement is deferred beyond the vesting date or lapse of the restricted period until the occurrence of a future payment date or event set forth in an award agreement. A holder of RSUs will have only the rights of a general unsecured creditor of the Company, until the delivery of shares, cash or other securities or property. On the delivery date, the holder of each RSU not previously forfeited or terminated will receive one share, cash or other securities or property equal in value to one share or a combination thereof, as specified by the Administrator.

Other Equity-Based Awards

The 2022 Plan also authorizes the grant of other types of equity-based awards based in whole or in part by reference to the Company's Class A Common Stock. The Administrator will determine the terms and conditions of any such awards.

Change in Control

Unless otherwise provided in an award agreement, under the 2022 Plan, if a participant is terminated without cause or for good reason during the 12-month period following a change in control (as defined in the 2022 Plan), all of such participant's outstanding awards shall vest and be immediately exercisable as of the date of termination. With respect to awards subject to performance goals, in the event of a change in control, all incomplete performance periods in respect of such awards in effect on the date the change in control occurs shall end on the date of such change and the Administrator shall (i) determine the extent to which performance goals with respect to each such performance period have been met based upon such audited or unaudited financial information then available as it deems relevant and (ii) cause to be paid to the applicable participant partial or full awards with respect to performance goals for each such performance period based upon the Administrator's determination of the degree of attainment of performance goals or, if not determinable, assuming that the applicable "target" levels of performance have been attained, or on such other basis determined by the Administrator. In addition, in the event of a change in control, the Administrator may in its discretion cash out any or all outstanding awards immediately before the change in control.

Changes to Capital Structure

In the event of certain changes in capitalization, including a stock split, reverse stock split or stock dividend, proportionate adjustments will be made in the number and kind of shares available for issuance under the 2022 Plan, the limit on the number of shares that may be issued under the 2022 Plan as ISOs, the number and kind of shares subject to each outstanding award and/or the exercise price of each outstanding award.

Duration, Amendment and Termination

The Administrator of the 2022 Plan may suspend or terminate the 2022 Plan without stockholder approval or ratification at any time or from time to time. Unless sooner terminated, the 2022 Plan will terminate on the tenth anniversary of its effective date. The Administrator may also amend the 2022 Plan at any time, except that no amendment shall be effective unless approved by our stockholders, to the extent stockholder approval is necessary to satisfy any applicable laws. No change may be made that increases the total number of shares of Class A Common Stock reserved for issuance pursuant to awards or reduces the minimum exercise price for options or exchange of options for other awards, unless such change is authorized by our stockholders. No modification may be made to an outstanding award under the 2022 Plan if such modification effects a “repricing” of the award unless such a repricing is approved by our stockholders. A termination or amendment of the 2022 Plan will not, without the consent of the participant, materially impair the rights under a previously granted award.

Restrictions on Transfer

ISOs may not be transferred or exercised by another person except by will or by the laws of descent and distribution. NQSOs may, in the sole discretion of the Administrator, be transferable to certain permitted transferees as provided in the individual award agreements.

International Participation

The Administrator has the authority to implement sub-plans (or otherwise modify applicable grant terms) for purposes of satisfying applicable foreign laws, conforming to applicable market practices or for qualifying for favorable tax treatment under applicable foreign laws, and the terms and conditions applicable to awards granted under any such sub-plan or modified award may differ from the terms of the 2022 Plan. Any shares issued in satisfaction of awards granted under a sub-plan will come from the 2022 Plan share reserve.

Incentive Stock Options

A participant will not recognize income on the grant, vesting, or exercise of an ISO. However, the difference between the exercise price and the fair market value of the Class A Common Stock on the date of exercise is an adjustment item for purposes of the alternative minimum tax. If a participant does not exercise an ISO within certain specified periods after termination of employment, the participant will recognize ordinary income on the exercise of an ISO in the same manner as on the exercise of a NQSO, as described below.

Non-Qualified Stock Options and SARs

A participant generally is not required to recognize income on the grant or vesting of a NQSO or SAR. Instead, ordinary income generally is required to be recognized on the date the NQSO or SAR is exercised. In general, the amount of ordinary income required to be recognized is (a) in the case of a NQSO, an amount equal to the excess, if any, of the fair market value of the shares on the exercise date over the exercise price and (b) in the case of a SAR, the amount of cash and/or the fair market value of any shares received upon exercise. If the participant is an employee or former employee, the participant will be required to satisfy the tax withholding requirements applicable to such income.

A participant who receives an award of restricted stock generally does not recognize taxable income at the time of the award. Instead, the participant recognizes ordinary income when the shares vest, subject to withholding if the participant is an employee or former employee. The amount of taxable income is equal to the fair market value of the shares on the vesting date(s) less the amount, if any, paid for the shares. Alternatively, a participant may make a one-time election to recognize income at the time the participant receives restricted stock in an amount equal to the fair market value of the restricted stock (less any amount paid for the shares) on the date of the award by making an election under Section 83(b) of the Code.

Restricted Stock Unit Awards

In general, no taxable income results upon the grant of an RSU. The recipient will generally recognize ordinary income, subject to withholding if the recipient is an employee or former employee, equal to the fair market value of the shares that are delivered to the recipient upon settlement of the RSU.

Gain or Loss on Sale or Exchange of Shares

In general, gain or loss from the sale or exchange of shares of common stock granted or awarded under the 2022 Plan will be treated as capital gain or loss, provided that the shares are held as capital assets at the time of the sale or exchange. However, if certain holding period requirements are not satisfied at the time of a sale or exchange of shares acquired upon exercise of an ISO, a participant generally will be required to recognize ordinary income upon such disposition.

Section 409A

The foregoing description assumes that Section 409A of the Code does not apply to an award. In general, options and stock appreciation rights are exempt from Section 409A if the exercise price per share is at least equal to the fair market value per share of the underlying stock at the time the option or stock appreciation right was granted. RSUs are subject to Section 409A unless they are settled within two and one half months after the end of the later of (a) the end of the Company's fiscal year in which vesting occurs or (b) the end of the calendar year in which vesting occurs. Restricted stock awards are not generally subject to Section 409A. If an award is subject to Section 409A and the provisions for the exercise or settlement of that award do not comply with Section 409A, then the participant would be required to recognize ordinary income whenever a portion of the award vested (regardless of whether it had been exercised or settled). This amount would also be subject to a 20% U.S. federal tax and premium interest in addition to the U.S. federal income tax at the participant's usual marginal rate for ordinary income.

Deductibility by Company

The Company will generally be entitled to an income tax deduction at the time and to the extent a participant recognizes ordinary income as a result of an award granted under the 2022 Plan. However, Section 162(m) of the Code may limit the deductibility of certain awards granted under the 2022 Plan. Although the Administrator considers the deductibility of compensation as one factor in determining executive compensation, the Administrator retains the discretion to award and pay compensation that is not deductible as it believes that it is in the stockholders' best interests to maintain flexibility in the approach to executive compensation and to structure a program that the Administrator considers to be the most effective in attracting, motivating and retaining key employees.

Management Contingent Share Plan

In connection with the Business Combination, we adopted an earnout incentive plan (the "**Management Contingent Share Plan**") to secure and retain the services of certain key employees and service providers and incentivize such key employees and service providers to exert maximum efforts for the success of FOXO and its affiliates. The Management Contingent Share Plan makes available a total of 9,200,000 shares eligible to be issued pursuant to restricted share awards, all of which are eligible to be issued. These restricted share awards will vest and be subject to forfeiture according to time and performance-based criteria established as part of the Business Combination. Certain of these restricted share awards will be granted to our named executive officers and will represent compensation to such individuals in 2022.

Summary of the Management Contingent Share Plan

Eligibility

Employees (including officers), non-employee directors and consultants who render services to the Company or an affiliate thereof (whether now existing or subsequently established) are eligible to receive awards under the Management Contingent Share Plan.

Administration

The Management Contingent Share Plan is administered by the compensation committee, or such other committee of the Board, composed of independent directors, as is designated by the Board to administer the Management Contingent Share Plan (the “**Committee**”).

Subject to the terms of the Management Contingent Share Plan, the Committee will have complete authority to construe and interpret the plan and awards granted under it. The Committee shall be solely responsible for monitoring and determining whether or not any performance-based condition (described below) is achieved and any such determination shall be final and conclusive. The Committee may utilize whatever rules and processes it believes are appropriate in this determinative process. All determinations, interpretations, and constructions made by the Committee in good faith and consistent with the terms of the plan shall not be subject to review by any person and shall be final, binding, and conclusive on all persons.

Share Reserve

The number of shares of Class A Common Stock that may be issued under the Management Contingent Share Plan is 9,200,000 shares, subject to equitable adjustment for share splits, share dividends, combinations and recapitalizations, including to account for any equity securities into which such shares are exchanged or converted. All 9,200,000 shares of Class A Common Stock were issued to members of Company management designated by management.

Types of Awards

The Management Contingent Share Plan provides for the grant of restricted share awards of Class A Common Stock. All of the shares of Class A Common Stock issued to employees at the Closing were issued pursuant to a “Restricted Share Award,” the terms of which apply to all shares issued to such recipient. For the purposes of the Management Contingent Share Plan, shares of restricted Class A Common Stock issued in accordance with such plan will be considered “vested” when they are no longer subject to forfeiture in accordance with the terms of such plan. Each restricted share award issued under the Management Contingent Share Plan is subject to both a time-based vesting component and a performance-based vesting component.

Time-Based Vesting

Each restricted share award shall be subject to three service-based vesting conditions:

- (a) Sixty percent (60%) of a participant’s restricted share award will become vested on the third anniversary of the Closing if the participant is still employed by the Company on such date (and has been continuously employed by the Company from the date of grant through such vesting date).
- (b) An additional twenty percent (20%) of a participant’s restricted share award will become vested on the fourth anniversary of the Closing if the participant is still employed by the Company on such date (and has been continuously employed by the Company from the date of grant through such vesting date).
- (c) The final twenty percent (20%) of a participant’s restricted share award will become vested on the fifth anniversary of the Closing if the participant is still employed by the Company on such date (and has been continuously employed by the Company from the date of grant through such vesting date).

Performance-Based Vesting

In addition, to time-based vesting, one-third of each restricted share award may only become vested upon satisfaction of each of the following three performance-based conditions:

- (a) The operational launch of digital online insurance products by FOXO Life Insurance Company (or its functional equivalent under a managing general agency relationship with a life insurance company), with at least 100 policies sold, within one year following the Closing;
- (b) The signing of a commercial research collaboration agreement with an insurance company or reinsurance company for saliva-based epigenetic biomarkers in life insurance underwriting within two years following the Closing; and
- (c) The implementation of saliva-based epigenetic biomarkers in life insurance underwriting by the Company, with at least 250 policies sold using such underwriting, within two years following the Closing.

Service Based-Conditions

The Management Contingent Share Plan provides that in the event of the death, disability, or termination without cause of the CEO at the time of the Closing, service-based conditions will not apply.

Forfeiture of Restricted Share Awards

If a performance-based condition is not achieved within the specified timeframe then the one-third portion of each restricted share award that is associated to that performance-based condition will be permanently forfeited. The Committee shall be solely responsible for monitoring and determining whether or not any performance-based condition is achieved and any such determination shall be final and conclusive.

Any restricted stock awards that fail to vest due to a time-based vesting condition not being satisfied will be forfeited by the participant and the shares associated with that award will be permanently forfeited and cancelled.

Change in Control

In the event of a change in control (as defined in the plan), all time-based vesting conditions and any performance-based vesting conditions whose time frame for achievement has not expired will be waived. Any restricted share awards that were forfeited due to failure to meet a performance-based vesting condition prior to the change in control will remain permanently forfeited.

Duration, Amendment and Termination

Unless sooner terminated, the Management Contingent Share Plan will terminate on the first to occur of (a) the date that 100% of the restricted share awards have become vested or (b) the first business day following the fifth (5th) anniversary of the Closing. The Board may suspend or terminate the plan with the written consent of all remaining participants in the Management Contingent Share Plan (at the time of the proposed suspension or termination of the Management Contingent Share Plan). The Board at any time, and from time to time, may amend, supplement, modify or restate the plan or any award provided that any such amendment applicable to a previously outstanding award shall not have an adverse effect on a participant or diminish the value of any previously outstanding award under the plan without participant's prior written consent.

Restrictions on Transfer

Except for transfers without consideration to persons or entities related to a participant (family members, family trusts, etc.) restricted share awards may not be transferred to another person except in the sole discretion of the Committee.

Director Compensation

Non-Employee Director Compensation Table

No directors received compensation for their service on Delwinds' board of directors in 2021.

The following table presents the total compensation earned and paid to non-employee member directors of the Legacy FOXO board during the year ended December 31, 2022. Mr. Jon Sabes, our former Chief Executive Officer, did not receive any compensation for his service as a member of the Legacy FOXO board during any period presented. Mr. Sabes' compensation for service as an employee is presented above under the heading "Summary Compensation Table" above. In addition to the compensation outlined below, we reimbursed non-employee members of the Legacy FOXO board for reasonable travel expenses, and out-of-pocket costs incurred in attending meetings of the Legacy FOXO board or events attended on behalf of Legacy FOXO.

Name	Year	Fees Earned and Paid in Cash (\$)(4)	Option Awards (\$)(5)	Stock Awards (\$)(6)	Total \$(7)
Bret Barnes ⁽¹⁾	2022	45,000	308,580	390,500	744,080
Murdoc Khaleghi ⁽²⁾	2022	45,000	-	390,500	435,500
Andrew Poole	2022	-	-	-	-
Laurence Zipkin ⁽³⁾	2022	45,000	-	-	45,000
Lyle Berman ⁽³⁾	2022	45,000	-	-	45,000

(1) Bret Barnes was appointed to the Legacy FOXO board in November of 2021 and given the timing of his appointment to the Legacy FOXO board, and ongoing valuation work, Mr. Barnes was not granted any equity-based compensation awards during the year ended December 31, 2021. The restricted stock grant to Mr. Barnes was part of the Company's Management Contingent Share Plan. During the year ended December 31, 2022, Mr. Barnes was also granted options valued at \$133,200 for serving on the Company's Scientific Advisory Board.

(2) The restricted stock grant to Dr. Khaleghi was part of the Company's Management Contingent Share Plan. Dr. Khaleghi also received \$99,000 in cash and \$624,800 worth of shares from the Management Contingent Share Plan during the year ended December 31, 2022 as fees for his services under his Contractor Agreement with Legacy FOXO (see "Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions — Legacy FOXO — Contractor Agreement"). Dr. Khaleghi was supposed to be issued options as part of his Contractor Agreement but agreed to accept shares under the Management Contingent Share Plan instead. Dr. Khaleghi was also granted options valued at \$133,200 for serving on the Company's Scientific Advisory Board. On August 9, 2023, Dr. Khaleghi notified the Company of his resignation from the Board, effective as of such date, for personal reasons.

(3) Lyle Berman and Laurence Zipkin were appointed and no longer serve on the Legacy FOXO board.

(4) Amounts represent cash compensation earned and paid during the year ended December 31, 2022 for services rendered by each member of the Legacy FOXO board. Cash compensation amounts are paid in the final month of each calendar quarter for services rendered during that respective quarter.

(5) Amounts reflect the aggregate grant date fair value of stock option awards granted under the 2020 Plan to non-employee members of Legacy FOXO board during the year ended December 31, 2022, computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718, *Compensation — Stock Compensation*. See Note 8 of the audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this registration statement for a discussion of the relevant assumptions used in calculating this amount. During the year ended December 31, 2022, Mr. Bret Barnes was granted 69,500 stock option awards as compensation for joining the Board and for services rendered.

(6) Amounts reflect the aggregate grant date fair value of restricted stock granted under FOXO's Management Contingent Share Plan computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718, *Compensation — Stock Compensation*. See Note 8 of the consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this registration statement for a discussion of the relevant assumptions used in calculating this amount for the year ended December 31, 2022. These amounts do not reflect the actual economic value that may be realized by the named executive officer.

(7) The compensation committee has not yet determined compensation for the FOXO Board. Accordingly, all compensation relates to the Legacy FOXO board of directors.

Post-Combination Director Compensation

In April 2023, based on the recommendation of our compensation committee, our Board approved the following annual retainers for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2023: \$15,000 for service as chair of our audit committee, \$10,000 for service as chair of our compensation committee, \$7,500 for service as chair of our nominating and corporate governance committee, \$10,000 for service as a non-chair member of our audit committee, \$6,750 for service as a non-chair member of our compensation committee, \$5,000 for service as a non-chair member of our nominating and corporate governance committee, \$35,000 for service as the non-executive chairman of the Board, \$15,000 for service as the lead director, and \$121,000 for service as a director. In approving these retainers, our compensation committee and Board considered the FW Cook 2022 Director Compensation Report to inform its decision making. In addition, the Board approved one-time bonuses of \$51,843.75, \$35,291.67, and \$41,635.42 for Mr. Barnes, Dr. Khaleghi, and Mr. Poole, respectively, which amounts represent each director's total annual retainers, prorated for three and a half months of service. 52.5% of each director's total compensation for fiscal year ending December 31, 2023 will be paid in equity and 47.5% will be paid in cash. Although the Board has approved the foregoing terms of this director compensation plan, it has determined not to authorize the Company to make any awards, stock issuances or cash payments thereunder until such time as the Board formally implements the plan. Other material terms of the plan, including specific award schedules and the formula to be used to calculate the value of the stock issuance portion of each director's compensation, will be determined by the Board at such time as the Board approves the formal implementation of the plan.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PERSON TRANSACTIONS

Delwinds

On February 23, 2022, Delwinds issued a promissory note in the principal amount of up to \$2,000,000 to the Sponsor (the "**Sponsor February Promissory Note**"). The Sponsor February Promissory Note was issued in connection with advances the Sponsor has made to Delwinds for working capital expenses. As of the date of this registration statement, \$500,000 was still outstanding under the Sponsor February Promissory Note.

On February 24, 2022, in connection with the Transaction, concurrent with the execution of the Merger Agreement, Andrew J. Poole, Delwinds' Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, and The Gray Insurance Company, which is an affiliate of certain of Delwinds' officers and directors (the "**Backstop Investors**") entered into Backstop Subscription Agreements (the "**Backstop Subscription Agreements**") pursuant to which the Backstop Investors agreed, subject to the terms and conditions of the Backstop Subscription Agreements, to purchase certain newly-issued shares of Class A Common Stock, contingent upon the occurrence of certain events, including the amount of Class A Common Stock redeemed upon consummation of the Business Combination and other contingencies. Concurrent and in connection with Delwinds entering into a Forward Purchase Agreement with Meteora Capital Partners or its affiliates, Delwinds and the Backstop Investors entered into revised Backstop Subscription Agreements (the "**Revised Backstop Subscription Agreements**"), the terms of which were also approved and agreed by Legacy FOXO. As a result of the terms of the Revised Backstop Subscription Agreements, the Backstop Investors did not subscribe for Delwinds shares concurrent with the consummation of the Business Combination pursuant to such agreements, in connection with Delwinds entering into the Forward Purchase Agreement with Meteora.

Delwinds has entered into a registration and stockholder rights agreement with respect to the private placement units, the units issuable upon conversion of working capital loans (if any) and the shares of Delwinds Class A Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the foregoing and upon conversion of the Founder Shares.

On September 14, 2022, the Sponsor forfeited 600,000 shares of Delwinds Class B Common Stock and assigned all of its remaining securities of the Company to its members for no additional consideration pursuant to securities assignment and joinder agreements (the "**Distribution**"), pursuant to which the members became parties to the Existing Letter Agreement, as amended by the Insider Letter Amendment, the Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of December 10, 2020, and Warrant Agreement, dated as of December 10, 2020, as applicable.

Administrative Support Agreement

Delwinds agreed, commencing on the effective date of the IPO through the earlier of the Delwinds' consummation of a business combination and its liquidation, to pay an affiliate of the Sponsor a total of \$10,000 per month for office space, utilities and secretarial and administrative support. At December 31, 2021 and 2020, a total of \$5,000 was recorded as due to Sponsor on the balance sheet related to this agreement. For the years ending December 31, 2021 and 2020, under this agreement we paid a total of \$120,000 and \$0, respectively.

The Sponsor has agreed that it will be liable to us if and to the extent any claims by a third party (other than our independent registered accounting firm) for services rendered or products sold to us, or a prospective target business with which we have entered into a written letter of intent, confidentiality or similar agreement or business combination agreement, reduce the amount of funds in the trust account to below the lesser of (i) \$10.00 per public share and (ii) the actual amount per public share held in the trust account as of the date of the liquidation of the trust account, if less than \$10.00 per share due to reductions in the value of the trust assets, less taxes payable, provided that such liability will not apply to any claims by a third party or prospective target business who executed a waiver of any and all rights to the monies held in the trust account (whether or not such waiver is enforceable) nor will it apply to any claims under our indemnity of the underwriters of the IPO against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act. However, we have not asked the sponsor to reserve for such indemnification obligations, nor have we independently verified whether the sponsor has sufficient funds to satisfy its indemnity obligations and believe that the sponsor's only assets are securities of our company. Therefore, we cannot assure you that the Sponsor would be able to satisfy those obligations. None of our officers or directors will indemnify us for claims by third parties including, without limitation, claims by vendors and prospective target businesses.

Legacy FOXO

Other than compensation arrangements, the following is a summary of the transactions and series of similar transactions since January 1, 2020, or any currently proposed transactions, to which Legacy FOXO was a participant or will be a participant, in which:

- the amounts involved exceeded or will exceed \$120,000; and
- any of our directors, executive officers or holders of more than 5% of our voting securities, or any member of the immediate family of the foregoing persons, had or will have a direct or indirect material interest.

Compensation arrangements for our directors and named executive officers are described elsewhere in this registration statement.

Sales and Purchases of Securities

Convertible Debenture Sales

During the three months ended March 31, 2021, Legacy FOXO entered into separate Securities Purchase Agreements and other 2021 Bridge Agreements, with the 2021 Bridge Investors, pursuant to which Legacy FOXO issued \$11,812,500 in aggregate principal amount of the 2021 Bridge Debentures. Legacy FOXO received net proceeds of \$9,612,007 from the sale of the 2021 Bridge Debentures after the original issue discount of 12.5% and deducting fees and expenses of \$887,993. The 2021 Bridge Debentures were issued in three tranches, on January 25, 2021, February 23, 2021, and March 4, 2021. The 2021 Bridge Debentures mature twelve months from the initial issuance dates, bear interest at a rate of 12% per annum, and require interest only payments on a quarterly basis. We retained the right to extend the maturity date for each issuance for an additional three-month period and incur an extension amount rate of 110% of the outstanding balance of the 2021 Bridge Debenture. The 2021 Bridge Debentures allow for both: (i) voluntary conversion of aggregate principal and accrued and unpaid interest to shares of Class A Common Stock at the option of the holder at a price per share equal to OIP and (ii) mandatory conversion of aggregate principal and accrued and unpaid interest upon our consummation of offering of common stock, including a special purpose acquisition company transaction, for an aggregate price of at least \$5,000,000 at a price per share equal to the lower of (a) 70% of the offering price per share or (b) OIP. On January 25, 2021, Legacy FOXO also issued convertible debentures to its serving Chief Executive Officer and Chief Operating Officer, and to the Consultant (as defined below) that provided consulting services to Legacy FOXO, on the same terms as the 2021 Bridge Debentures issued to the 2021 Bridge Investors.

Effective February 22, 2022, pursuant to the 2021 Bridge Amendment, Legacy FOXO and the requisite 2021 Bridge Investors amended the terms of certain 2021 Bridge Agreements to, among other things: (i) expand the definition of “Qualified Offering” to include certain transactions with a special purpose acquisition company, (ii) permit Legacy FOXO to undertake the issuance of the 2022 Bridge Debentures, (iii) allow Legacy FOXO to further extend the maturity dates of the 2021 Bridge Debentures by 5 months under certain circumstances and (iv) implement additional premiums payable on the outstanding principal amount of the 2021 Bridge Debentures under certain circumstances.

Contractor Agreement

In October 2021, Legacy FOXO entered into a Contractor Agreement with Dr. Murdoc Khaleghi, one of its directors, under which Dr. Khaleghi serves as our Chief Medical Officer. The Agreement is for an initial 12 month term and renews on a month-to-month basis thereafter subject to termination by either party on 10 days’ notice. We pay Dr. Khaleghi \$9,000 per month and reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses.

Indemnification Agreements

Section 145 of the DGCL authorizes a court to award, or a corporation’s board of directors to grant, indemnity to directors and officers in terms sufficiently broad to permit such indemnification under certain circumstances for liabilities, including reimbursement for expenses incurred, arising under the Securities Act.

The Charter provides for indemnification of the Company’s directors, officers, employees and other agents to the maximum extent permitted by the DGCL, and the Company Bylaws provide for indemnification of the Company’s directors, officers, employees and other agents to the maximum extent permitted by the DGCL.

In addition, we have entered and will enter into indemnification agreements with directors, officers, and some employees containing provisions which are in some respects broader than the specific indemnification provisions contained in the DGCL. The indemnification agreements will require the Company, among other things, to indemnify its directors against certain liabilities that may arise by reason of their status or service as directors and to advance their expenses incurred as a result of any proceeding against them as to which they could be indemnified.

Consulting Agreement

In April 2022, Legacy FOXO executed a consulting agreement (the “**Consulting Agreement**”) with Bespoke Growth Partners, Inc., a company controlled by Mark Peikin (the “**Consultant**”), which was subsequently amended on June 1, 2022. The Consultant was considered to be a related party of the Company as a holder of more than 5% of Legacy FOXO Class A Common Stock prior to the Business Combination. The agreement has a term of twelve months, over which the Consultant is to provide services that include, but are not limited to, advisory services relating to the implementation and completion of an event that will result in Legacy FOXO being publicly listed and subject to Exchange Act. Following the execution of the agreement, as compensation for such services to be rendered as well as related expenses over the term of the contract, the Consultant was paid a cash fee of \$1,425. The Consulting Agreement also calls for the payment of an equity fee as compensation for such services. Legacy FOXO issued 1,500,000 shares of Class A Common Stock to the Consultant. These shares are intended to convert into no less than 800,000 shares of Class A Common Stock of the Company after the consummation of the Business Combination. To the extent that adjustments to the Conversion Ratio reduce the Consultant’s converted shares to an amount less than 800,000, the Consultant is to be issued make-up shares to ensure they are the holder of 800,000 shares of Class A Common Stock of the Company following the close of the Business Combination. The shares ultimately converted into 871,256 shares of Class A Common Stock of the Company.

Policies for Approval of Related Person Transactions

Our Board reviews and approves transactions with related persons (as defined below). Prior to our Board’s consideration of a transaction with a related person, the material facts as to the related person’s relationship or interest in the transaction are disclosed to the Board, and the transaction is not considered approved by the Board unless a majority of the directors who are not interested in the transaction approve the transaction.

The Company adopted a written related person transaction policy that sets forth the following policies and procedures for the review and approval or ratification of related person transactions.

A “**Related Person Transaction**” is a transaction, arrangement or relationship in which the Company or any of its subsidiaries was, is or will be a participant, the amount of which involved exceeds \$120,000, and in which any related person had, has or will have a direct or indirect material interest. A “**related person**” means:

- any person who is, or at any time during the applicable period was, one of the Company’s officers or one of the Company’s directors;
- any person who is known by the Company to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of the Company’s voting stock;
- any immediate family member of any of the foregoing persons, which means any child, stepchild, parent, stepparent, spouse, sibling, mother-in-law, father-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law or sister-in-law of a director, officer or a beneficial owner of more than 5% of its voting stock, and any person (other than a tenant or employee) sharing the household of such director, officer or beneficial owner of more than 5% of its voting stock; and
- any firm, corporation or other entity in which any of the foregoing persons is a partner or principal or in a similar position or in which such person has a 10% or greater beneficial ownership interest.

The Company has policies and procedures designed to minimize potential conflicts of interest arising from any dealings it may have with its affiliates and to provide appropriate procedures for the disclosure of any real or potential conflicts of interest that may exist from time to time. Specifically, pursuant to its charter, the audit committee of the Board has the responsibility to review related party transactions.

Employment Arrangements

We intend to enter into new employment agreements with our Interim Chief Executive Officer and Chief Technology Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Science Officer. The Company is still in the process of negotiating, approving, and implementing such employment arrangements, which will govern the terms of their continuing employment with the Company.

Simultaneously with the execution and delivery of the Merger Agreement, certain Legacy FOXO executive officers entered into Non-Competition Agreements in favor of Legacy FOXO and Delwinds and their respective present and future successors and direct and indirect subsidiaries. Under the Non-Competition Agreements, the Legacy FOXO executive officers signatory thereto agree not to compete with Delwinds, Legacy FOXO and their respective affiliates during the two-year period following the Closing and, during such two-year restricted period and not to solicit employees or customers of such entities. The Non-Competition Agreement also contains customary confidentiality and non-disparagement provisions.

BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP OF SECURITIES

The following table lists, as of August 24, 2023, the number of shares of Class A Common Stock beneficially owned by (i) each person, entity or group (as that term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act of 1934) known to the Company to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of the outstanding shares of common stock; (ii) each of our directors; (iii) each of our executive officers; and (iv) all executive officers and directors as a group. Information relating to beneficial ownership of common stock by our principal stockholders and management is based upon information furnished by each person using “beneficial ownership” concepts under the rules of the SEC. Under these rules, a person is deemed to be a beneficial owner of a security if that person directly or indirectly has or shares voting power, which includes the power to vote or direct the voting of the security, or investment power, which includes the power to dispose or direct the disposition of the security. The person is also deemed to be a beneficial owner of any security of which that person has a right to acquire beneficial ownership within 60 days from the date of this prospectus. Under the SEC rules, more than one person may be deemed to be a beneficial owner of the same securities, and a person may be deemed to be a beneficial owner of securities as to which he or she may not have any pecuniary interest. Except as noted below, each person has sole voting and investment power with respect to the shares beneficially owned and each stockholder’s address is c/o FOXO Technologies Inc., 729 N. Washington Ave., Suite 600, Minneapolis, MN 55401.

Applicable percentage of ownership is based on 53,810,267 shares of Class A Common Stock issued as of August 24, 2023.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares of Common Stock (11)	% of Class (12)
<i>Directors and Executive Officers:</i>		
Andrew Poole (1)	1,169,162	2.4%
Bret Barnes (2)	82,113	*
Brian Chen (3)	1,435,155	2.6%
Tyler Danielson (4)	828,771	1.5%
Robby Potashnick (5)	584,462	1.1%
Michael Will (6)	558,874	1.0%
All directors and executive officers as a group (6 individuals)	4,658,537	8.5%
<i>Five Percent Holders:</i>		
Baboon Partners, LLC (7)	4,647,405	8.6%
GWG Wind Down Trust (8)	4,646,698	8.6%
Inpixon (9)	4,526,124	8.4%
Jon Sabes (10)	4,435,285	8.0%

* less than 1%.

- (1) Includes (i) 730,142 shares of Class A Common Stock held by Mr. Poole; (ii) 42,500 shares of Class A Common Stock underlying Private Warrants held by Mr. Poole; and (iii) 396,520 shares of Class A Common Stock held in irrevocable trusts for the benefit of Mr. Poole’s children, over which Mr. Poole exercises voting control.
- (2) Includes (i) 50,000 shares of Class A Common Stock held by Mr. Barnes that are subject to forfeiture pursuant to the Management Contingent Share Plan; and (ii) 32,113 shares of Class A Common Stock underlying vested options and options expected to vest by October 23, 2023 held by Mr. Barnes.

- (3) Includes (i) 760,000 shares of Class A Common Stock held by Mr. Chen that are subject to forfeiture pursuant to the Management Contingent Share Plan; and (ii) 675,155 shares of Class A Common Stock underlying vested options and options expected to vest by October 23, 2023 held by Mr. Chen.
- (4) Includes (i) 17,425 shares of Class A Common Stock held by Mr. Danielson, (ii) 760,000 shares of Class A Common Stock held by Mr. Danielson that are subject to forfeiture pursuant to the Management Contingent Share Plan; and (iii) 50,033 shares of Class A Common Stock underlying vested options and options expected to vest by October 23, 2023 held by Mr. Danielson.
- (5) Includes (i) 510,000 shares of Class A Common Stock held by Mr. Potashnick that are subject to forfeiture pursuant to the Management Contingent Share Plan; and (ii) 72,185 shares of Class A Common Stock underlying vested options and options expected to vest by October 23, 2023 held by Mr. Potashnick. On August 14, 2023, Mr. Potashnick notified the Company of his decision to resign as Chief Financial Officer of the Company, effective as of September 13, 2023, to pursue other opportunities.
- (6) Includes (i) 510,000 shares of Class A Common Stock held by Mr. Will that are subject to forfeiture pursuant to the Management Contingent Share Plan; and (ii) 47,479 shares of Class A Common Stock underlying vested options and options expected to vest by October 23, 2023 held by Mr. Will.
- (7) Based on information reported by Vincent J. Dowling, Jr. on a Form 4 filed with the SEC on July 18, 2023, Vincent J. Dowling, Jr. has voting and dispositive control over the shares held by Baboon Partners, LLC. The address of Baboon Partners, LLC is 7 Sea Court Vero Beach, FL 32963.
- (8) Based on information reported by GWG Wind Down Trust and Elizabeth C. Freeman, solely in her capacity as trustee of GWG Wind Down Trust (the “Trustee”), on Schedule 13G filed with the SEC on August 11, 2023, GWG Wind Down Trust and the Trustee reported that they have voting and dispositive power with respect to all shares. Ms. Freeman disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares. The principal business address of GWG Wind Down Trust and the Trustee is PO Box 61209, 700 Smith St., Houston, TX 77208-1209.
- (9) Nadir Ali has the sole voting and dispositive control over the shares held by Inpixon. The business address for Inpixon is 2479 E. Bayshore Road, Suite 195, Palo Alto, CA 94303.
- (10) Includes (i) 1,249,378 shares of Class A Common Stock held by JK-JBM Family Investment LLC over which Mr. Sabes exercises voting control; (ii) 1,169,000 shares of Class A Common Stock held by Mr. Sabes that are subject to forfeiture pursuant to the Management Contingent Share Plan; (iii) 855,233 shares of Class A Common Stock underlying vested options held by Mr. Sabes; and (iv) 1,161,674 shares of Class A Common Stock held by FOXO Management, LLC over which Mr. Sabes exercises voting control. The shares held by Mr. Sabes that are subject to forfeiture pursuant to the Management Contingent Share Plan are pending a review of the Company’s obligations to vest these shares in connection with Mr. Sabes termination. The amount shown reflects shares associated with a performance obligation that was met at the time of his termination. The Company is additionally reviewing its obligations to Mr. Sabes related to the immediate vesting of options. The amount shown reflects options vested based on his service as a director through his resignation date. Mr. Sabes resigned from the Board on January 29, 2023 and had three months following his continuous service to exercise his options. Given that the Company is still reviewing its obligations to Mr. Sabes in connection with his termination, the Company has extended the period over which he has to exercise his options as it continues the review.
- (11) These amounts are based upon information available to the Company as of the date of this filing.
- (12) To our knowledge, except as indicated in the footnotes above and subject to state community property laws where applicable, all beneficial owners named in the beneficial ownership table above have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares shown as beneficially owned by them.

SELLING STOCKHOLDERS

This prospectus relates to the possible offer and resale by the Selling Stockholders of up to 3,668,750 shares of Class A Common Stock, which consists of (i) an aggregate of 1,834,375 shares of Class A Common Stock that were purchased by the Selling Stockholders on August 23, 2023 in the first tranche purchase of the 2023 PIPE Second Round pursuant to the terms of the Stock Purchase Agreements and (ii) an aggregate of 1,834,375 additional shares of Class A Common Stock that the Selling Stockholders have committed to purchase and that will be issued and sold to them in a second tranche purchase under the Stock Purchase Agreements, which second tranche purchase will occur on the second business day following the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. We are registering the shares of Class A Common Stock in order to permit the Selling Stockholders to offer these securities for resale from time to time.

All of the securities sold in this offering are eligible for sale, except for any securities held by our affiliates as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act.

We cannot advise you as to whether the Selling Stockholders will in fact sell any or all of such shares of Class A Common Stock. In particular, the Selling Stockholders identified below may have sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of all or a portion of their securities after the date on which they provided us with information regarding their securities in transactions exempt from registration under the Securities Act.

The following table sets forth certain information provided by or on behalf of the Selling Stockholders as of August 24, 2023 concerning the securities that may be offered from time to time by each Selling Stockholder with this prospectus. See “*Plan of Distribution*.” For the purposes of this following table, we have assumed that the Selling Stockholders will have sold all of the securities covered by this prospectus upon the completion of this offering. The percentage ownership of voting securities in the following table is based on 53,810,267 shares of Class A Common Stock outstanding as of August 24, 2023. Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3(d) promulgated by the SEC under the Exchange Act, and includes shares of Class A Common Stock with respect to which the Selling Stockholder has voting and investment power.

All expenses incurred with respect to the registration of the securities will be borne by us, but we will not be obligated to pay any underwriting fees, discounts, commission or other expenses incurred by the Selling Stockholders in connection with the sale of such securities.

Name of Selling Stockholders	Number of Shares of Class A Common Stock Owned Prior to Offering	% of Shares of Class A Common Stock Owned Prior to Offering (1)	Maximum Number of shares of Class A Common Stock to be Sold Pursuant to this Prospectus (2)	Number of shares of Class A Common Stock Owned After the Offering (2)	% of Shares of Class A Common Stock Owned After the Offering (1)
Kantor Family Investments, Inc. (3)	1,365,625	2.5%	2,731,250	-	-
Howard L. Gerson Revocable Trust (4)	156,250	*%	312,500	-	-
Kellie Rothman (5)	312,500	*%	625,000	-	-
Total	1,834,375	3.4%	3,668,750	-	-

* Beneficial ownership of less than 1%.

(1) Applicable percentage ownership is based on 53,810,267 of our shares of Class A Common Stock outstanding as of August 24, 2023 pending the Company’s review of its obligations to our former Chief Executive Officer with respect to compensation and severance.

- (2) Assumes that the Selling Stockholders sell all of the Class A Common Stock being registered for resale. These amounts are based upon information available to the Company as of the date of this filing.
- (3) The shares beneficially owned by Kantor Family Investments, Inc. (“**Kantor**”) consist of 1,365,625 shares of Class A Common Stock purchased by Kantor on August 23, 2023 under the Stock Purchase Agreement, all of which shares are being registered for resale in the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. In accordance with Rule 13d-3(d) under the Exchange Act, we have excluded from the number of shares beneficially owned prior to the offering all of the 1,365,625 additional shares of Class A Common Stock that Kantor has committed to purchase from us in a second tranche purchase under the Stock Purchase Agreement, because Kantor’s obligation to purchase such 1,365,625 additional shares of Class A Common Stock is subject to conditions set forth in the Stock Purchase Agreement, the satisfaction of which are entirely outside of Kantor’s control, including the registration statement that includes this prospectus becoming and remaining effective. Such 1,365,625 additional shares of Class A Common Stock that Kantor has committed to purchase in a second tranche purchase subject to the terms and conditions of the Stock Purchase Agreement are, however, being registered for resale by Kantor in the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part together with the 1,365,625 shares of Class A Common Stock purchased by Kantor on August 23, 2023 and beneficially owned by Kantor immediately prior to this offering. Brian Kantor has the sole voting and dispositive control over the shares held by Kantor. The address of Kantor is 21290 N.E. 23rd Ave., Miami, FL 33180.
- (4) The shares beneficially owned by Howard L. Gerson Revocable Trust (the “**Gerson Trust**”) consist of 156,250 shares of Class A Common Stock purchased by the Gerson Trust on August 23, 2023 under the Stock Purchase Agreement, all of which shares are being registered for resale in the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. In accordance with Rule 13d-3(d) under the Exchange Act, we have excluded from the number of shares beneficially owned prior to the offering all of the 156,250 additional shares of Class A Common Stock that the Gerson Trust has committed to purchase from us in a second tranche purchase under the Stock Purchase Agreement, because the Gerson Trust’s obligation to purchase such 156,250 additional shares of Class A Common Stock is subject to conditions set forth in the Stock Purchase Agreement, the satisfaction of which are entirely outside of the Gerson Trust’s control, including the registration statement that includes this prospectus becoming and remaining effective. Such 156,250 additional shares of Class A Common Stock that the Gerson Trust has committed to purchase in a second tranche purchase subject to the terms and conditions of the Stock Purchase Agreement are, however, being registered for resale by the Gerson Trust in the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part together with the 156,250 shares of Class A Common Stock purchased by the Gerson Trust on August 23, 2023 and beneficially owned by the Gerson Trust immediately prior to this offering. Howard L. Gerson has the sole voting and dispositive control over the shares held by the Gerson Trust. The address of the Gerson Trust is 3201 N.E. 183rd Street, Apt. 2707, Aventura, FL 33160.
- (5) The shares beneficially owned by Kellie Rothman consist of 312,500 shares of Class A Common Stock purchased by Kellie Rothman on August 23, 2023 under the Stock Purchase Agreement, all of which shares are being registered for resale in the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. In accordance with Rule 13d-3(d) under the Exchange Act, we have excluded from the number of shares beneficially owned prior to the offering all of the 312,500 additional shares of Class A Common Stock that Kellie Rothman has committed to purchase from us in a second tranche purchase under the Stock Purchase Agreement, because Kellie Rothman’s obligation to purchase such 312,500 additional shares of Class A Common Stock is subject to conditions set forth in the Stock Purchase Agreement, the satisfaction of which are entirely outside of Kellie Rothman’s control, including the registration statement that includes this prospectus becoming and remaining effective. Such 312,500 additional shares of Class A Common Stock that Kellie Rothman has committed to purchase in a second tranche purchase subject to the terms and conditions of the Stock Purchase Agreement are, however, being registered for resale by Kellie Rothman in the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part together with the 312,500 shares of Class A Common Stock purchased by Kellie Rothman on August 23, 2023 and beneficially owned by Kellie Rothman immediately prior to this offering. Howard L. The address of Kellie Rothman is 3370 N.E. 190th St., Apt. 3900, Aventura, FL 33180.

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OF THE COMPANY

The following summary of the material terms of the Company's securities is not intended to be a complete summary of the rights and preferences of such securities. We urge you to read the Charter and Company Bylaws in their entirety for a complete description of the rights and preferences of our securities.

General

The authorized capital stock of the Company consists of 500,000,000 shares of Class A Common Stock and 10,000,000 shares of undesignated preferred stock.

As of August 24, 2023, the Company has 53,810,267 shares of Class A Common Stock outstanding.

Class A Common Stock

Voting Rights

Holders of shares of Class A Common Stock will be entitled to one vote for each share of Class A Common Stock held on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders.

The Company has not provided for cumulative voting for the election of directors in the Charter. Accordingly, holders of at least a majority of the voting power of then-outstanding shares of the Class A Common Stock entitled to vote in the election of directors, voting together as a single class, will be able to elect all of the Company directors.

Dividend Rights

Subject to preferences that may apply to any shares of preferred stock outstanding at the time, the holders of shares of the Class A Common Stock are entitled to receive dividends out of funds legally available if the Board, in its discretion, determines to issue dividends and then only at the times and in the amounts that the Board may determine. Stock dividends with respect to each class of our common stock may only be paid with shares of stock of the same class of common stock.

No Preemptive or Similar Rights

The Class A Common Stock is not entitled to preemptive rights, and is not subject to redemption or sinking fund provisions.

Right to Receive Liquidation Distributions

Upon the Company's liquidation, dissolution or winding-up, the assets legally available for distribution to the Company stockholders would be distributed among the holders of the then outstanding Common Stock pro rata in accordance with the number of shares of Common Stock held by each such holder, subject to prior satisfaction of all outstanding debt and liabilities and the preferential rights of and the payment of liquidation preferences, if any, on any outstanding shares of preferred stock.

Preferred Stock

The Charter provides that shares of preferred stock may be issued from time to time in one or more series. Our board of directors will be authorized to fix the voting rights, if any, designations, powers, preferences, the relative, participating, optional or other special rights and any qualifications, limitations and restrictions thereof, applicable to the shares of each series. Our board of directors will be able to, without stockholder approval, issue preferred stock with voting and other rights that could have anti-takeover effects. The ability of our board of directors to issue preferred stock without stockholder approval could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change of control of us or the removal of existing management. We have no preferred stock outstanding at the date hereof. Although we do not currently intend to issue any shares of preferred stock, we cannot assure you that we will not do so in the future. No shares of preferred stock were issued or registered in the Business Combination.

Warrants

Public Warrants

Each Public Warrant entitles the registered holder to purchase one share of Class A Common Stock at a price of \$11.50 per share, subject to adjustment as discussed below, at any time commencing 30 days after the Closing provided that we have an effective registration statement under the Securities Act covering the Class A Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Public Warrants and a current prospectus relating to such Class A Common Stock is available (or we permit holders to exercise their respective warrants on a cashless basis under the circumstances specified in the Warrant Agreement) and such shares are registered, qualified or exempt from registration under the securities, or blue sky laws of the state of residence of the holder. The Public Warrants will expire five years after the Closing of the Business Combination, at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, or earlier upon redemption or liquidation.

We may call the warrants for redemption:

- in whole and not in part;
- at a price of \$0.01 per warrant;
- upon not less than 30 days' prior written notice of redemption to each warrant holder; and
- if, and only if, the reported last sale price of the Class A Common Stock equals or exceeds \$18.00 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within a 30-trading day period ending three business days before we send the notice of redemption to the warrant holders.

If and when the Public Warrants become redeemable by us, we may not exercise our redemption right if the issuance of shares of common stock upon exercise of the warrants is not exempt from registration or qualification under applicable state blue sky laws or we are unable to effect such registration or qualification.

We have established the last of the redemption criteria discussed above to prevent a redemption call unless there is at the time of the call a significant premium to the warrant exercise price. If the foregoing conditions are satisfied and we issue a notice of redemption of the Public Warrants, each warrant holder will be entitled to exercise its warrant prior to the scheduled redemption date. However, the price of the Class A Common Stock may fall below the \$18.00 redemption trigger price (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) as well as the \$11.50 warrant exercise price after the redemption notice is issued.

If we call the Public Warrants for redemption as described above, our management will have the option to require any holder that wishes to exercise its warrant to do so on a "cashless basis." In determining whether to require all holders to exercise their warrants on a "cashless basis," our management will consider, among other factors, our cash position, the number of warrants that are outstanding and the dilutive effect on our stockholders of issuing the maximum number of shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of our warrants. If our management takes advantage of this option, all holders of Public Warrants would pay the exercise price by surrendering their warrants for that number of shares of Class A Common Stock equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (x) the product of the number of shares of Class A Common Stock underlying the warrants, multiplied by the difference between the exercise price of the warrants and the "fair market value" (defined below) by (y) the fair market value. The "fair market value" shall mean the average reported last sale price of the Class A Common Stock for the 10 trading days ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of warrants. If our management takes advantage of this option, the notice of redemption will contain the information necessary to calculate the number of shares of Class A Common Stock to be received upon exercise of the Public Warrants, including the "fair market value" in such case. Requiring a cashless exercise in this manner will reduce the number of shares to be issued and thereby lessen the dilutive effect of a warrant redemption. We believe this feature is an attractive option to us if we do not need the cash from the exercise of the warrants after the Closing. If we call the Public Warrants for redemption and our management does not take advantage of this option, the members of the Sponsor would still be entitled to exercise their Private Warrants for cash or on a cashless basis using the same formula described above that other warrant holders would have been required to use had all warrant holders been required to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis, as described in more detail below.

In the event the Company determines to redeem the Public Warrants, holders of our redeemable warrants would be notified of such redemption as described in our warrant agreement. Specifically, in the event that the Company elects to redeem all of the redeemable warrants as described above, the Company will fix a date for the redemption (the “**Redemption Date**”). Notice of redemption will be mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, by the Company not less than 30 days prior to the Redemption Date to the registered holders of the redeemable warrants to be redeemed at their last addresses as they appear on the registration books. Any notice mailed in the manner provided in the warrant agreement will be conclusively presumed to have been duly given whether or not the registered holder received such notice. In addition, beneficial owners of the redeemable warrants will be notified of such redemption via the Company’s posting of the redemption notice to DTC.

A holder of a Public Warrant may notify us in writing in the event it elects to be subject to a requirement that such holder will not have the right to exercise such warrant, to the extent that after giving effect to such exercise, such person (together with such person’s affiliates), to the warrant agent’s actual knowledge, would beneficially own in excess of 4.9% or 9.8% (or such other amount as a holder may specify) of the shares of Class A Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such exercise.

If the number of outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock is increased by a stock dividend payable in shares of Class A Common Stock, or by a split-up of shares of Class A Common Stock or other similar event, then, on the effective date of such stock dividend, split-up or similar event, the number of shares of Class A Common Stock issuable on exercise of each Public Warrant will be increased in proportion to such increase in the outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock. A rights offering to holders of Class A Common Stock entitling holders to purchase shares of Class A Common Stock at a price less than the fair market value will be deemed a stock dividend of a number of shares of Class A Common Stock equal to the product of (i) the number of shares of Class A Common Stock actually sold in such rights offering (or issuable under any other equity securities sold in such rights offering that are convertible into or exercisable for Class A Common Stock) and (ii) one (1) minus the quotient of (x) the price per share of the Company Class A Common Stock paid in such rights offering divided by (y) the fair market value. For these purposes (i) if the rights offering is for securities convertible into or exercisable for Class A Common Stock, in determining the price payable for Class A Common Stock, there will be taken into account any consideration received for such rights, as well as any additional amount payable upon exercise or conversion and (ii) fair market value means the volume weighted average price of Class A Common Stock as reported during the ten (10) trading day period ending on the trading day prior to the first date on which the shares of Class A Common Stock trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, without the right to receive such rights.

In addition, if we, at any time while the Public Warrants are outstanding and unexpired, pay a dividend or make a distribution in cash, securities or other assets to the holders of Class A Common Stock on account of such shares of Class A Common Stock (or other shares of our capital stock into which the warrants are convertible), other than (a) as described above, (b) certain ordinary cash dividends, and (c) to satisfy the redemption rights of the holders of Class A Common Stock in connection with the Closing of the Business Combination, by the amount of cash and/or the fair market value of any securities or other assets paid on each share of Class A Common Stock in respect of such event.

If the number of outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock is decreased by a consolidation, combination, reverse stock split or reclassification of shares of Class A Common Stock or other similar event, then, on the effective date of such consolidation, combination, reverse stock split, reclassification or similar event, the number of shares of Class A Common Stock issuable on exercise of each Public Warrant will be decreased in proportion to such decrease in outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock.

Whenever the number of shares of Class A Common Stock purchasable upon the exercise of the Public Warrants is adjusted, as described above, the warrant exercise price will be adjusted by multiplying the warrant exercise price immediately prior to such adjustment by a fraction (x) the numerator of which will be the number of shares of Class A Common Stock purchasable upon the exercise of the warrants immediately prior to such adjustment, and (y) the denominator of which will be the number of shares of Class A Common Stock so purchasable immediately thereafter.

In case of any reclassification or reorganization of the outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock (other than those described above or that solely affects the par value of such shares of Class A Common Stock), or in the case of any merger or consolidation of us with or into another corporation (other than a consolidation or merger in which we are the continuing corporation and that does not result in any reclassification or reorganization of our outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock), or in the case of any sale or conveyance to another corporation or entity of the assets or other property of us as an entirety or substantially as an entirety in connection with which we are dissolved, the holders of the Public Warrants will thereafter have the right to purchase and receive, upon the basis and upon the terms and conditions specified in the warrants and in lieu of the shares of Class A Common Stock immediately theretofore purchasable and receivable upon the exercise of the rights represented thereby, the kind and amount of shares of stock or other securities or property (including cash) receivable upon such reclassification, reorganization, merger or consolidation, or upon a dissolution following any such sale or transfer, that the holder of the warrants would have received if such holder had exercised that person's warrants immediately prior to such event. If less than 70% of the consideration receivable by the holders of Class A Common Stock in such a transaction is payable in the form of Class A Common Stock in the successor entity that is listed for trading on a national securities exchange or is quoted in an established over-the-counter market, or is to be so listed for trading or quoted immediately following such event, and if the registered holder of the warrant properly exercises the warrant within thirty days following public disclosure of such transaction, the warrant exercise price will be reduced as specified in the warrant agreement based on per share consideration minus the Black-Scholes warrant value (as defined in the warrant agreement) of the warrant. The purpose of such exercise price reduction is to provide additional value to holders of the warrants when an extraordinary transaction occurs during the exercise period of the warrants pursuant to which the holders of the warrants otherwise do not receive the full potential value of the warrants in order to determine and realize the option value component of the warrant. This formula is to compensate the warrant holder for the loss of the option value portion of the warrant due to the requirement that the warrant holder exercise the warrant within 30 days of the event. The Black-Scholes model is an accepted pricing model for estimating fair market value where no quoted market price for an instrument is available.

The Public Warrants and the Private Warrants were issued in registered form under a warrant agreement between Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as warrant agent, and Delwinds. You should review a copy of the warrant agreement, which has been publicly filed with the SEC and which you can find in the list of exhibits to this registration statement, for a complete description of the terms and conditions applicable to the warrants. The warrant agreement provides that the terms of the warrants may be amended without the consent of any holder to cure any ambiguity or correct any defective provision, but requires the approval by the holders of at least a majority of the then issued and outstanding Public Warrants to make any change that adversely affects the interests of the registered holders of Public Warrants.

The Public Warrants may be exercised upon surrender of the warrant certificate on or prior to the expiration date at the offices of the warrant agent, with the exercise form on the reverse side of the warrant certificate completed and executed as indicated, accompanied by full payment of the exercise price (or on a cashless basis, if applicable), by certified or official bank check payable to us, for the number of warrants being exercised. The warrant holders do not have the rights or privileges of holders of Class A Common Stock and any voting rights until they exercise their warrants and receive shares of Class A Common Stock. After the issuance of shares of Class A Common Stock upon exercise of the warrants, each holder will be entitled to one (1) vote for each share held of record on all matters to be voted on by stockholders.

No fractional shares will be issued upon exercise of the Public Warrants. If, upon exercise of the warrants, a holder would be entitled to receive a fractional interest in a share, we will, upon exercise, round down to the nearest whole number of shares of Class A Common Stock to be issued to the warrant holder.

Private Warrants

Except as described below, the Private Warrants have terms and provisions that are identical to those of the Public Warrants, including as to exercise price, exercisability and exercise period. The Private Warrants (including the Class A Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Private Warrants) were not transferable, assignable or salable until 30 days after the Closing (except, among certain other limited exceptions to our officers and directors and other persons or entities affiliated with Sponsor) and they will not be redeemable by us so long as they are held by the Sponsor or its permitted transferees. The Sponsor, or its permitted transferees, has the option to exercise the Private Warrants on a cashless basis. If the Private Warrants are held by holders other than Sponsor or its permitted transferees, the Private Warrants will be subject to the same terms and conditions as the Public Warrants, and among other matters, be redeemable by us and exercisable by the holders on the same basis as the Public Warrants.

If holders of the Private Warrants elect to exercise them on a cashless basis, they would pay the exercise price by surrendering their warrants for that number of shares of Class A Common Stock equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (x) the product of the number of shares of Class A Common Stock underlying the warrants, multiplied by the difference between the exercise price of the warrants and the “fair market value” (defined below) by (y) the fair market value. The “fair market value” shall mean the average reported last sale price of the Class A Common Stock for the 10 trading days ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which the notice of warrant exercise is sent to the warrant agent.

Exercise Price Reduction for Public and Private Warrants

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may lower the exercise price at any time prior to the expiration date of the Public Warrants and the Private Warrants for a period of not less than twenty (20) business days, provided, that the Company provide at least twenty (20) days prior written notice of such reduction to registered holders of such warrants and, provided further that any such reduction shall be identical among all of the Public Warrants and Private Warrants.

The Company does not have any current plans or intentions to lower the exercise price of the Public Warrants in accordance with Section 9.8 of the Warrant Agreement, however, there may be circumstances that lead the Company to lower the exercise price. For example, in the event the exercise price of the Public Warrants and the Private Warrants is higher than the market price of the Class A Common Stock, then the Company may determine to lower the exercise price below the market price at the time to induce the holders of such warrants to exercise such warrants for cash.

Assumed Warrants

At the effective time of the Business Combination, each Legacy FOXO warrant that was outstanding and unexercised immediately prior to the Business Combination was assumed by us and converted into Assumed Warrants.

Each Assumed Warrant entitles the registered holder to purchase one share of Common Stock at a price of \$6.21 per share. The Assumed Warrants will expire on or before three years after their issuance date at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, or earlier upon liquidation.

A holder of an Assumed Warrant may notify us in writing in the event it elects to be subject to a requirement that such holder will not have the right to exercise such warrant, to the extent that after giving effect to such exercise, such person (together with such person’s affiliates), to the warrant agent’s actual knowledge, would beneficially own in excess of 4.99% or 9.99% (or such other amount as a holder may specify) of the shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such exercise.

If the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock is increased by a stock dividend payable in shares of Common Stock, or by a split-up of shares of Common Stock or other similar event, then, on the effective date of such stock dividend, split-up or similar event, the number of shares of Common Stock issuable on exercise of each Assumed Warrant will be increased in proportion to such increase in the outstanding shares of Common Stock.

If the number of outstanding shares of our Common Stock is decreased by a consolidation, combination, reverse stock split or reclassification of shares of Common Stock or other similar event, then, on the effective date of such consolidation, combination, reverse stock split, reclassification or similar event, the number of shares of Common Stock issuable on exercise of each Assumed Warrant will be decreased in proportion to such decrease in outstanding shares of Common Stock.

The Assumed Warrants may be exercised upon surrender of the warrant certificate on or prior to the expiration date to the Company. Within the earlier of (i) two (2) business days and (ii) the number of trading days comprising the Standard Settlement Period (as defined in Section 2(d)(i) of the Warrant Agreement) following the date of exercise, the holder shall deliver to us the aggregate exercise price for the shares specified in the exercise form, by wire transfer or cashier's check drawn on a United States bank. The holder is not required to physically surrender the Assume Warrant to us until the holder has purchased all of the shares available and the warrant has been exercised in full, in which case, the holder shall surrender the warrant to us for cancellation within three (3) business days of the date on which the final notice of exercise is delivered to us.

If at any time after the six (6) month anniversary of the Qualified Offering, there is no effective registration statement registering the resale of the warrant shares, then (i) the Assumed Warrant may also be exercised, in whole or in part, by means of a "cashless exercise" and (ii) for each thirty (30) days following the six (6) month anniversary of the consummation of a Qualified Offering or portion of any thirty (30) day period thereafter in which no effective registration statement is available, the amount of warrant shares shall be automatically increased by five percent (5%) over the warrant shares available on such dates.

The warrant holders do not have the rights or privileges of holders of Common Stock and any voting rights until they exercise their warrants and receive shares of Common Stock. After the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the warrants, each holder will be entitled to one (1) vote for each share held of record on all matters to be voted on by stockholders.

If and whenever, at any time while the Assumed Warrant is outstanding, we issue or sell, announce any offer, sale, or other disposition of, or are deemed to have issued, sold or granted (or makes an announcement regarding the same), any shares of Class A Common Stock and/or common stock equivalents (excluding any securities issued or sold or deemed to have been issued or sold solely in connection with an Exempt Issuance (as defined in the Original Securities Purchase Agreement, which governs the Assumed Warrants)) for a consideration per share (the "**New Issuance Price**") less than a price equal to the exercise price in effect immediately prior to such issuance or sale or deemed issuance or sale, then immediately after such issuance, (1) the exercise price then in effect shall be reduced to an amount equal to the New Issuance Price and (2) the number of warrant shares issuable under the Assumed Warrant shall be increased such that the aggregate exercise price payable, after taking into account the decrease in the exercise price, shall be equal to the aggregate exercise price prior to such adjustment.

On May 26, 2023, in connection with the Exchange Offer, the Original Securities Purchase Agreement was amended and restated pursuant to the terms of the Amendment and Restatement to expand the definition of "Exempt Issuance" therein to include the issuance of shares of Class A Common Stock and certain issuances of common stock equivalents in connection with the Exchange Offer, the PIK Note Amendment, the 2022 Bridge Debenture Release, a Private Placement and a Public Financing, and as Private Placement Additional Consideration, as well as any previous issuance of Class A Common Stock or common stock equivalents. As a result, such issuances are not subject to the provisions described in the foregoing paragraph. See "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Recent Developments – Exchange Offer, PIK Note Offer to Amend and 2022 Bridge Debenture Release*" for more information regarding the Exchange Offer.

In the case of certain fundamental transactions affecting the Company, a holder of Assumed Warrants, upon exercise of such Assumed Warrants after such fundamental transaction, will have the right to receive, in lieu of shares of Class A Common Stock, the same amount and kind of securities, cash or property that such holder would have been entitled to receive upon the occurrence of the fundamental transaction, had the Assumed Warrants been exercised immediately prior to such fundamental transaction. In lieu of such consideration, a holder of Assumed Warrants may instead elect to receive a cash payment based upon the Black-Scholes value of their Assumed Warrants.

No fractional shares will be issued upon exercise of the Assumed Warrants. If, upon exercise of the warrants, a holder would be entitled to receive a fractional interest in a share, we will, upon exercise, round down to the nearest whole number of shares of Common Stock to be issued to the warrant holder.

Our Transfer Agent and Warrant Agent

The transfer agent for the Class A Common Stock and warrant agent for the Public Warrants and Private Warrants is Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company. We have agreed to indemnify Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company in its roles as transfer agent and warrant agent, its agents and each of its stockholders, directors, officers and employees against all claims and losses that may arise out of acts performed or omitted for its activities in that capacity, except for any liability due to any gross negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith of the indemnified person or entity.

The Company is the warrant agent for the Assumed Warrants.

Anti-Takeover Provisions

The Charter and the Company Bylaws following this offering could have the effect of delaying, deferring or discouraging another person from acquiring control of the Company. These provisions, which are summarized below, are expected to discourage certain types of coercive takeover practices and inadequate takeover bids and encourage persons seeking to acquire control of the Company to first negotiate with the Board. We believe that the benefits of increased protection of the Company's potential ability to negotiate with an unfriendly or unsolicited acquirer outweigh the disadvantages of discouraging a proposal to acquire the Company because negotiation of these proposals could result in an improvement of their terms.

Certain Anti-Takeover Provisions of the Charter and the Company Bylaws

Certain provisions of the Charter prevents the Company from engaging in a "business combination" with:

- a stockholder who owns 15% or more of the Company's outstanding voting stock (otherwise known as an "interested stockholder");
- an affiliate of an interested stockholder; or
- an associate of an interested stockholder, for three years following the date that the stockholder became an interested stockholder.

A "business combination" includes a merger or sale of the Company's assets with a market value of 10% or more of its aggregate market value of all of its assets or of all of its outstanding stock. However, the above provisions do not apply if:

- the Board approves the transaction that made the stockholder an "interested stockholder," prior to the date of the transaction;
- after the completion of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, that stockholder owned at least 85% of the Company's voting stock outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, other than statutorily excluded shares of common stock; or
- on or subsequent to the date of the transaction, the initial business combination is approved by the Board and authorized at a meeting of the Company's stockholders, and not by written consent, by an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the outstanding voting stock not owned by the interested stockholder.

Under certain circumstances, the Charter makes it more difficult for a person who would be an "interested stockholder" to effect various business combinations with the Company for a three-year period. This provision may encourage companies interested in acquiring Company to negotiate in advance with the Board because the stockholder approval requirement would be avoided if the Board approves either the business combination or the transaction which results in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder. These provisions of the Charter also may have the effect of preventing changes in the Board and may make it more difficult to accomplish transactions which stockholders may otherwise deem to be in their best interests.

Charter and Company Bylaw Provisions

The Charter and the Company Bylaws include a number of provisions that may have the effect of deterring hostile takeovers, or delaying or preventing changes in control of the Company management team or changes in the Board or the Company governance or policy, including the following:

Issuance of Undesignated Preferred Stock

Our board of directors has the authority, without further action by the stockholders, to issue up to 10,000,000 shares of undesignated preferred stock with rights and preferences, including voting rights, designated from time to time by the Board. The existence of authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock enables the Board to render more difficult or to discourage an attempt to obtain control of the Company by means of a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise.

Exclusive forum for certain lawsuits

The Charter requires, to the fullest extent permitted by law, that derivative actions brought in the Company's name, actions against any current or former directors, officers, employees or stockholders of the Company for breach of fiduciary duty and other similar actions may be brought only in the Court of Chancery in the State of Delaware or if such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction, the federal district court of the State of Delaware. The Charter also requires, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the federal district courts of the United States to be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action under the Securities Act. Although we believe these provisions benefit us by providing increased consistency in the application of Delaware law in the types of lawsuits to which it applies, a court may determine that these provisions are unenforceable, and to the extent they are enforceable, the provisions may have the effect of discouraging lawsuits against the Company's directors and officers, although the Company stockholders will not be deemed to have waived the Company's compliance with federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder.

Notwithstanding the Charter provides that the exclusive forum provision will be applicable to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law. Section 27 of the Exchange Act creates exclusive federal jurisdiction over all suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations thereunder. As a result, (i) the exclusive forum provision will not apply to suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction, and (ii) unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act or the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

Special meeting of stockholders

The Company Bylaws provide that special meetings of our stockholders may be called only by the chairman of the Board, or a Chief Executive Officer, or the Board pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the board, and may not be called by any other person.

Advance notice requirements for stockholder proposals and director nominations

The Company Bylaws provide that stockholders seeking to bring business before the Company's annual meeting of stockholders, or to nominate candidates for election as directors at the Company's annual meeting of stockholders, must provide timely notice of their intent in writing. To be timely, a stockholder's notice will need to be received by the company secretary at the Company's principal executive offices not later than the close of business on the 90th day nor earlier than the opening of business on the 120th day prior to the anniversary date of the immediately preceding annual meeting of stockholders. Pursuant to Rule 14A-8 of the Exchange Act, proposals seeking inclusion in the Company's annual proxy statement must comply with the notice periods contained therein. The Company Bylaws also specify certain requirements as to the form and content of a stockholders' meeting. These provisions may preclude the Company's stockholders from bringing matters before the Company's annual meeting of stockholders or from making nominations for directors at the Company's annual meeting of stockholders.

Action by written consent

Any action required to be taken at any annual or special meeting of stockholders, or any action which may be taken at any annual or special meeting of such stockholders, may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote, if a consent in writing, setting forth the action so taken, shall be signed by the holders of outstanding stock entitled to vote thereon having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares entitled to vote thereon were present and voted, and shall be delivered to the Company by delivery to its registered office in the State of Delaware, its principal place of business, or an officer or agent of the Company having custody of the book in which proceedings of meetings of stockholders are recorded.

Board of Directors

Following the consummation of the Business Combination, the Board was divided into three classes, as nearly equal in number as possible and designated Class I, Class II and Class III. The term of the initial Class I directors expired at the first annual meeting of the stockholders following the consummation of the Business Combination, which was held on May 26, 2023. The term of the initial Class II directors will expire at the second annual meeting of the stockholders following the consummation of the Business Combination and the term of the initial Class III directors will expire on the third annual meeting of the stockholders following the consummation of the Business Combination.

Directors elected at annual meetings of stockholders following the consummation of the Business Combination will be elected for terms expiring at the next annual meeting of stockholders or until the election and qualification of their respective successors in office, subject to their earlier death, resignation, removal or the earlier termination of his or her term of office. At our 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders held on May 26, 2023, our stockholders elected Mr. Barnes, formerly a Class I director, to serve as a director until the next annual meeting of stockholders or until the election and qualification of his successor.

Our Charter and Company Bylaws provide that the authorized number of directors may be changed only by resolution of the Board. Subject to the terms of any preferred stock, any or all of the directors may be removed from office at any time, with or without cause, and only by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the voting power of all of the then outstanding shares of voting stock of the Company entitled to vote at an election of directors. Any vacancy on the Board, including a vacancy resulting from an enlargement of the Board, may be filled only by the affirmative vote of a majority of the Company's directors then in office.

Listing of Securities

The Class A Common Stock is listed on the NYSE American under the symbol "FOXO". The Public Warrants are quoted on the OTC Pink Marketplace under the symbol "FOXOW".

SECURITIES ACT RESTRICTIONS ON RESALE OF COMMON STOCK

Rule 144

Pursuant to Rule 144, a person who has beneficially owned restricted shares of Class A Common Stock or warrants for at least six months would be entitled to sell their securities provided that (i) such person is not deemed to have been one of our affiliates at the time of, or at any time during the three months preceding, a sale and (ii) we are subject to the Exchange Act periodic reporting requirements for at least three months before the sale and have filed all required reports under Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act during the 12 months (or such shorter period as we were required to file reports) preceding the sale.

Persons who have beneficially owned restricted shares of Class A Common Stock or warrants for at least six months but who are our affiliates at the time of, or at any time during the three months preceding, a sale, would be subject to additional restrictions, by which such person would be entitled to sell within any three-month period only a number of securities that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the total number of shares of our Class A Common Stock then outstanding; or
- the average weekly reported trading volume of our Class A Common Stock then during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to the sale.

Sales by our affiliates under Rule 144 are also limited by manner of sale provisions and notice requirements and to the availability of current public information about us.

Restrictions on the Use of Rule 144 by Shell Companies or Former Shell Companies

Rule 144 is not available for the resale of securities initially issued by shell companies (other than business combination related shell companies) or issuers that have been at any time previously a shell company. However, Rule 144 also includes an important exception to this prohibition if the following conditions are met:

- the issuer of the securities that was formerly a shell company has ceased to be a shell company;
- the issuer of the securities is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act;
- the issuer of the securities has filed all Exchange Act reports and materials required to be filed, as applicable, during the preceding 12 months (or such shorter period that the issuer was required to file such reports and materials), other than Current Reports on Form 8-K; and
- at least one year has elapsed from the time that the issuer filed current Form 10 type information with the SEC reflecting its status as an entity that is not a shell company.

Following the consummation of the Business Combination, the Company is no longer a shell company, and so, once the conditions set forth in the exceptions listed above are satisfied, Rule 144 will become available for the resale of the above-noted restricted securities.

Form S-8 Registration Statements

We have filed registration statements on Form S-8 under the Securities Act to register the shares of Class A Common Stock issued or issuable under our 2022 Plan and our 2020 Plan. These shares can be sold in the public market upon issuance, subject to Rule 144 limitations applicable to affiliates and vesting restrictions.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We are registering the offer and sale from time to time by the Selling Stockholders, or their permitted transferees, of up to 3,668,750 shares of Class A Common Stock, which consists of (i) an aggregate of 1,834,375 shares of Class A Common Stock that were purchased by the Selling Stockholders on August 23, 2023 in the first tranche purchase of the 2023 PIPE Second Round pursuant to the terms of the Stock Purchase Agreements and (ii) an aggregate of 1,834,375 additional shares of Class A Common Stock that the Selling Stockholders have committed to purchase and that will be issued and sold to them in a second tranche purchase under the Stock Purchase Agreements, which second tranche purchase will occur on the second business day following the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares of Class A Common Stock by the Selling Stockholders pursuant to this prospectus.

We are required to pay all fees and expenses incident to the registration of the shares of Class A Common Stock to be offered and sold pursuant to this prospectus. The Selling Stockholders may offer and sell, from time to time, all or any portion of their respective shares of Class A Common Stock covered by this prospectus. The Selling Stockholders will bear all commissions and discounts, if any, attributable to their sale of securities.

We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of the shares of Class A Common Stock by the Selling Stockholders. The aggregate proceeds to the Selling Stockholders will be the purchase price of the securities less any discounts and commissions borne by the Selling Stockholders.

The shares of Class A Common Stock beneficially owned by the Selling Stockholders covered by this prospectus may be offered and sold from time to time by the Selling Stockholders. The term “Selling Stockholders” includes donees, pledgees, transferees or other successors in interest selling securities received after the date of this prospectus from a Selling Stockholder as a gift, pledge, partnership distribution or other transfer. The Selling Stockholders will act independently of us in making decisions with respect to the timing, manner and size of each sale. Such sales may be made on one or more exchanges or in the over-the-counter market or otherwise, at prices and under terms then prevailing or at prices related to the then current market price or in negotiated transactions.

Each Selling Stockholder of the securities and any of their pledgees, assignees and successors-in-interest may, from time to time, sell any or all of their securities covered hereby on the NYSE American or any other stock exchange, market or trading facility on which the securities are traded or in private transactions. These sales may be at fixed or negotiated prices. A Selling Stockholder may use any one or more of the following methods when selling securities:

- ordinary brokerage transactions and transactions in which the broker-dealer solicits purchasers;
- block trades in which the broker-dealer will attempt to sell the securities as agent but may position and resell a portion of the block as principal to facilitate the transaction;
- purchases by a broker-dealer as principal and resale by the broker-dealer for its account;
- an exchange distribution in accordance with the rules of the applicable exchange;
- privately negotiated transactions;
- settlement of short sales;
- in transactions through broker-dealers that agree with the Selling Stockholders to sell a specified number of such securities at a stipulated price per security;
- through the writing or settlement of options or other hedging transactions, whether through an options exchange or otherwise;
- a combination of any such methods of sale; or
- any other method permitted pursuant to applicable law.

The Selling Stockholders may also sell securities under Rule 144 or any other exemption from registration under the Securities Act, if available, rather than under this prospectus.

Broker-dealers engaged by the Selling Stockholders may arrange for other brokers-dealers to participate in sales. Broker-dealers may receive commissions or discounts from the Selling Stockholders (or, if any broker-dealer acts as agent for the purchaser of securities, from the purchaser) in amounts to be negotiated, but except as set forth in a supplement to this prospectus, in the case of an agency transaction not in excess of a customary brokerage commission in compliance with FINRA Rule 2440; and in the case of a principal transaction a markup or markdown in compliance with FINRA IM-2440.

In connection with the sale of the securities or interests therein, the Selling Stockholders may enter into hedging transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions, which may in turn engage in short sales of the securities in the course of hedging the positions they assume. The Selling Stockholders may also sell securities short and deliver these securities to close out their short positions, or loan or pledge the securities to broker-dealers that in turn may sell these securities. The Selling Stockholders may also enter into option or other transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions or create one or more derivative securities which require the delivery to such broker-dealer or other financial institution of securities offered by this prospectus, which securities such broker-dealer or other financial institution may resell pursuant to this prospectus (as supplemented or amended to reflect such transaction).

The Selling Stockholders and any broker-dealers or agents that are involved in selling the securities may be deemed to be “underwriters” within the meaning of the Securities Act in connection with such sales. In such event, any commissions received by such broker-dealers or agents and any profit on the resale of the securities purchased by them may be deemed to be underwriting commissions or discounts under the Securities Act. Each Selling Stockholder has informed the Company that it does not have any written or oral agreement or understanding, directly or indirectly, with any person to distribute the securities.

We are required to pay certain fees and expenses incurred by us incident to the registration of the shares of Class A Common Stock. We have agreed to indemnify the Selling Stockholders against certain losses, claims, damages and liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

We agreed to keep this prospectus effective until the earlier of (i) the date on which the securities may be resold by the Selling Stockholders without registration and without regard to any volume or manner-of-sale limitations by reason of Rule 144, without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with the current public information under Rule 144 under the Securities Act or any other rule of similar effect or (ii) all of the securities have been sold pursuant to this prospectus or Rule 144 under the Securities Act or any other rule of similar effect. The resale securities will be sold only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers if required under applicable state securities laws. In addition, in certain states, the resale securities covered hereby may not be sold unless they have been registered or qualified for sale in the applicable state or an exemption from the registration or qualification requirement is available and is complied with.

Under applicable rules and regulations under the Exchange Act, any person engaged in the distribution of the resale securities may not simultaneously engage in market making activities with respect to the common stock for the applicable restricted period, as defined in Regulation M, prior to the commencement of the distribution. In addition, the Selling Stockholders will be subject to applicable provisions of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, including Regulation M, which may limit the timing of purchases and sales of the common stock by the Selling Stockholders or any other person. We will make copies of this prospectus available to the Selling Stockholders and have informed them of the need to deliver a copy of this prospectus to each purchaser at or prior to the time of the sale (including by compliance with Rule 172 under the Securities Act).

RESTRICTIONS TO SELL

The shares of Class A Common Stock may be resold for so long as the registration statement, of which this prospectus forms a part, is available for use. The sale of all shares of Class A Common Stock being offered in this prospectus could result in a significant decline in the public trading price of the Class A Common Stock.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Company by Mitchell Silberberg & Knupp, LLP, New York, New York.

EXPERTS

The financial statements of FOXO as of and for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 included in this prospectus have been audited by KPMG LLP (“KPMG”), an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report appearing herein, and are included in reliance upon the report of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing. The audit report covering the December 31, 2022 financial statements contains an explanatory paragraph that states that FOXO’s recurring negative cash flows and losses from operations, and a net capital deficiency raise substantial doubt about the entity’s ability to continue as a going concern. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of that uncertainty.

CHANGE IN INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

On June 12, 2023, the Audit Committee of the Board (the “**Audit Committee**”) approved the dismissal of KPMG as the Company’s independent registered public accounting firm. KPMG had served as the Company’s independent registered public accounting firm since September 20, 2022 through the period ended June 12, 2023, and as the independent registered public accounting firm of Legacy FOXO since November 8, 2021.

KPMG’s audit reports on the Company’s consolidated financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 did not contain any adverse opinion or a disclaimer of opinion and were not qualified or modified as to uncertainty, audit scope or accounting principles, except as follows: KPMG’s report on the Company’s consolidated financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, contained a separate paragraph stating that “The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has suffered continued negative cash flows and losses from operations that raise substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management’s plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 2. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.”

During the two fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 and the subsequent interim period through June 12, 2023: (i) there were no “disagreements” (as defined in Item 304(a)(1)(iv) of Regulation S-K) with KPMG on any matter of accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosure, or auditing scope or procedure, which disagreements, if not resolved to the satisfaction of KPMG, would have caused KPMG to make reference to the subject matter of such disagreements in connection with its reports on the consolidated financial statements for such periods and (ii) there were no “reportable events” (as defined in Item 304(a)(1)(v) of Regulation S-K). KPMG has been authorized by the Company to respond fully to the inquiries of EisnerAmper LLP (“**EisnerAmper**”), the successor accountant.

The Company provided KPMG with a copy of the foregoing disclosure. A copy of KPMG’s letter dated June 15, 2023 to the SEC, stating that KPMG agrees with the foregoing disclosure, is filed as Exhibit 16.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 15, 2023.

Effective June 12, 2023, the Audit Committee approved the appointment of EisnerAmper as the Company’s independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2023.

During the Company’s fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, and through June 12, 2023, neither the Company nor anyone acting on its behalf consulted with EisnerAmper regarding: (i) the application of accounting principles to a specified transaction, either completed or proposed; or the type of audit opinion that might be rendered on the Company’s financial statements, and neither a written report nor oral advice was provided to the Company that EisnerAmper concluded was an important factor considered by the Company in reaching a decision as to the accounting, auditing or financial reporting issue; or (ii) any matter that was either the subject of a “disagreement” within the meaning of Item 304(a)(1)(iv) of Regulation S-K or a “reportable event” within the meaning of Item 304(a)(1)(v) of Regulation S-K.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act with respect to the securities offered hereby. This prospectus does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement and the exhibits and schedules thereto. For further information with respect to the Company and its securities offered hereby, reference is made to the registration statement and the exhibits and any schedules filed therewith. Statements contained in this prospectus as to the contents of any contract or other document referred to are not necessarily complete and in each instance, if such contract or document is filed as an exhibit, reference is made to the copy of such contract or other document filed as an exhibit to the registration statement, each statement being qualified in all respects by such reference. The SEC maintains a website at www.sec.gov, from which interested persons can electronically access the registration statement, including the exhibits and any schedules thereto and which contains the periodic reports, proxy and information statements and other information that we file electronically with the SEC.

FOXO files reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC as required by the Exchange Act. You may access information on FOXO at the SEC website containing reports, proxy statements and other information at www.sec.gov.

Statements contained in this prospectus as to the contents of any contract or other document referred to are not necessarily complete and in each instance, if such contract or document is filed as an exhibit, reference is made to the copy of such contract or other document filed as an exhibit to the registration statement, each statement being qualified in all respects by such reference.

We also maintain an Internet website at <http://www.foxotechnologies.com>. Through our website, we make available, free of charge, the following documents of FOXO as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC: Annual Reports on Form 10-K; proxy statements for our annual and special stockholder meetings; Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q; Current Reports on Form 8-K; Forms 3, 4 and 5 and Schedules 13D; and amendments to those documents. The information contained on, or that may be accessed through, our website is not part of, and is not incorporated into, this prospectus or the registration statement of which it forms a part.

INDEX TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

	Page
UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
<u>Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2023 (Unaudited) and December 31, 2022</u>	F-2
<u>Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022</u>	F-3
<u>Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity (Deficit) for the Three and Six Months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022</u>	F-4
<u>Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Three and Six Months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022</u>	F-5
<u>Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	F-6
AUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
<u>Report of Independent Registered Accounting Firm (KPMG LLP, Minneapolis, MN Auditor Firm ID: 185)</u>	F-18
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021</u>	F-19
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021</u>	F-20
<u>Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity (Deficit) for the Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021</u>	F-21
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021</u>	F-22
<u>Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	F-23

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

	June 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
	(unaudited)	
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 215	\$ 5,515
Supplies	1,302	1,313
Prepaid expenses	1,706	2,686
Prepaid consulting fees	-	2,676
Other current assets	105	114
Total current assets	3,328	12,304
Intangible assets		
Reinsurance recoverables	477	2,043
Cloud computing arrangements	-	18,573
Other assets	-	2,225
	242	263
Total assets	\$ 4,047	\$ 35,408
Liabilities and Stockholders' (Deficit) Equity		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable	\$ 4,021	\$ 3,466
Related party payable	500	500
Senior PIK Notes	3,861	1,409
Accrued severance	1,399	1,045
Accrued and other liabilities	377	493
Total current liabilities	10,158	6,913
Warrant liability	104	311
Senior PIK Notes	-	1,730
Policy reserves	-	18,573
Other liabilities	815	1,173
Total liabilities	11,077	28,700
Commitments and contingencies (Note 12)		
Stockholders' (deficit) equity		
Preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value; 10,000,000 shares authorized, none issued or outstanding as of June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022	-	-
Class A common stock, \$0.0001 par value, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 46,480,892 and 29,669,830 issued, and 46,480,892 and 27,529,069 outstanding as of June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively	5	3
Treasury stock, at cost, 0 and 2,140,761 as of June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively	-	-
Additional paid-in capital	161,594	153,936
Accumulated deficit	(168,629)	(147,231)
Total stockholders' (deficit) equity	(7,030)	6,708
Total liabilities and stockholders' (deficit) equity	\$ 4,047	\$ 35,408

See accompanying Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)
(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Total revenue	\$ 12	\$ 39	\$ 25	\$ 79
Operating expenses:				
Research and development	333	1,001	642	1,602
Management contingent share plan	648	-	1,412	-
Impairment of intangible assets and cloud computing arrangements	2,633	-	2,633	-
Selling, general and administrative	4,003	4,968	10,335	8,970
Total operating expenses	7,617	5,969	15,022	10,572
Loss from operations	(7,605)	(5,930)	(14,997)	(10,493)
Non-cash change in fair value of convertible debentures	-	(17,051)	-	(24,483)
Change in fair value of warrant liability	208	-	208	-
Loss from PIK Note Amendment and 2022 Debenture Release	(3,521)	-	(3,521)	-
Interest expense	(492)	(504)	(717)	(826)
Other income (expense)	117	(54)	95	(104)
Total non-operating expense	(3,688)	(17,609)	(3,935)	(25,413)
Loss before income taxes	(11,293)	(23,539)	(18,932)	(35,906)
Provision for income taxes	-	-	-	-
Net loss	\$ (11,293)	\$ (23,539)	\$ (18,932)	\$ (35,906)
Deemed dividend related to the Exchange Offer	(2,466)	-	(2,466)	-
Net loss to common stockholders	\$ (13,759)	\$ (23,539)	\$ (21,398)	\$ (35,906)
Net loss per share of Class A common stock, basic and diluted	\$ (0.49)	\$ (3.84)	\$ (0.83)	\$ (6.01)

See accompanying Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' (DEFICIT) EQUITY
(Dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

	FOXO Technologies Operating Company						FOXO Technologies Inc.					
	Series A Preferred Stock		Common Stock (Class A)		Common Stock (Class B)		Common Stock (Class A)		Treasury Stock	Additional Paid-in-Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares			
Three Months Ended June 30, 2022												
Balance, March 31, 2022	8,000,000	\$ 21,854	45,154	\$ -	2,000,000	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ 5,289	\$ (64,343)	\$(37,200)
Net loss to common stockholders	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23,539)	(23,539)
Lease contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89	-	89
Stock based compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255	-	255
Warrant repurchase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(507)	-	(507)
Issuance of shares for consulting agreement	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,900	-	6,900
Balance, June 30, 2022	8,000,000	\$ 21,854	1,545,154	\$ -	2,000,000	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ 12,026	\$ (87,882)	\$(54,002)
Six Months Ended June 30, 2022												
Balance, December 31, 2021	8,000,000	\$ 21,854	30,208	\$ -	2,000,000	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ 4,902	\$ (51,976)	\$(25,220)
Net loss to common stockholders	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35,906)	(35,906)
Lease contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225	-	225
Stock based compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	506	-	506
Warrant repurchase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(507)	-	(507)
Issuance of shares for exercised stock options	-	-	14,946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issuance of shares for consulting agreement	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,900	-	6,900
Balance, June 30, 2022	8,000,000	\$ 21,854	1,545,154	\$ -	2,000,000	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ 12,026	\$ (87,882)	\$(54,002)
Three Months Ended June 30, 2023												
Balance, March 31, 2023	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	-	29,558,830	\$ 3	(2,140,761)	\$ 154,837	\$ (154,870)	\$ (30)
Net loss to common stockholders	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,759)	(13,759)
Stock-based compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	(250,000)	-	-	772	-	772
2022 Debenture Release	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,035,000	1	-	2,180	-	2,181
PIK Note Amendment	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,321,875	-	-	1,339	-	1,339
Exchange Offer	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,955,948	1	-	2,466	-	2,467
Treasury stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,140,761)	-	2,140,761	-	-	-
Balance, June 30, 2023	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	46,480,892	\$ 5	-	\$ 161,594	\$ (168,629)	\$(7,030)
Six Months Ended June 30, 2023												
Balance, December 31, 2022	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	29,669,830	\$ 3	(2,140,761)	153,936	(147,231)	6,708
Net loss to common stockholders	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21,398)	(21,398)
Stock-based compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	(361,000)	-	-	1,673	-	1,673
2022 Debenture Release	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,035,000	1	-	2,180	-	2,181
PIK Note Amendment	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,321,875	-	-	1,339	-	1,339
Exchange Offer	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,955,948	1	-	2,466	-	2,467
Treasury stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,140,761)	-	2,140,761	-	-	-
Balance, June 30, 2023	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	46,480,892	\$ 5	-	\$ 161,594	\$ (168,629)	\$(7,030)

See accompanying Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(Dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2023	2022
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Net loss	\$ (18,932)	\$ (35,906)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	1,176	86
Loss from PIK Note Amendment and 2022 Debenture Release	3,521	
Stock-based compensation	1,673	461
Amortization of consulting fees paid in common stock	2,221	1,486
Impairment of intangible assets and cloud computing arrangements	2,633	-
Change in fair value of convertible debentures	-	24,483
Change in fair value of warrants	(208)	-
PIK interest	275	-
Amortization of debt issuance costs	448	-
Contributions in the form of rent payments	-	225
Recognition of prepaid offering costs upon election of fair value option	-	107
Other	(1)	-
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Supplies	11	(903)
Prepaid expenses and consulting fees	1,435	(1,632)
Other current assets	9	-
Cloud computing arrangements	-	(1,298)
Accounts payable	555	(1,646)
Accrued and other liabilities	(116)	350
Net cash used in operating activities	(5,300)	(14,187)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Purchase of property and equipment	-	(83)
Development of internal use software	-	(1,177)
Net cash used in investing activities	-	(1,260)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from issuance of convertible debentures	-	28,000
Warrant repurchase	-	(507)
Related party promissory note	-	(387)
Deferred offering costs	-	(19)
Net cash provided by financing activities	-	27,087
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	(5,300)	11,640
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	5,515	6,856
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$ 215	\$ 18,496
NONCASH INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
2022 Debenture Release	\$ 2,181	\$ -
PIK Note Amendment	\$ 1,339	\$ -
Exchange Offer	\$ 2,466	\$ -

See accompanying Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

Note 1 DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

FOXO Technologies Inc. (“FOXO” or the “Company”), formerly known as Delwinds Insurance Acquisition Corp. (“Delwinds”), a Delaware corporation, was originally formed in April 2020 as a publicly traded special purpose company for the purpose of effecting a merger, capital stock exchange, asset acquisition, reorganization, or similar business combination involving one or more businesses. FOXO is a leader in commercializing epigenetic biomarker technology to support groundbreaking scientific research and disruptive next-generation business initiatives. The Company applies automated machine learning and artificial intelligence technologies to discover epigenetic biomarkers of human health, wellness and aging. The Company has been building a life insurance business to support the commercial applications of its epigenetic biomarker underwriting technology and consumer engagement platform service business.

The Company manages and reports results of operations for two reportable business segments: FOXO Life, the Company’s life insurance business operations, and FOXO Labs, the Company’s epigenetic biomarker technology business operations.

The Business Combination

On February 24, 2022, Delwinds entered into a definitive Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of February 24, 2022, as amended on April 26, 2022, July 6, 2022 and August 12, 2022 (the “Merger Agreement”), with FOXO Technologies Inc., now known as FOXO Technologies Operating Company (“FOXO Technologies Operating Company” or “Legacy FOXO”), DWIN Merger Sub Inc., a Delaware corporation and a wholly owned subsidiary of Delwinds (“Merger Sub”), and DIAC Sponsor LLC (the “Sponsor”), in its capacity as the representative of the stockholders of Delwinds from and after the closing (the “Closing”) of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement (collectively, the “Business Combination”).

The Business Combination was approved by Delwinds’ stockholders on September 14, 2022 and closed on September 15, 2022 (the “Closing Date”) whereby Merger Sub merged into FOXO Technologies Operating Company, with FOXO Technologies Operating Company surviving the merger as a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company (the “Combined Company”), and with FOXO Technologies Operating Company security holders becoming security holders of the Combined Company. Immediately upon the Closing, the name of Delwinds was changed to FOXO Technologies Inc.

Following the Closing, FOXO is a holding company whose wholly-owned subsidiary, FOXO Technologies Operating Company, conducts all of the core business operations. FOXO Technologies Operating Company maintains its two wholly-owned subsidiaries, FOXO Labs Inc. and FOXO Life, LLC. FOXO Labs maintains a wholly-owned subsidiary, Scientific Testing Partners, LLC, while FOXO Life Insurance Company was a wholly-owned subsidiary of FOXO Life, LLC. See Note 10 for more information on FOXO Life Insurance Company. References to “FOXO” and the “Company” in these condensed consolidated financial statements refer to FOXO Technologies Operating Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries prior to the Closing and FOXO Technologies Inc. following the Closing.

Note 2 GOING CONCERN UNCERTAINTY AND MANAGEMENT’S PLAN

The Company’s history of losses requires management to critically assess its ability to continue operating as a going concern. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, the Company incurred a net loss of \$11,293 and \$18,932 respectively. As of June 30, 2023, the Company had an accumulated deficit of \$168,629. Cash used in operating activities for the six months ended June 30, 2023 was \$5,300. As of June 30, 2023, the Company had \$215 of available cash and cash equivalents.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

The Company's ability to continue as a going concern is dependent on generating revenue, raising additional equity or debt capital, reducing losses and improving future cash flows. The Company will continue ongoing capital raise initiatives and has demonstrated previous success in raising capital to support its operations. For instance, in the first and second quarters of 2022, the Company issued convertible debentures for \$28,000 that subsequently converted to equity. The Company also completed its transaction with Delwinds that was initially intended to provide up to \$300,000 of capital to the Company. An equity line of credit agreement, a backstop agreement, and forward purchase agreement were also part of the Business Combination and were intended to provide capital. Ultimately, the series of transactions associated with the Business Combination did not result in any net proceeds for the Company. Additionally, we are unlikely to receive proceeds from the exercise of outstanding warrants as a result of the difference between our current trading price of the Company's Class A Common Stock and the exercise price of the various warrants.

During the first quarter of 2023, the Company completed the sale of FOXO Life Insurance Company in order to gain access to the cash held as statutory capital and surplus at FOXO Life Insurance Company. See Note 10 for more information. The Company used the cash previously held at FOXO Life Insurance Company to fund its operation as it continues to (i) pursue additional avenues to capitalize the Company and (ii) commercialize its products to generate revenue. See Notes 5 and 7 for additional information on the Exchange Offer and PIK Note Offer to Amend that were structured to allow the Company to more easily raise capital. See Note 13 for information on the 2023 Private Placement.

On June 12, 2023, the Company received an official notice of noncompliance (the "NYSE American Notice") from NYSE Regulation ("NYSE") stating that the Company is below compliance with Section 1003(a)(i) in the NYSE American Company Guide since the Company reported stockholders' deficit of \$(30) at March 31, 2023, and losses from continuing operations and/or net losses in its two most recent fiscal years ended December 31, 2022. As required by the NYSE American Notice, on July 12, 2023, the Company submitted a compliance plan (the "Plan") to NYSE advising of actions it has taken or will take to regain compliance with the NYSE American continued listing standards by December 12, 2024, and if NYSE accepts the Plan, the Company has an eighteen (18) month period to comply with the Plan. Should the Plan not be accepted or the Company be unable to comply with the Plan, then it may make it more difficult for the Company to raise capital.

However, the Company can provide no assurance that these actions will be successful or that additional sources of financing will be available on favorable terms, if at all. As such, until additional equity or debt capital is secured and the Company begins generating sufficient revenue, there is substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern for the one-year period following the issuance of these condensed consolidated financial statements. In the event that the Company is unable to secure additional financing by mid August 2023, it will be unable to fund its operations and will be required to evaluate further alternatives, which could include further curtailing or suspending its operations, selling the Company, dissolving and liquidating its assets or seeking protection under the bankruptcy laws. A determination to take any of these actions could occur at a time that is earlier than when the Company would otherwise exhaust its cash resources.

Note 3 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP") for interim financial information and the instructions to Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X of the SEC. Certain information or footnote disclosures normally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP have been condensed or omitted, pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC for interim financial reporting, and thus the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements do not include all information and footnotes necessary for a complete presentation of financial position, results of operations or cash flows. The unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022 and the notes thereto. The consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2022 was derived from the audited consolidated financial statements as of that date but does not include all disclosures required by U.S. GAAP. In the opinion of management, the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements include all adjustments of a normal or recurring nature, which are necessary for a fair presentation of financial position, operating results and cash flows for the periods presented. Operating results for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the year ending December 31, 2023.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

The unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements include the accounts of FOXO and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions are eliminated in consolidation.

The Company is an “emerging growth company,” as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as modified by the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, and it thus may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies.

The preparation of the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. For further information regarding the Company’s basis of presentation and use of estimates, refer to the audited consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022. The policies and estimates described in that report are used for preparing the Company’s quarterly unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

Note 4 INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND CLOUD COMPUTING ARRANGEMENTS

The components of intangible assets and cloud computing arrangements as of June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 were as follows:

	June 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
Methylation pipeline	\$ 592	\$ 592
Underwriting API	840	840
Longevity API	717	717
Less: accumulated amortization and impairment	(1,672)	(106)
Intangible assets	\$ 477	\$ 2,043
	June 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
Digital insurance platform	\$ 2,966	\$ 2,966
Less: accumulated amortization and impairment	(2,966)	(741)
Cloud computing arrangements	\$ -	\$ 2,225

Amortization of the Company’s intangible assets and cloud computing arrangements is recorded on a straight-line basis within selling, general and administrative expenses. The Company recognized amortization expense of \$237 and \$1,159 for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023 and did not have any amortization expense for the three and six months ended June 30, 2022.

In April of 2023 and as part of the Company’s planning, the Company finalized its objectives and key results (“OKRs”) for the second quarter of 2023. As part of the OKR process the Company’s goals to support the digital insurance platform indicated that the manner in which the digital insurance platform is used and corresponding cash flows would no longer support the asset. Accordingly, the Company recognized a \$1,425 impairment loss in April of 2023 representing the remaining unamortized balance of the digital insurance platform at the date of impairment.

In June of 2023, the Company determined that both the underwriting API and longevity API were fully impaired as it no longer forecasted positive cash flows from the longevity report or underwriting report. For the longevity report, the Company sells the product at cost. For the underwriting report, the Company no longer expects sales during the amortization period. Accordingly, the Company has determined the assets are not recoverable and the cash flows no longer support the assets. The Company recognized impairment charges of \$630 and \$578 for the underwriting API and longevity API, respectively. The Company recognized an impairment loss of \$2,633 for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

Note 5 DEBT

On September 20, 2022, the Company entered into separate Securities Purchase Agreements with accredited investors pursuant to which the Company issued its 15% Senior Promissory Notes (the “Senior PIK Notes”) in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,458. The Company received net proceeds of \$2,918, after deducting fees and expenses of \$540.

The Senior PIK Notes bear interest at 15% per annum, paid in arrears quarterly by payment in kind through the issuance of additional Senior PIK Notes (“PIK Interest”). The Senior PIK Notes mature on April 1, 2024 (the “Maturity Date”). Commencing on November 1, 2023, the Company is required to pay the holders of the Senior PIK Notes and on each one month anniversary thereof an equal amount until the outstanding principal balance has been paid in full on the Maturity Date. If the Senior PIK Notes are prepaid in the first year, the Company is required to pay the holders the outstanding principal balance, excluding any increases as a result of PIK Interest, multiplied by 1.15.

The Company had agreed to not obtain additional equity or debt financing, without the consent of a majority of the holders of the Senior PIK Notes, other than if a financing pays amounts owed on the Senior PIK Notes, with the exception of certain exempt issuances. The Company shall not incur other indebtedness, except for certain exempt indebtedness, until such time the Senior PIK Notes are repaid in full; however, the Senior PIK Notes are unsecured.

PIK Note Amendment

On May 26, 2023, the Company consummated two issuer tender offers: (i) the Exchange Offer (as described below in Note 7) and (ii) the Offer to Amend 15% Senior Promissory Notes and Consent Solicitation, commenced on April 27, 2023 (the “PIK Note Offer to Amend”), pursuant to which the Company offered all holders of Senior PIK Notes 1.25 shares of Class A Common Stock for every \$1.00 of the Original Principal Amount (as defined in the Senior PIK Notes) of such holder’s Senior PIK Notes, in exchange for the consent by such holder of Senior PIK Notes to amendments to the Senior Promissory Note Purchase Agreement, dated September 20, 2022, between the Company and each purchaser of Senior PIK Notes (the “PIK Note Purchase Agreement”).

Pursuant to the PIK Note Offer to Amend, the Company solicited approval from holders of Senior PIK Notes to amend the PIK Note Purchase Agreement to permit the following issuances by the Company of Class A Common Stock and Common Stock Equivalents (as defined in the PIK Note Purchase Agreement), without prepaying the PIK Notes: (i) the issuance of shares of Class A Common Stock in connection with the PIK Offer Note Offer to Amend, (ii) the issuance of shares of Class A Common Stock in connection with the Exchange Offer (as defined in Note 7), (iii) the issuance of shares of Class A Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents (as defined in the PIK Note Purchase Agreement) in connection with the 2022 Bridge Debenture Release (as defined in Note 7), (iv) the issuance of shares of Class A Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents (as defined in the PIK Note Purchase Agreement) in (a) a private placement of the Company’s equity, equity-linked or debt securities resulting in gross proceeds to the Company no greater than \$5 million (a “Private Placement”) and/or (b) a registered offering of the Company’s equity, equity-linked or debt securities resulting in gross proceeds to the Company no greater than \$20 million (a “Public Financing”); provided that (A) the proceeds of a Private Placement resulting in gross proceeds to the Company of at least \$2 million are used by the Company to prepay not less than 25% of the Outstanding Principal Balance (as defined in the Senior PIK Notes) as of the date of prepayment on a pro rata basis upon the closing of such Private Placement, and (B) the proceeds of a Public Financing resulting in gross proceeds to the Company of at least \$10 million are used by the Company to prepay all of the Outstanding Principal Balance as of the date of prepayment upon the closing of such Public Financing, and (v) the issuance of shares of Class A Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents (as defined in the PIK Note Purchase Agreement) as Private Placement Additional Consideration (as defined below) (collectively, the “PIK Note Amendment”).

The Company received consents from all Senior PIK Note holders and all required approvals, including stockholder approval, and issued on a pro rata basis to the holders of the Senior PIK Notes 4,321,875 shares of Class A Common Stock in consideration for the PIK Note Amendment.

The Company accounted for the PIK Note Amendment as an extinguishment as the consideration of \$1,339 paid to Senior PIK Note holders in the form of Class A Common Stock caused the cash flows after the PIK Note Amendment to change by more than 10%. Due to the short-term nature of the Senior PIK Notes, the Company determined the reacquisition price of debt was equal to the principal amount at the time of the amendment. The Company recognized \$1,596 of expense related to the PIK Note Amendment consisting of \$256 of unamortized debt issuance costs and \$1,339 for the issuance of Class A Common Stock.

The Company will continue to pay PIK Interest until maturity or repayment.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

As of June 30, 2023, the Company has recorded \$3,861 balance as current liabilities based on the monthly installments payment schedule. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2023 the Company recognized \$140 and \$275, respectively of contractual interest expense on the Senior PIK Notes; and \$354 and \$448, respectively related to the amortization of debt issuance costs on the Senior PIK Notes. The amortization of debt issuance costs includes \$256 of unamortized debt issuance costs at the time of the PIK Note Amendment. Additionally, the Company recognized \$627 and \$1,034 of contractual interest expense related to the 12.5% Original Issue Discount Convertible Debentures issued in 2021 by Legacy FOXO (the “2021 Bridge Debentures”) for the three and six months ended June 30, 2022 of which \$201 and \$327, respectively, is for related party holders.

Note 6 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS*Office Space*

The Company subleased its office space from an investor through May of 2022. The investor paid all lease costs, including common area maintenance and other property management fees, on the Company’s behalf. These payments were treated as additional capital contributions.

2021 Bridge Debentures

Prior to the conversion of the 2021 Bridge Debentures to shares of FOXO Technologies Operating Company Class A Common Stock and subsequent exchange for Class A Common Stock of the Company at Closing of the Business Combination, certain related parties invested in the 2021 Bridge Debentures.

Sponsor Loan

In order to finance transaction costs in connection with a Business Combination, the Sponsor or an affiliate of the Sponsor loaned Delwinds funds for working capital. As of June 30, 2023, \$500 was remaining due to the Sponsor and is shown as a related party payable in the consolidated balance sheet.

Consulting Agreement

In April 2022, the Company executed a consulting agreement (the “Consulting Agreement”) with an individual (the “Consultant”) considered to be a related party of the Company as a result of his investment in the 2021 Bridge Debentures. The agreement has a term of twelve months, over which the Consultant is to provide services that include, but are not limited to, advisory services relating to the implementation and completion of the Business Combination. Following the execution of the agreement, as compensation for such services to be rendered as well as related expenses over the term of the contract, the Consultant was paid a cash fee of \$1,425. The Consulting Agreement also calls for the payment of an equity fee as compensation for such services. The Company issued 1,500,000 shares of Legacy FOXO Class A Common Stock to the Consultant during the second quarter of 2022 to satisfy the equity fee that converted into 871,256 shares of Class A Common Stock. The Company has determined that all compensation costs related to the Consulting Agreement, including both cash fees and the equity fee, represent remuneration for services to be rendered evenly over the contract term. Thus, all such costs were initially recorded at fair value as prepaid consulting fees in the consolidated balance sheet and are being recognized as selling, general and administrative expenses in the condensed consolidated statement of operations on a straight-line basis over the term of the contract. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, \$595 and \$2,676, respectively, in expenses were recognized related to the Consulting Agreement. For both the three and six months ended June 30, 2022 the Company recognized \$1,486 in expenses for the Consulting Agreement.

Contractor Agreement

In October 2021, FOXO entered into a Contractor Agreement with Dr. Murdoc Khaleghi, one of its directors, under which Dr. Khaleghi serves as FOXO’s Chief Medical Officer. The Company paid Dr. Khaleghi \$0 in 2023 and \$27 and \$54 for the three and six months ended June 30, 2022, respectively. Additionally, Dr. Khaleghi received 80,000 shares under the Management Contingent Share Plan related to his service under the Contractor Agreement with the Company recognizing \$15 and \$30 of expense during the three months and six months ended June 30, 2023. During the fourth quarter of 2022, Dr. Khaleghi and the Company paused services and payments under this arrangement.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

Note 7 STOCKHOLDERS' (DEFICIT) EQUITY

In connection with the Business Combination, the Company adopted the second amended and restated certificate of incorporation (the "Amended and Restated Company Charter") to, among other things, increase the total number of authorized shares of all capital stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, to 510,000,000 shares, consisting of (i) 500,000,000 shares of Class A Common Stock and (ii) 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock.

Preferred Stock

The Amended and Restated Company Charter authorizes the Company to issue 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock with such designations, voting and other rights and preferences as may be determined from time to time by the Company's board of directors. As of June 30, 2023, there were no shares of preferred stock issued or outstanding.

Warrants*Public Warrants and Private Placement Warrants*

The Company issued 10,062,500 common stock warrants in connection with Delwinds' initial public offering (the "IPO") (the "Public Warrants"). Simultaneously with the closing of the IPO, Delwinds consummated the private placement of 316,250 common stock warrants (the "Private Placement Warrants").

Public Warrants may only be exercised for a whole number of shares. Each Public Warrant entitles the holder to purchase one share of Class A Common Stock at a price of \$11.50 per share, subject to adjustment. The Public Warrants became exercisable 30 days after the completion of a Business Combination. The Public Warrants will expire five years after the completion of a Business Combination or earlier upon redemption or liquidation.

The Company may redeem the Public Warrants:

- in whole and not in part;
- at a price of \$0.01 per warrant;
- upon not less than 30 days' prior written notice of redemption given after the warrants become exercisable; and
- if, and only if, the reported last sale price of the Company's Class A Common Stock equals or exceeds \$18.00 per share for any 20 trading days within a 30-trading day period commencing once the warrants become exercisable and ending three business days before the Company sends the notice of redemption to the warrant holders.

If and when the warrants become redeemable by the Company, the Company may not exercise its redemption right if the issuance of shares of common stock upon exercise of the warrants is not exempt from registration or qualification under applicable state blue sky laws or the Company is unable to effect such registration or qualification.

If the Company calls the Public Warrants for redemption, management will have the option to require all holders that wish to exercise the Public Warrants to do so on a "cashless basis". The exercise price and number of shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants may be adjusted in certain circumstances including in the event of a stock dividend, or recapitalization, reorganization, merger or consolidation. However, the warrants will not be adjusted for issuance of Class A Common Stock at a price below its exercise price. Additionally, in no event will the Company be required to net cash settle the warrants.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

The Private Placement Warrants are identical to the Public Warrants, except that the Private Placement Warrants and the Class A Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of the Private Placement Warrants were not transferable, assignable or salable until 30 days after the Business Combination was completed, subject to certain limited exceptions. Additionally, the Private Placement Warrants are exercisable on a cashless basis and are non-redeemable so long as they are held by the initial purchasers or their permitted transferees. If the Private Placement Warrants are held by someone other than the initial purchasers or their permitted transferees, the Private Placement Warrants will be redeemable by the Company and exercisable by such holders on the same basis as the Public Warrants.

Assumed Warrants

At Closing of the Business Combination, the Company assumed common stock warrants to purchase FOXO Class A Common Stock ("Assumed Warrants") and exchanged such Assumed Warrants for common stock warrants to purchase 1,905,853 shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock. Each Assumed Warrant entitles the holder to purchase one share of Class A Common Stock at a price of \$6.21 per share, subject to adjustment. The Assumed Warrants are exercisable over a three-year period from the date of issuance. The Assumed Warrants include a down round provision that should the Company issue common stock for a consideration of less than \$6.21 per share then the exercise price shall be lowered to the new consideration amount on a per share basis with a simultaneous and corresponding increase to the number of warrants. The down round provision has not been triggered.

Exchange Offer

On May 26, 2023, the Company consummated its tender offer commenced on April 27, 2023, to all 1,905,853 holders of Assumed Warrants to receive 4.83 shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock in exchange for each Assumed Warrant tendered (the "Exchange Offer"). The consideration was accounted for as a deemed dividend to the warrant holders, is calculated based on the fair value of common stock at consummation of the offering and reflected in net loss to common stockholders.

As part of the Exchange Offer, the Company also solicited consents from holders of the Assumed Warrants to amend and restate in its entirety the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of January 25, 2021 (the "Original Securities Purchase Agreement"), by and between Legacy FOXO (and assumed by the Company in connection with the Business Combination) and each purchaser of 2021 Bridge Debentures and warrants to purchase shares of FOXO Class A Common Stock, as amended (together with the 2021 Bridge Debentures, the "Original Securities") identified on the signature pages thereto, which governs all of the Assumed Warrants and the Original Securities (together with the Assumed Warrants, the "Securities"), pursuant to the terms of an Amended and Restated Securities Purchase Agreement, to provide that the issuance of shares of Class A Common Stock and certain issuances of Common Stock Equivalents (as defined in the Original Securities Purchase Agreement) in connection with the Exchange Offer, the PIK Note Amendment, the 2022 Bridge Debenture Release (as defined below), and a Private Placement and a Public Financing, as well as any previous issuance of Class A Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents (as defined in the Original Securities Purchase Agreement), do not trigger, and cannot be deemed to have triggered, any anti-dilution adjustments in the Securities.

Pursuant to the Exchange Offer, an aggregate of 1,647,201 Assumed Warrants were tendered and an aggregate of 7,955,948 shares of Class A Common Stock were issued to the holders of Assumed Warrants resulting in a deemed dividend of \$2,466. After the Exchange Offer and as of June 30, 2023, 258,652 Assumed Warrants remain outstanding. At the same time 4,321,875 shares of Class A Common Stock were issued as part of the PIK Note Amendment as discussed in Note 5.

2022 Bridge Debenture Release

The Company entered into two separate general release agreements in June of 2023 (the "General Release Agreements" and such transaction, the "2022 Bridge Debenture Release"). The General Release Agreements are with former registered holders (the "Investors") of 10% Original Issue Discount Convertible Debentures issued in 2022 by Legacy FOXO (the "2022 Bridge Debentures").

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

Pursuant to their respective General Release Agreement, each Investor released, waived and discharged the Company from any and all claims that such Investor had, have or may have against the Company from the beginning of time through the effective date of their respective General Release Agreement (the “Release”). As consideration for the Release and each Investor’s other obligations, covenants, agreements, representations and warranties set forth in their respective General Release Agreement, the Company issued to each Investor 0.67 shares of Class A Common Stock for every \$1.00 of Subscription Amount (as defined in the securities purchase agreements governing the 2022 Bridge Debentures) of 2022 Bridge Debentures purchased by such Investor. Pursuant to the General Release Agreements, the Company issued an aggregate of 7,035,000 shares of Class A Common Stock.

The Company issued shares to the Investors in exchange for the release and recognized expense of \$2,181 based on the shares issued and corresponding fair value of common stock at the time of issuance.

Treasury Stock

The Company cancelled the outstanding treasury stock on April 14, 2023.

Note 8 NET LOSS PER SHARE

The Business Combination was accounted for as a reverse recapitalization by which FOXO Technologies Operating Company issued equity for the net assets of Delwinds accompanied by a recapitalization. Earnings per share has been recast for all historical periods to reflect the Company’s capital structure for all comparative periods.

The Company excluded the effect of the 3,987,000 Management Contingent Shares outstanding and not vested as of June 30, 2023 from the computation of basic net loss per share for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, as the conditions to trigger the vesting of the Management Contingent Shares had not been satisfied as of June 30, 2023. Shares issued to the Company’s former CEO pursuant to the Management Contingent Share Plan which are under review to determine if such shares should be forfeited in accordance with such plan are included in net loss per share. See Note 12 for additional information.

The Company excluded the effect of the Public Warrants, the Private Placement Warrants, the Assumed Options, and Assumed Warrants from the computation of diluted net loss per share for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023 as their inclusion would have been anti-dilutive because the Company was in a loss position for such periods. The Assumed Options, the Assumed Warrants, and Bridge Debentures were excluded from the three and six months ended June 30, 2022 as their inclusion would have been anti-dilutive because the Company was in a loss position for such periods.

The following table sets forth the calculation of basic and diluted earnings per share for the periods indicated based on the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the respective periods:

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Net loss - basic and diluted	\$ (11,293)	\$ (23,539)	\$ (18,932)	\$ (35,906)
Deemed dividend related to the Exchange Offer	(2,466)	-	(2,466)	-
Net loss to common stockholders - basic and diluted	\$ (13,759)	\$ (23,539)	\$ (21,398)	\$ (35,906)
Basic and diluted weighted average number of Class A Common Stock	28,272	6,122	25,740	5,975
Basic and diluted net loss per share available to Class A Common Stock	\$ (0.49)	\$ (3.84)	\$ (0.83)	\$ (6.01)

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

The following Class A common stock equivalents have been excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per common share as the effect would be antidilutive and reduce the net loss per common stock (shares in actuals):

	As of June 30,	
	2023	2022
Series A preferred stock	-	4,646,698
2021 Bridge Debentures	-	6,759,642
2022 Bridge Debentures	-	7,810,509
Public and private warrants	10,378,750	-
Assumed warrants	258,652	1,905,853
Assumed options	2,239,881	2,965,500
Total antidilutive shares	12,877,283	24,088,202

Note 9 FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The following table presents information about the Company's assets and liabilities that are measured on a recurring basis as of June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 and indicates the fair value hierarchy of the valuation techniques that the Company utilized to determine such fair value.

June 30, 2023	Fair Value Measurements Using Inputs Considered as:			
	Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Liabilities:				
Warrant liability	\$ 104	\$ 101	\$ 3	\$ -
Total liabilities	\$ 104	\$ 101	\$ 3	\$ -

December 31, 2022	Fair Value Measurements Using Inputs Considered as:			
	Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Liabilities:				
Warrant liability	\$ 311	\$ 302	\$ 9	\$ -
Total liabilities	\$ 311	\$ 302	\$ 9	\$ -

Warrant Liability

The Public Warrants and Private Placement Warrants are accounted for as liabilities in accordance with ASC 815-40 and are presented within warrant liability on the Company's balance sheet. The warrant liability is measured at fair value on a recurring basis, with any changes, if applicable, in the fair value presented as change in fair value of warrant liability in the Company's statement of operations. The measurement of the Public Warrants is classified as Level 1 due to the use of an observable market quote in an active market under ticker FOXOW:OTCPK. As the transfer of the Private Placement Warrants to anyone outside of a small group of individuals who are permitted transferees would result in the Private Placement Warrants having substantially the same terms as the Public Warrants, the Company determined the fair value of each Private Placement Warrant is equivalent to that of each Public Warrant, with an insignificant adjustment for short-term marketability restrictions. As such, the Private Placement Warrants are classified as Level 2.

Bridge Debentures

The Company elected the fair value option on both the 2021 and 2022 Bridge Debentures that converted to shares of FOXO Class A Common Stock as part of the Business Combination. Changes in the Company's prior fair value measurements are recorded as non-cash change in fair value of convertible debentures in the condensed consolidated statements of operations.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

Note 10 FOXO LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

On February 3, 2023, the Company consummated the previously announced sale of FOXO Life Insurance Company to Security National Life Insurance Company (the “Buyer”). At closing, all of the FOXO Life Insurance Company’s shares were cancelled and retired and ceased to exist in exchange for the assignment to the Company of FOXO Life Insurance Company’s statutory capital and surplus amount of \$5,002, as of the closing date, minus \$200 (the “Merger Consideration”). Pursuant to the transaction, at the closing, the Company paid the Buyer’s third-party out-of-pocket costs and expenses of \$51 resulting in a total loss of \$251 that was recognized within selling, general and administrative expense on the condensed consolidated statements of operations and in the FOXO Life segment. After the Merger Consideration and Buyer’s third party expenses, the transaction resulted in the Company gaining access to \$4,751 that was previously held as statutory capital and surplus pursuant to the Arkansas Insurance Code.

Note 11 BUSINESS SEGMENT

The Company manages and classifies its business into two reportable business segments:

- FOXO Labs is commercializing proprietary epigenetic biomarker technology to be used for underwriting risk classification in the global life insurance industry. The Company’s innovative biomarker technology enables the adoption of new saliva-based health and wellness biomarker solutions for underwriting and risk assessment. The Company’s research demonstrates that epigenetic biomarkers, collected from saliva, provide measures of individual health and wellness for the factors used in life insurance underwriting traditionally obtained through blood and urine specimens.
- FOXO Life is redefining the relationship between consumers and insurer by combining life insurance with a dynamic molecular health and wellness platform. FOXO Life seeks to transform the value proposition of the life insurance carrier from a provider of mortality risk protection products to a partner supporting its customers’ healthy longevity. FOXO Life’s multi-omic health and wellness platform will provide life insurance consumers with valuable information and insights about their individual health and wellness to support longevity.

FOXO Labs generates revenue through performing epigenetic biomarker services and by collecting epigenetic services royalties. FOXO Life generates revenue from the sale of life insurance products. Asset information is not used by the Chief Operating Decision Maker (“CODM”) or included in the information provided to the CODM to make decisions and allocate resources.

The primary income measure used for assessing segment performance and making operating decisions is earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation, amortization, and stock-based compensation (“Segment Earnings”). The segment measure of profitability also excludes corporate and other costs, including management, IT, overhead costs and certain other non-cash charges or benefits, such as impairment any non-cash changes in fair value.

Summarized below is information about the Company’s operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 by business segment:

	Three Months Ended June 30,				Six Months Ended June 30,			
	Revenue		Earnings		Revenue		Earnings	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
FOXO Labs	\$ 7	\$ 32	\$ (314)	\$ (948)	\$ 14	\$ 64	\$ (604)	\$ (1,452)
FOXO Life	5	7	(243)	(1,109)	11	15	(890)	(1,912)
	12	39	(557)	(2,057)	25	79	(1,494)	(3,364)
Impairment (a)			(2,633)	-			(2,633)	-
Stock issuances (b)			(3,521)	-			(3,521)	-
Corporate and other (c)			(4,090)	(20,978)			(10,567)	(31,716)
Interest expense			(492)	(504)			(717)	(826)
Total	\$ 12	\$ 39	\$ (11,293)	\$ (23,539)	\$ 25	\$ 79	\$ (18,932)	\$ (35,906)

(a) See Note 4 for additional information on the digital insurance platform, underwriting API, and longevity API impairment.

(b) Stock issuances includes the 2022 Bridge Debenture Release and the PIK Note Amendment. See Notes 5 and 7 for additional information.

(c) Corporate and other includes stock-based compensation, including the Consulting Agreement, expense of \$1,268 and depreciation and amortization expense of \$247 for the three months ended June 30, 2023 with corresponding amounts of \$3,894 and \$1,176 for the six months ended June 30, 2023. For the three months ended June 30, 2022 corporate and other included stock-based compensation, depreciation, and changes in fair value of the convertible debentures of \$1,459, \$55, and \$17,051 respectively. The corresponding amounts for the six months ended June 30, 2022 are \$1,690, \$86, and \$24,483, respectively with stock-based compensation. Both the three and six months ended June 30, 2022 included \$1,229 of stock-based compensation related to the Consulting Agreement. See Notes 4, 6, and 9 for additional information.

Note 12 COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The Company is a party to various vendor and license agreements and sponsored research arrangements in the normal course of business that create commitments and contractual obligations.

License Agreements

In April 2017, the Company entered into a license agreement with The Regents of University of California (the “Regents”) to develop and commercialize the DNA Methylation Based Predictor of Mortality. The agreement remains in effect through the life of the Regents’ patents related to this license agreement. The Company is required to pay license maintenance fees on each anniversary date of agreement execution. The Company is liable to the Regents for an earned royalty of net sales of licensed products or licensed methods.

In February 2021, the Company entered into another license agreement with the Regents for GrimAge and PhenoAge technology. The agreement remains in effect through the life of the Regents’ patents related to this license agreement. In consideration of the license and rights granted under the license agreement, the Company made a one-time cash payment and will make maintenance payments on each anniversary of the Agreement. The Company will pay the Regents for each assay internally used and a royalty on external net sales. Additionally, the contract includes development milestones and fees related to achieving commercial sales and a comparative longitudinal study of health outcomes.

As of June 30, 2023, besides upfront payments, the Company has only made payments related to license maintenance fees on both arrangements.

Supplier and Other Commitments

The Company made a 10,000 unit purchase commitment for supplies of which 3,000 remain outstanding as of June 30, 2023. Additionally, the Company has committed to pay advisors expense advances. Collectively, the Company has a commitment of \$92 remaining in 2023 related to these commitments.

Legal Proceedings

On November 18, 2022, Smithline Family Trust II (“Smithline”) filed a complaint against the Company and Jon Sabes, the Company’s former Chief Executive Officer and a former member of the Company’s board of directors, in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York, Index 0654430/2022. The complaint asserts claims for breach of contract, unjust enrichment and fraud, alleging that (i) the Company breached its obligations to Smithline pursuant to that certain Securities Purchase Agreement, dated January 25, 2021, between FOXO Technologies Operating Company and Smithline, an accompanying 12.5% Original Issue Discount Convertible Debenture, due February 23, 2022, and Warrant to purchase shares of FOXO common stock until February 23, 2024 (collectively, including any amendment or other document entered into in connection therewith, the “Financing Documents”), (ii) the Company and Mr. Sabes were unjustly enriched as a result of their alleged actions and omissions in connection with the Financing Documents, and (iii) the Company and Mr. Sabes made materially false statements or omitted material information in connection with the Financing Documents. The complaint claims damages in excess of a minimum of \$6,207 on each of the three causes of action, plus attorneys’ fees and costs.

On December 23, 2022, FOXO removed this action from the Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York to the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, Case 1:22-cv-10858-VEC. The action was assigned to Judge Valerie E. Caproni.

On February 1, 2023, Defendant Jon Sabes moved to dismiss the Complaint as to Defendant Sabes pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(b)(2) and 12(b)(6).

On February 22, 2023, Smithline filed an Amended Complaint. The Company filed its Answer to the Amended Complaint on March 8, 2023.

On March 15, 2023, Defendant Jon Sabes moved to dismiss the Amended Complaint as to Defendant Sabes pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(b)(1), (2) & (6). On April 17, 2023, Smithline filed its opposition to Defendant Sabes’ motion. Sabes’ motion remains undecided.

This action is in the discovery phase of the litigation process and the Company is unable to determine the outcome. The Company is contesting this case vigorously.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

The Company accrues for costs associated with certain contingencies, including, but not limited to, settlement of legal proceedings, regulatory compliance matters and self-insurance exposures when such costs are probable and reasonably estimable. In addition, the Company accrues for legal fees incurred in defense of asserted litigation and regulatory matters as such legal fees are incurred. To the extent it is probable under our existing insurance coverage that we are able to recover losses and legal fees related to contingencies, we record such recoveries concurrently with the accrual of the related loss or legal fees. Significant management judgment is required to estimate the amounts of such contingent liabilities and the related insurance recoveries. In our determination of the probability and ability to estimate contingent liabilities and related insurance recoveries we consider the following: litigation exposure based on currently available information, consultations with external legal counsel, adequacy and applicability of existing insurance coverage and other pertinent facts and circumstances regarding the contingency. Liabilities established to provide for contingencies are adjusted as further information develops, circumstances change, or contingencies are resolved; and such changes are recorded in the condensed consolidated statements of operations during the period of the change and appropriately reflected in the consolidated balance sheets. As of June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 the Company does not have any accruals related to the settlement of legal proceedings.

The Company is also party to various other legal proceedings, claims, and regulatory, tax or government inquiries and investigations that arise in the ordinary course of business, and we may in the future be subject to additional legal proceedings and disputes.

Former CEO Severance

As of June 30, 2023, the Company's Board of Directors has yet to complete its review into whether the former CEO was terminated with or without cause. Accordingly, the Company has yet to make a determination on its obligations under the former CEO's employment agreement. The Company has accrued for his severance and has recognized expenses related to his stock-based compensation per the terms of his contract while the matter remains under review.

Should the review conclude that the former CEO was terminated without cause then the former CEO will receive thirty-six months of severance based on his base salary, his options granted immediately vest, and his Management Contingent Share Plan related to performance-based conditions that have been met become fully vested. \$835 of severance is recorded within accrued severance and the remaining \$740 recorded within other liabilities on the condensed consolidated balance sheets. The corresponding expense was recognized within selling, general and administrative expense on the condensed consolidated statements of operations at the time of his termination during the fourth quarter of 2022.

Should the review conclude the former CEO was terminated with cause then no severance or continued benefits are due and the Company will account for the forfeiture of the shares issued pursuant to the Management Contingent Share Plan as well as reverse the accrual and corresponding expense related to his severance. The forfeiture of the shares issued pursuant to the Management Contingent Share Plan would result in the Company reversing \$9,130 of expense previously recognized related to the performance condition that has been met and based on his service prior to his termination as well as the vesting upon his termination.

Additionally, the Company cancelled the shares issued pursuant to the Management Contingent Share Plan related to performance based conditions that were not met as of the termination date.

Note 13 SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Company evaluated subsequent events and transactions that occurred after the balance sheet date up to August 10, 2023, the date that the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements were issued. Other than as described below, the Company did not identify any subsequent events that would have required adjustment or disclosure in the accompanying financial statements.

Private Placement

From July 14, 2023 through July 20, 2023 (each such date, a "First Tranche Closing Date"), the Company entered into three separate Stock Purchase Agreements, which have substantially similar terms, with three accredited investors (the "Buyers"), pursuant to which the Company agreed to issue and sell to the Buyers, in a private placement (the "2023 Private Placement"), in two separate tranches each, an aggregate of up to 5,625,000 shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock at a price of \$0.08 per share, for aggregate gross proceeds of \$450. The Company anticipates that the aggregate net proceeds from the 2023 Private Placement, after deducting placement agent fees and other estimated offering expenses, will be approximately \$260.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors
FOXO Technologies Inc.:

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of FOXO Technologies Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity (deficit), and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2022, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Going Concern

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has suffered continued negative cash flows and losses from operations that raise substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 2. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2021.

Minneapolis,
Minnesota
March 30, 2023

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,515	\$ 6,856
Supplies	1,313	295
Prepaid expenses	2,686	444
Prepaid consulting fees	2,676	-
Other current assets	114	23
Total current assets	12,304	7,618
Intangible assets	2,043	191
Reinsurance recoverables	18,573	19,463
Cloud computing arrangements	2,225	2,745
Other assets	263	287
Total assets	\$ 35,408	\$ 30,304
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable	\$ 3,466	\$ 3,456
Related party payable	500	-
PIK Notes	1,409	-
Accrued severance	1,045	-
Accrued and other liabilities	493	402
Related party convertible debentures	-	9,967
Convertible debentures	-	22,236
Total current liabilities	6,913	36,061
Warrant liability	311	-
PIK Notes	1,730	-
Policy reserves	18,573	19,463
Other liabilities	1,173	-
Total liabilities	28,700	55,524
Commitments and contingencies (Note 13)		
Stockholders' equity (deficit)		
Preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value; 10,000,000 shares authorized, none issued or outstanding as of December 31, 2022	-	-
Class A common stock, \$0.0001 par value, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 29,669,830 issued, and 27,529,069 outstanding as of December 31, 2022	3	-
Treasury stock, at cost, 2,140,761 as of December 31, 2022	-	-
Undesignated preferred stock, \$.00001 par value; 90,000,000 shares authorized, none issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2021	-	-
Non-redeemable preferred stock series A, \$.00001 par value; 10,000,000 shares authorized, 8,000,000 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2021	-	21,854
Common stock class A, \$.00001 par value; 800,000,000 shares authorized; 30,208 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2021	-	-
Common stock class B, \$.00001 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized; 2,000,000 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2021	-	-
Additional paid-in capital	153,936	4,902
Accumulated deficit	(147,231)	(51,976)
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	6,708	(25,220)
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)	\$ 35,408	\$ 30,304

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021
Total revenue	\$ 511	\$ 120
Cost of sales	344	-
Gross profit	167	120
Operating expenses:		
Research and development	3,047	4,879
Management contingent share plan	10,091	-
Selling, general and administrative	27,196	10,272
Total operating expenses	40,334	15,151
Loss from operations	(40,167)	(15,031)
Non-cash change in fair value of convertible debentures	(28,180)	(21,703)
Change in fair value of warrant liability	2,076	-
Forward purchase agreement expense	(27,337)	-
Interest expense	(1,440)	(1,118)
Investment impairment	-	(400)
Other expense	(207)	(236)
Total non-operating expense	(55,088)	(23,457)
Loss before income taxes	(95,255)	(38,488)
Provision for income taxes	-	-
Net loss	\$ (95,255)	\$ (38,488)
Net loss per Class A common stock, basic and diluted	\$ (8.40)	\$ (6.61)

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)
(Dollars in thousands)

	Stockholder Subscription Receivable	FOXO Technologies Operating Company						FOXO Technologies Inc.			Additional Paid-in- Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total													
		Series A Preferred Stock		Common Stock (Class A)		Common Stock (Class B)		Common Stock (Class A)		Treasury Stock																
		Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares																
Balance, December 31, 2020	\$ (3,750)	8,000,000	\$ 21,854	-	\$ -	2,000,000	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ 4,104	\$ (13,488)	\$ 8,720													
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(38,488)	(38,488)													
Lease contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	547	-	547													
Equity-based compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	-	238													
Subscriptions received	3,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,750													
Warrants issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	13													
Issuance of shares for restricted stock	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-													
Issuance of shares for exercised stock options	-	-	-	208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-													
Balance, December 31, 2021	\$ -	8,000,000	\$ 21,854	30,208	\$ -	2,000,000	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ 4,902	\$ (51,976)	\$ (25,220)													
Balance, December 31, 2021														\$ -	8,000,000	\$ 21,854	30,208	\$ -	2,000,000	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ 4,902	\$ (51,976)	\$ (25,220)
Activity prior to the business combination:																										
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(45,437)	(45,437)													
Lease contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225	-	225													
Equity-based compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	716	-	716													
Warrant repurchase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(507)	-	(507)													
Issuance of shares for exercised stock options	-	-	-	14,946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-													
Issuance of shares for consulting agreement	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,900	-	6,900													
Effects of the business combination:																										
Conversion of Series A Preferred Stock	-	(8,000,000)	(21,854)	8,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,854	-	-													
Conversion of Bridge Loans	-	-	-	15,172,729	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,975	-	88,975													
Conversion of Class B Common Stock	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	(2,000,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-													
Conversion of existing Class A Common Stock	-	-	-	(26,717,883)	-	-	-	15,518,705	1	-	-	-	1													
Reverse recapitalization	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,143,649	1	-	19,688	-	19,689													
Activity after the business combination:																										
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49,818)	(49,818)													
Equity-based compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,517,000	1	-	10,363	-	10,364													
Cantor Commitment Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,476	-	-	1,600	-	1,600													
Vendor share issuance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	376	-	376													
Share repurchase and forward purchase agreement settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,140,761)	(1,156)	-	(1,156)													
Balance, December 31, 2022														\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	29,669,830	\$ 3	(2,140,761)	\$ 153,936	\$ (147,231)	\$ 6,708

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(Dollars in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Net loss	\$ (95,255)	\$ (38,488)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	1,487	98
Impairment charges	1,370	400
Equity-based compensation	11,035	131
Cantor commitment fee paid in common stock	1,600	-
Loss on settlement of the forward purchase agreement paid in common stock	270	-
Release of forward purchase agreement collateral upon cancellation	26,773	-
Vendor share issuance paid in common stock	376	-
Amortization of consulting fees paid in common stock	4,679	-
Change in fair value of convertible debentures	28,180	21,703
Change in fair value of warrants	(2,076)	-
Conversion of accrued interest	593	-
PIK interest	130	-
Amortization of debt issuance costs	91	-
Contributions in the form of rent payments	225	547
Amortization of right-of-use assets	28	-
Accretion of operating lease liabilities	(28)	-
Recognition of prepaid offering costs upon election of fair value option	107	-
Accretion of interest earned on investment in convertible promissory note	-	(32)
Other	6	14
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Supplies	(1,018)	(295)
Prepaid expenses and consulting fees	(2,832)	117
Other current assets	(91)	(6)
Other assets	(100)	-
Cloud computing arrangements	(1,773)	(2,488)
Reinsurance recoverables	890	305
Accounts payable	127	3,090
Accrued and other liabilities	2,336	154
Policy reserves	(890)	(305)
Net cash used in operating activities	(23,760)	(15,055)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Purchase of property and equipment	(110)	(118)
Asset acquisition, net of cash acquired	-	(63)
Development of internal use software	(1,760)	(124)
Acquisition of convertible promissory note	-	(50)
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,870)	(355)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from issuance of related party convertible debentures	-	3,250
Proceeds from issuance of convertible debentures	28,000	7,250
Warrant repurchase	(507)	-
Senior PIK Notes proceeds	3,458	-
Reverse recapitalization proceeds	23,237	-
Forward purchase agreement	(30,561)	-
Forward purchase agreement collateral release	2,362	-
Deferred offering costs	(540)	(107)
Related party promissory note	(1,160)	-
Proceeds received from stockholder subscription receivable	-	3,750
Net cash provided by financing activities	24,289	14,143
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	(1,341)	(1,267)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	6,856	8,123
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$ 5,515	\$ 6,856
NONCASH INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Conversion of phantom equity to stock options	\$ -	\$ 54
Issuance of warrants	\$ -	\$ 1
Conversion of debt	\$ 88,382	\$ -
Conversion of preferred stock	\$ 21,854	\$ -
Accrued internal use software	\$ 239	\$ -
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION:		
Cash paid for interest, net of amounts capitalized	\$ 1,219	\$ 1,131

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

Note 1 DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

FOXO Technologies Inc. (“FOXO” or the “Company”), formerly known as Delwinds Insurance Acquisition Corp. (“Delwinds”), a Delaware corporation, was originally formed in April 2020 as a publicly traded special purpose company for the purpose of effecting a merger, capital stock exchange, asset acquisition, reorganization, or similar business combination involving one or more businesses. FOXO is a leader in commercializing epigenetic biomarker technology to support groundbreaking scientific research and disruptive next-generation business initiatives. The Company applies automated machine learning and artificial intelligence technologies to discover epigenetic biomarkers of human health, wellness and aging. The Company has been building a life insurance business to support the commercial applications of its epigenetic biomarker underwriting technology and consumer engagement platform service business. On August 20, 2021, the Company completed its acquisition of Memorial Insurance Company of America (“MICOA”) and renamed it FOXO Life Insurance Company.

The Company manages and reports results of operations for two reportable business segments: FOXO Life, the Company’s life insurance business operations, and FOXO Labs, the Company’s epigenetic biomarker technology business operations.

The Business Combination

On February 24, 2022, Delwinds entered into a definitive Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of February 24, 2022, as amended on April 26, 2022, July 6, 2022 and August 12, 2022 (the “Merger Agreement”), with FOXO Technologies Inc., now known as FOXO Technologies Operating Company (“FOXO Technologies Operating Company”), DWIN Merger Sub Inc., a Delaware corporation and a wholly owned subsidiary of Delwinds (“Merger Sub”), and DIAC Sponsor LLC (the “Sponsor”), in its capacity as the representative of the stockholders of Delwinds from and after the closing (the “Closing”) of the transactions contemplated by the FOXO Transaction Agreement (collectively, the “Transaction” or the “Business Combination”). Simultaneously with the execution of the Merger Agreement, Delwinds entered into a Common Stock Purchase Agreement (the “ELOC Agreement”) with CF Principal Investments LLC (the “Cantor Investor”), pursuant to which, assuming satisfaction of certain conditions and subject to limitations set forth in the ELOC Agreement, the Company would have the right, from time to time to sell the Cantor Investor up to \$40,000 in shares of the Company’s Class A common stock (the “Class A Common Stock”) until the first day of the next month following the 36-month anniversary of when the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) has declared effective a registration statement covering the resale of such shares of Class A Common Stock or until the date on which the facility has been fully utilized, if earlier. The ELOC Agreement was subsequently cancelled. See Note 7 for additional information.

The Business Combination was approved by Delwinds’ stockholders on September 14, 2022 and closed on September 15, 2022 (the “Closing Date”) whereby Merger Sub merged into FOXO Technologies Operating Company, with FOXO Technologies Operating Company surviving the merger as a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company (the “Combined Company”), and with FOXO Technologies Operating Company security holders becoming security holders of the Combined Company. Immediately upon the Closing, the name of Delwinds was changed to FOXO Technologies Inc.

Following the Closing, FOXO is a holding company whose wholly-owned subsidiary, FOXO Technologies Operating Company, conducts all of the core business operations. FOXO Technologies Operating Company maintains its two wholly-owned subsidiaries, FOXO Labs Inc. and FOXO Life, LLC. FOXO Labs maintains a wholly-owned subsidiary, Scientific Testing Partners, LLC, while FOXO Life Insurance Company is a wholly-owned subsidiary of FOXO Life, LLC. References to “FOXO” and the “Company” in these consolidated financial statements refer to FOXO Technologies Operating Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries prior to the Closing and FOXO Technologies Inc. following the Closing.

In accordance with the terms of the Merger Agreement, at Closing, the Company (i) acquired 100% of the issued and outstanding FOXO Technologies Operating Company Class A common stock (the “FOXO Class A Common Stock”) in exchange for equity consideration in the form of the Company’s Class A Common Stock, (ii) acquired 100% of the issued and outstanding shares of FOXO Technologies Operating Company Class B common stock (the “FOXO Class B Common Stock”) in exchange for equity consideration in the form of the Company’s Class A Common Stock.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

Immediately prior to the Closing, the following transactions occurred:

- 8,000,000 shares of FOXO Technologies Operating Company Series A preferred stock (the “FOXO Preferred Stock”) were exchanged for 8,000,000 shares of FOXO Class A Common Stock.
- The 2021 Bridge Debentures (as defined in Note 5) in the principal amount, together with accrued and unpaid interest, of \$24,402 were converted into 6,759,642 shares of FOXO Class A Common Stock.
- The holders of the 2022 Bridge Debentures (as defined in Note 5) in the principal amount, together with accrued and unpaid interest, of \$34,496 were converted into 7,810,509 shares of FOXO Class A Common Stock.

As a result of and upon the Closing, among other things, (1) all outstanding shares of FOXO Class A Common Stock (after giving effect to the conversion of the FOXO Preferred Stock, the 2021 Bridge Debentures, and 2022 Bridge Debentures into share of FOXO Class A Common Stock) and FOXO Class B Common Stock were converted into 15,518,705 shares of the Company’s Class A Common Stock, (2) all FOXO options and FOXO warrants outstanding immediately before the Closing (“Assumed Options” and “Assumed Warrants”, as applicable) were assumed and converted, subject to adjustment pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement, into options and warrants, respectively, of the Company, exercisable for share of the Company’s Class A Common Stock and (3) other than the Assumed Options and Assumed Warrants, all other convertible securities and other rights to purchase capital stock of FOXO Technologies Operating Company were retired and terminated, if they were not converted, exchanged or exercised for FOXO Technologies Operating Company stock immediately prior the Closing.

Note 2 LIQUIDITY AND MANAGEMENT’S PLAN

The Company’s history of losses requires management to critically assess its ability to continue operating as a going concern. For the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company incurred a net loss of \$95,255. As of December 31, 2022, the Company had an accumulated deficit of \$147,231. Cash used in operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2022 was \$23,760. As of December 31, 2022, the Company had \$513 of available cash and cash equivalents, excluding amounts required to be held as statutory capital and surplus by FOXO Life Insurance Company. See Note 13 for additional information on the statutory capital and surplus held at FOXO Life Insurance Company.

The Company’s ability to continue as a going concern is dependent on generating revenue, raising additional equity or debt capital, reducing losses and improving future cash flows. The Company will continue ongoing capital raise initiatives and has demonstrated previous success in raising capital to support its operations. For instance, in the first and second quarters of 2022, the Company issued convertible debentures for \$28,000 that has subsequently converted to equity. The Company also completed its transaction with Delwinds that was initially intended to provide up to \$300,000 of capital to the Company. The ELOC Agreement, a backstop agreement, and Forward Purchase Agreement were also part of the Business Combination and were intended to provide capital. Ultimately, the series of transactions associated with the Business Combination did not result in any net proceeds for the Company. Additionally, we are unlikely to receive proceeds from the exercise of outstanding warrants as a result of the difference between our current trading price of the Company’s Class A Common Stock and the exercise price of the various warrants.

The Company entered into a letter of intent to sell FOXO Life Insurance Company in order to gain access to the cash held as statutory capital and surplus at FOXO Life Insurance Company. See Notes 13 and 17 for more information. The Company intends to use the cash previously held at FOXO Life Insurance Capital to fund its operation as it continues to (i) pursue additional avenues to capitalize the Company and (ii) commercialize its products to generate revenue.

However, the Company can provide no assurance that these actions will be successful or that additional sources of financing will be available on favorable terms, if at all. As such, until additional equity or debt capital is secured and the Company begins generating sufficient revenue, there is substantial doubt about the Company’s ability to continue as a going concern for the one-year period following the issuance of these consolidated financial statements.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

Note 3 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Pursuant to the Business Combination, the acquisition of FOXO Technologies Operating Company by Delwinds was accounted for as a reverse recapitalization (the “Reverse Recapitalization”) in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“U.S. GAAP”). Under this method, Delwinds was treated as the “acquired” company for financial reporting purposes. For accounting purposes the Reverse Recapitalization was treated as the equivalent of FOXO Technologies Operating Company issuing equity securities for the net assets of Delwinds, accompanied by a recapitalization. The net assets of Delwinds are stated at historical cost, with no goodwill or other intangible asset being recorded. The condensed assets, liabilities and results of operations prior the Reverse Recapitalization are those of FOXO Technologies Operating Company.

PRINCIPLES OF CONSOLIDATION

The consolidated financial statements are presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of FOXO and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions are eliminated in consolidation.

EMERGING GROWTH COMPANY

The Company is an “emerging growth company,” as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 and as modified by the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, and it may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the independent registered public accounting firm attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, and reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in its periodic reports and proxy statements. Further, Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies (that is, those that have not had a Securities Act registration statement declared effective or do not have a class of securities registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that a company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies but any such election to opt out is irrevocable. The Company has elected not to opt out of such extended transition period which means that when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, the Company, as an emerging growth company, can adopt the new or revised standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard. This may make comparison of the Company’s consolidated financial statements with another public company which is neither an emerging growth company nor an emerging growth company which has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult because of the potential differences in accounting standards used.

USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reported period. Management evaluates these estimates and judgments on an ongoing basis and bases its estimates on experience, current and expected future conditions, third-party evaluations and various other assumptions that management believes are reasonable under the circumstances. It is reasonably possible that actual experience could differ from the estimates and assumptions utilized. All revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimates are revised. A description of each critical estimate is incorporated within the discussion of the related accounting policies which follow.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

The company considers all highly liquid investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Cash equivalents are stated at cost, which approximates fair value. At times, cash account balances may exceed insured limits. The Company has not experienced any losses related to such accounts and believes it is not exposed to any significant credit risk on its cash and cash equivalents.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

IMPAIRMENT OF LONG-LIVED ASSETS

The Company reviews its long-lived assets, including property and equipment and right-of-use assets, to determine potential impairment annually or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset group may not be fully recoverable. Recoverability is measured by comparing the carrying amount of the asset group with the future undiscounted cash flows the assets are expected to generate. If such assets are considered impaired, an impairment loss would be measured by comparing the amount by which the carrying value exceeds the fair value of the long-lived assets. Management determined that there were impairments of long-lived assets as of December 31, 2022 and no impairment as of December 31, 2021. See Note 4 for additional information.

INVESTMENTS

The Company's investments do not have readily determinable fair values and consist of convertible promissory notes and membership interest units in privately held companies. These investments are measured at cost minus impairment, if any, plus or minus changes resulting from observable price changes. The Company regularly evaluates these investments to determine if there are indicators that the investment is impaired. For the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company recorded an impairment charge of \$400 related to one of its investments as a result of the investee's lack of success in raising additional capital along with its financial condition. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the carrying value of the investments was \$100 and recorded as other assets on the consolidated balance sheets.

CAPITALIZED IMPLEMENTATION COSTS

The Company capitalizes certain development costs associated with internal use software and cloud computing arrangements incurred during the application development stage. The Company expenses costs associated with preliminary project phase activities, training, maintenance, and any post-implementation costs as incurred. Capitalized costs related to projects to develop internal use software are included within intangible assets on the consolidated balance sheets, while capitalized costs related to cloud computing arrangements are included within cloud computing arrangements on the consolidated balance sheets. Capitalized costs are amortized on a straight-line basis once application development is complete based on the estimated life of the asset or the expected term of the contract, as applicable.

FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received for sale of an asset or paid for transfer of a liability, in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. GAAP establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). These tiers include:

Level 1 – defined as observable inputs such as quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical instruments in active markets.

Level 2 – defined as inputs other than quoted prices in active markets that are either directly or indirectly observable such as quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets or quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active.

Level 3 – defined as unobservable inputs in which little or no market data exists, therefore requiring an entity to develop its own assumptions, such as valuations derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs or significant value drivers are unobservable.

In some circumstances, the inputs used to measure the fair value might be categorized within different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In these instances, the fair value measurement is categorized in its entirety in the fair value hierarchy based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS

The Company does not use derivative instruments to hedge exposure to cash flow, market or foreign currency risks. The Company evaluates all of its financial instruments, including stock purchase warrants and forward share purchase obligations, to determine if such instruments are derivatives or contain features that qualify as embedded derivatives, pursuant to ASC 480, “*Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity*,” and ASC 815-15, “*Derivatives and Hedging – Embedded Derivatives*.” The classification of derivative instruments, including whether such instruments should be recorded as liabilities or as equity, is reassessed at the end of each reporting period.

DEBT

The Company issued convertible debentures to related and nonrelated parties, which included original issue discounts, conversion features and detachable warrants, as further discussed in Note 5 to these consolidated financial statements. The detachable warrants represent freestanding, separable equity-linked financial instruments recorded at fair value. The fair value of the detachable warrants is calculated using a Black-Scholes valuation model. The Company elected the fair value option for the convertible debt, which requires recognition at fair value upon issuance and on each balance sheet date thereafter. Changes in the estimated fair value are recognized as non-cash change in fair value of convertible debentures in the consolidated statements of operations. As a result of applying the fair value option, direct costs and fees related to the issuance of the convertible debt were expensed and not deferred.

The Company did not elect the fair value option on the PIK Notes. Debt discount and issuance costs, consisting of legal and other fees directly related to the debt issuance, are offset against the carrying value of the debt and amortized to interest expense over the estimated life of the debt based on the effective interest method.

REVENUE RECOGNITION

The Company’s revenues consist of royalties based on the Company’s epigenetic biomarker research, agents’ commissions earned on the sale, servicing and placement of life insurance policies, and epigenetic testing services sold primarily to research organizations. Revenues are recognized when control of the promised goods or services is transferred to the Company’s customers, in an amount that reflects the consideration the Company expects to be entitled to in exchange for those goods or services. To recognize revenues, the Company applies the following five step approach: (i) identify the contract with a customer, (ii) identify the performance obligations in the contract, (iii) determine the transaction price, (iv) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract, and (v) recognize revenues when a performance obligation is satisfied. The Company accounts for a contract when it has approval and commitment from all parties, the rights of the parties are identified, payment terms are identified, the contract has commercial substance and collectability of consideration is probable. The Company applies judgment in determining the customer’s ability and intention to pay based on a variety of factors including the customer’s historical payment experience. As of December 31, 2022 the Company had a contract asset of \$200 recorded with \$100 recorded within other current assets and \$100 within other assets in the consolidated balance sheet. The contract asset relates to epigenetic biomarker services and the Company should receive payments in July 2023 and July 2024 to settle the balance. The Company has satisfied its performance obligations for this service and has no other contract assets or liabilities related to revenue arrangements or transactions in the periods presented.

The following sets forth the revenue by source generated from services provided by the Company:

	2022	2021
Epigenetic biomarker services	\$ 400	\$ -
Epigenetic biomarker royalties	83	85
Life insurance commissions	28	35
Total revenue	\$ 511	\$ 120

FOXO Labs — Epigenetic biomarker services

FOXO Labs receives epigenetic biomarker services revenue from the performance of lab services. The Company’s performance obligation is satisfied when the Company completes the epigenetic biomarker data analysis. At the completion of the biomarker testing, results are reviewed and released to the customer. The Company subsequently bills the organization for the epigenetic biomarker data based on the transaction price, which reflects the amount the Company has rights to under present contracts. Revenue is recognized and reported within the FOXO Labs reportable segment over the life of the contract as work is performed, as FOXO Labs has an enforceable right to payment as the performance is being completed. Revenue is recorded gross as the Company is responsible for fulfilling the obligations to the customer and has inventory risk, among other reasons. The corresponding expenses are shown as cost of sales in the consolidated statements of operations.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

FOXO Labs — Epigenetic biomarker royalties

The Company has granted a license to Illumina, Inc. (“Illumina”) for the exclusive right to manufacture and sell Infinium mouse methylation arrays using the Company’s research on epigenetic biomarkers in exchange for a royalty on global sales. Illumina provides reporting to the Company so that revenue can be properly recognized as the license is used. Epigenetic biomarker royalties are recorded with the FOXO Labs reportable segment. During the third quarter of 2022, the royalty was reduced from 5% to 1.25% in exchange for eliminating a purchase commitment where the Company was previously required to purchase mouse methylation arrays from Illumina.

FOXO LIFE — Life insurance commissions

FOXO Life, LLC, currently an insurance agency, receives insurance commission revenue from the distribution and sale of life insurance policies based on a percentage of the premiums paid by its customers. These commission revenues are substantially recognized at a point in time on the effective date of the associated policies when control of the policy transfers to the client, as well as deferring certain revenues to reflect delivery of services over the contract period and are reported within the FOXO Life reportable segment. Commissions are fixed at the contract effective date and generally are based on a percentage of premiums for insurance coverage. Commission rates vary depending on a variety of factors, including the type of risk being placed, the particular underwriting enterprise’s demand, expected loss experience of the particular risk of coverage, and historical benchmarks surrounding the level of effort necessary for the Company to place and service the insurance contract.

The Company recognizes approximately 80% of commissions earned from the initial life insurance placement on the effective date of the underlying insurance contract. The amount of revenue recognized is based on costs to provide services up and through that effective date, including an appropriate estimate of profit margin on a portfolio basis (a practical expedient as defined in ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*). Based on the proportion of additional services provided in each period after the effective date of the insurance contract, including an appropriate estimate of profit margin, the Company recognizes approximately 15% of commission and fee revenues in the first three months, and the remaining 5% thereafter. These periods may be different than the underlying premium payment patterns of the insurance contracts, but the vast majority of services are fully provided within one year of the insurance contract effective date.

EQUITY-BASED COMPENSATION

The Company measures all equity-based payments, including options and restricted stock to employees, service providers and nonemployee directors, using a fair-value based method. The cost of services received from employees and nonemployee directors in exchange for awards of equity instruments is recognized in the consolidated statements of operations based on the estimated fair value of those awards on the grant date or reporting date, if required to be remeasured, and amortized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period. The Black-Scholes valuation model requires the input of assumptions, including the exercise price, volatility, expected term, discount rate, and the fair value of the underlying stock on the date of grant. These inputs are provided at the grant date for an equity classified award and each measurement date for a liability classified award. See Note 8 for additional disclosures regarding the equity-based compensation program.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT COSTS

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred. Research and development expenses consist primarily of personnel costs and related benefits, as well as costs for outside consultants and professional services.

INCOME TAXES

Deferred taxes are provided on an asset and liability method whereby deferred tax assets are recognized for deductible temporary differences and operating loss and tax credit carryforwards, and deferred tax liabilities are recognized for taxable temporary differences. Temporary differences are the differences between the amounts of assets and liabilities and their tax basis. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are adjusted for the effects of changes in tax laws and rates on the date of enactment. The Company is required to analyze its filing positions open to review and believes all significant positions have a “more-likely-than-not” likelihood of being upheld based on their technical merit and accordingly the Company has not identified any unrecognized tax benefits.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

NET LOSS PER SHARE

Net loss per share of common stock is calculated by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. The Company follows the provisions of ASC Topic 260, *Earnings Per Share* for determining whether outstanding shares that are contingently returnable are included for purposes of calculating net loss per share and determining whether instruments granted in equity-based compensation arrangements are participating securities for purposes of calculating net loss per share. See Note 10, *Net Loss Per Share*.

ASSET ACQUISITIONS

The Company follows the guidance in ASC 805, *Business Combinations* for determining the appropriate accounting treatment for asset acquisitions. When an acquisition does not meet the definition of a business combination because either: (i) substantially all of the fair value of the gross assets acquired is concentrated in a single identifiable asset, or group of similar identified assets, or (ii) the acquired entity does not have an input and a substantive process that together significantly contribute to the ability to create outputs, the company accounts for the acquisition as an asset acquisition and goodwill is not recognized. The cost of the acquisition includes the fair value of consideration transferred and direct transaction costs attributable to the acquisition. Any excess cost over the fair value of the net assets acquired is allocated to the assets acquired based on their relative fair value; however, no excess acquisition cost is allocated to non-qualifying assets including financial assets or indefinite-lived intangible assets subject to fair value impairment testing. The Company has determined the insurance license intangible asset it acquired was impaired as of December 31, 2022. See Note 4 for additional information.

REINSURANCE

The Company is subject to a 100% coinsurance agreement with the seller of MICOA, Security National Life Insurance Company. The amounts reported in the consolidated balance sheets as reinsurance recoverables include amounts billed to reinsurers on losses paid as well as estimates of amounts expected to be recovered from reinsurers on insurance liabilities that have not yet been paid. Reinsurance recoverables on unpaid losses are estimated based upon assumptions consistent with those used in establishing the liabilities related to the underlying reinsured contracts. Insurance liabilities are reported gross of reinsurance recoverables. Management believes reinsurance recoverables are appropriately established. Reinsurance premiums are reflected in income in a manner consistent with the recognition of premiums on the reinsured contracts. Reinsurance does not extinguish the Company's primary liability under the policies written. The Company regularly evaluates the financial condition of the reinsurer and establishes allowances for uncollectible reinsurance recoverables as appropriate.

Revenues on traditional life insurance products subject to this reinsurance agreement consist of direct premiums reported as earned when due. Premium income includes premiums on reinsured policies and is reduced by premiums ceded. Expenses under the reinsurance agreement are also reduced by the amount ceded.

POLICY RESERVES

The Company establishes liabilities for amounts payable under insurance policies, including traditional life insurance and annuities. Generally, amounts are payable over an extended period. Liabilities for future policy benefits of traditional life insurance have been computed by using a net level premium method based upon estimates at the time of issue for investment yields, mortality and withdrawals. These estimates include provisions for experience less favorable than initially expected. Mortality assumptions are based on industry experience expressed as a percentage of standard mortality tables. Annuity liabilities are primarily associated with deferred annuity contracts. The deferred annuity contracts credit interest based on a fixed rate. Liabilities for deferred annuities are included without reduction for potential surrender charges. The liability is equal to accumulated deposits, plus interest credited, less policyholder withdrawals. Reserving assumptions for interest rates, mortality and expense are "locked in" upon the acquisition date for traditional life insurance contracts; significant changes in experience or assumptions may require the Company to provide for extended future losses by establishing premium deficiency reserves. Premium deficiency reserves are determined based on best estimate assumptions that exist at the time the premium deficiency reserve is established and do not include a provision for adverse deviation.

RECENTLY ISSUED ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

In December 2019, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2019-12, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes ("ASU 2019-12"). ASU 2019-12 removed certain exceptions to the general principles in ASC 740 and clarified and amended existing guidance to improve consistent application. This amended guidance was effective for public entities for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2021. The Company adopted ASU 2019-12 effective January 1, 2022 and it did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

In August 2020, the FASB issued ASU No. 2020-06, Debt — Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Subtopic 470-20) and Derivatives and Hedging — Contracts in Entity’s Own Equity (Subtopic 815 -40): Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity’s Own Equity (“**ASU 2020-06**”), which simplifies the accounting for convertible instruments by reducing the number of accounting models available for convertible debt instruments. ASU 2020-06 also eliminates the treasury stock method to calculate diluted earnings per share for convertible instruments and requires the use of the if-converted method. This amended guidance is effective for public and private companies for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021, and December 15, 2023, respectively, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted, but no earlier than fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company adopted the amended guidance prospectively effective January 1, 2021. The impact is not material to the Company’s results of operations or financial position as the Company had no debt prior to the issuance of convertible debentures in 2021.

Other pronouncements issued by the FASB with future effective dates are either not applicable or are not expected to have a material impact on the Company’s financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Note 4 INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND CLOUD COMPUTING ARRANGEMENTS

The components of intangible assets as of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021 were as follows:

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Insurance license	\$ -	\$ 63
Longevity pipeline	576	75
Underwriting API	770	53
Longevity API	697	-
Intangible assets	\$ 2,043	\$ 191

The acquisition of MICOA was accounted for as an asset acquisition and an indefinite-lived insurance license intangible asset was recognized for \$63. The Company determined the asset was fully impaired upon entering a letter of intent to sell the FOXO Life Insurance Company as the costs to sell the insurance license was greater than the carrying value. The impairment charge has been recorded in the FOXO Life reportable segment and within selling, general and administrative expenses.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company began developing internal use software related to the development of a longevity methylation pipeline for epigenetic data and underwriting application programming interface (“API”). During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company began developing a longevity API to show the results derived from the longevity pipeline. The Company has capitalized costs incurred during the application development stage and has determined that these intangible assets have a finite life. Application development on these projects was completed in the fourth quarter of 2022. Amortization is recorded on a straight-line basis within selling, general and administrative expenses.

The components of cloud computing arrangements as of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021 were as follows:

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Digital insurance platform	\$ 2,225	\$ 1,980
Health study tool	-	765
Cloud computing arrangements	\$ 2,225	\$ 2,745

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

The Company entered into a cloud computing arrangement to develop a digital insurance platform and health study tool. Costs related to the application development phase are included in cloud computing arrangements. The Company finished the application development phase in the fourth quarter of 2022 and began amortizing the assets on a straight-line basis within selling, general and administrative expenses over the remaining term of the contract, or one year from completing the application development phase, as the Company is not reasonably assured of renewing the contract. The Company subsequently determined that it is doubtful the health study tool will be used for its intended purpose through the end of its amortizable period and has recognized an impairment charge of \$1,307 as selling, general and administrative expenses and within corporate and other consistent with the Company's technology costs.

The Company's internal use software and cloud computing arrangements, including the longevity pipeline, underwriting API, longevity API, digital insurance platform and health study tool, include amounts capitalized for interest.

Note 5 DEBT

15% Senior PIK Notes

On September 20, 2022, the Company entered into separate Securities Purchase Agreements with accredited investors pursuant to which the Company issued its 15% Senior PIK Notes (the "Senior PIK Notes") in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,458. The Company received net proceeds of \$2,918, after deducting fees and expenses of \$540.

The Senior PIK Notes bear interest at 15% per annum, paid in arrears quarterly by payment in kind through the issuance of additional Senior PIK Notes ("PIK Interest"). The Senior PIK Notes mature on April 1, 2024 (the "Maturity Date"). Commencing on November 1, 2023, the Company is required to pay the holders of the Senior PIK Notes and on each one month anniversary thereof an equal amount until the outstanding principal balance has been paid in full on the Maturity Date. If the Senior PIK Notes are prepaid in the first year, the Company is required to pay the holders the outstanding principal balance, excluding any increases as a result of PIK Interest, multiplied by 1.15.

The Company has agreed to not obtain additional equity or debt financing, without the consent of a majority of the holders of the Senior PIK Notes, other than if a financing pays amounts owed on the Senior PIK Notes. The Company shall not incur other indebtedness, except for certain exempt indebtedness, until such time the Senior PIK Notes are repaid in full, however the Senior PIK Notes are unsecured.

The Company has recorded \$1,409 as current liabilities based on the monthly installments with the remainder shown as long-term liabilities. As of December 31, 2022 the Company recognized \$130 of contractual interest expense on the PIK Notes and \$91 related to the amortization of debt issuance costs on the PIK Notes.

2021 Bridge Debentures

During the first quarter of 2021, the Company entered into separate Securities Purchase Agreements with accredited investors (the "2021 Bridge Investors"), pursuant to which the Company issued its 12.5% Original Issue Discount ("OID") Convertible Debentures for \$11,812 in aggregate principal ("2021 Bridge Debentures"). The Company received net proceeds of \$9,612 from the sale of the 2021 Bridge Debentures, after an OID of 12.5% and deducting fees and expenses of \$888. The 2021 Bridge Debentures were executed in three tranches, with \$7,883 in aggregate principal issued on January 25, 2021, \$3,367 in aggregate principal issued on February 23, 2021, and \$562 in aggregate principal issued on March 4, 2021. Convertible debentures for \$3,656 in aggregate principal that were issued on January 25, 2021 to the Company's former Chief Executive Officer, former Chief Operating Officer, and to an individual who provides consulting services to the Company were presented as related party debt.

Each issuance of 2021 Bridge Debentures included detachable warrants for the right to purchase up to a total of 1,905,853 shares, after giving effect to the conversion of FOXO Class A Common Stock to the Company's Class A Common Stock. Additional detachable warrants were issued to the underwriter of the issuance of the 2021 Bridge Debentures. The Company concluded the detachable warrants represent freestanding equity-linked financial instruments to be recorded at their fair value on each respective issuance date. The fair value of the detachable warrants was determined using a Black-Scholes valuation model. The additional underwriter warrants were subsequently assigned and surrendered to the Company in exchange for cash payments of approximately \$507 during the second quarter of 2022.

The 2021 Bridge Debentures accrued interest at a rate of 12% per annum and require interest only payments on a quarterly basis. The 2021 Bridge Debentures initially had a term of twelve months, but the Company retained the right to extend the maturity date for each issuance for an additional three-month period, a right which was exercised for each issuance during the first quarter of 2022. At that time, the Company entered into an amendment with the 2021 Bridge Investors (the "2021 Bridge Amendment"). The 2021 Bridge Amendment was executed to provide the Company additional time to finalize the Business Combination. The 2021 Bridge Amendment amended the terms of the 2021 Bridge Debentures to, among other things: (i) permit the Company to undertake another offering of convertible debentures, (ii) allow the Company to extend the maturity dates of the 2021 Bridge Debentures an additional five months following the end of the initial three-month extension period, discussed above, and (iii) implement additional amounts owed on the outstanding balance of the 2021 Bridge Debentures under certain circumstances, the first of which related to the signing of the Merger Agreement and resulted in an increase in the outstanding balance of approximately 135%, which was followed by an additional increase of approximately 145% of the outstanding balance when the 2021 Bridge Debentures remained outstanding at the end of the initial three-month extension period.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

2022 Bridge Debentures

During the first and second quarters of 2022, the Company entered into separate Securities Purchase Agreements with accredited investors (the “2022 Bridge Investors”), pursuant to which the Company issued its 10% OID Convertible Debentures for \$30,800 in aggregate principal (“2022 Bridge Debentures”). The Company received net proceeds of \$28,000 from the sale of the 2022 Bridge Debentures, after an OID of 10%. The 2022 Bridge Debentures were issued in three tranches, with \$16,500 in aggregate principal issued on March 1, 2022, \$8,250 in aggregate principal issued on March 3, 2022 and the remaining \$6,050 in aggregate principal issued on April 27, 2022.

The 2022 Bridge Debentures had a term of twelve months from the initial issuance dates and accrued interest at a rate of 12% per annum, of which 12 months was guaranteed. The Company retained the right to extend the maturity date for each issuance for an additional three-month period and incur an extension amount rate of 130% of the outstanding balance. The Company also had the option to prepay the 2022 Bridge Debentures at an amount equal to 120% of the sum of the outstanding principal and unpaid interest thereon if done within 365 days of the original issue date and 130% if during the extension period.

In connection with the sale of the 2022 Bridge Debentures, FOXO entered into a letter agreement between FOXO and an institutional investor (the “Bridge Investor Side Letter”) pursuant to which FOXO agreed to issue such investor in connection with the Closing, such number of shares of FOXO Class A Common Stock, to be issued immediately prior to the Closing, that would be exchangeable into 350,000 shares of Class A Common Stock. Pursuant to the terms of the Bridge Investor Side Letter, the institutional investor was issued 602,578 shares of FOXO Class A Common Stock which were then exchanged for 350,000 shares of Class A Common Stock.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company recognized contractual interest expense of \$1,627 on the 2021 Bridge Debentures, comprised of \$508 for related party holders and \$1,119 for nonrelated party holders. The contractual interest expense on the 2022 Bridge Debentures was included in the fair value of the debt since the amount was known at the time of each issuance. The contractual interest on the 2022 Bridge Debentures as well as for the accrued and unpaid interest on the 2021 Bridge Debentures converted to shares of FOXO Class A Common Stock and subsequently exchanged for the Company’s Class A Common Stock as part of the Business Combination.

Note 6 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Office Space

The Company subleased its office space from the holder of the FOXO Preferred Stock through May of 2022. The holder of the FOXO Preferred Stock paid all lease costs, including common area maintenance and other property management fees, on the Company’s behalf. These payments were treated as additional capital contributions.

Bridge Debentures

Prior to the conversion of the Bridge Debentures to shares of FOXO Technologies Operating Company Class A and subsequent exchange for Class A Common Stock of the Company at Closing of the Business Combination, there were related party borrowings which are described in more detail in Note 5.

Promissory Note

On June 6, 2022, the Company executed a promissory note, pursuant to which it loaned Delwinds an aggregate principal amount of \$1,160, which represented \$0.035 per share of Delwinds Class A common stock that was not redeemed in connection with the extension of the SPAC’s termination date from June 15, 2022 to September 15, 2022. The Company loaned Delwinds \$387 per month in June 2022, July 2022, and August 2022 prior to the Closing of the Business Combination. The outstanding balance on the promissory note eliminated upon consolidation with the Closing of the Business Combination.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

Sponsor Loan

In order to finance transaction costs in connection with a Business Combination, the Sponsor or an affiliate of the Sponsor loaned Delwinds funds for working capital. As of December 31, 2022, \$500 was remaining due to the Sponsor and is shown as a related party payable in the consolidated balance sheet.

Consulting Agreement

In April 2022, the Company executed a consulting agreement with an individual (the “Consultant”) considered to be a related party of the Company as a result of his investment in the 2021 Bridge Debentures. The agreement has a term of twelve months, over which the Consultant is to provide services that include, but are not limited to, advisory services relating to the implementation and completion of the Business Combination. Following the execution of the agreement, as compensation for such services to be rendered as well as related expenses over the term of the contract, the Consultant was paid a cash fee of \$1,425. The consulting agreement also calls for the payment of an equity fee as compensation for such services. The Company issued 1,500,000 shares of legacy FOXO Class A Common Stock to the Consultant during the second quarter of 2022 to satisfy the equity fee that converted into 871,256 shares of Class A Common Stock. The Company has determined that all compensation costs related to the consulting agreement, including both cash fees and the equity fee, represent remuneration for services to be rendered evenly over the contract term. Thus, all such costs were initially recorded at fair value as prepaid consulting fees in the consolidated balance sheet and are being recognized as selling, general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statement of operations on a straight-line basis over the term of the contract. For the year ended December 31, 2022, \$5,649 in expenses were recognized related to the consulting agreement.

Contractor Agreement

In October 2021, FOXO entered into a Contractor Agreement with Dr. Murdoc Khaleghi, one of its directors, under which Dr. Khaleghi serves as FOXO’s Chief Medical Officer. The Company paid Dr. Khaleghi \$99 and \$18 for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Additionally, Dr. Khaleghi received 80,000 shares under the Management Contingent Share Plan related to his service under the Contractor Agreement with the Company recognizing \$29 of expense during the year ended December 31, 2022. During the fourth quarter of 2022, Dr. Khaleghi and the Company paused services and payments under this arrangement.

Note 7 STOCKHOLDERS’ EQUITY

The consolidated statements of stockholders’ equity (deficit) reflects the Reverse Recapitalization. In connection with the Business Combination, the Company adopted the second amended and restated certificate of incorporation (the “Amended and Restated Company Charter”) to, among other things, increase the total number of authorized shares of all capital stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, to 510,000,000 shares, consisting of (i) 500,000,000 shares of Class A Common Stock and (ii) 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock.

Also in connection with the Business Combination, 632,500 shares of Class B Common Stock were converted, on a one-to-one basis, into shares of Class A Common Stock, and as of the closing of the Business Combination there were no shares of Class B Common Stock issued or outstanding.

ELOC Agreement

Under the ELOC Agreement, the Company had the right to sell to the Cantor Investor up to \$40,000 in shares of Class A Common Stock for a period until the first day of the month next following the 36-month anniversary of when the SEC has declared effective a registration statement covering the resale of such share of Class A Common Stock or until the date on which the facility has been fully utilized, if earlier. The ELOC Agreement provided for a commitment fee (the “Cantor Commitment Fee”) payable to the Cantor Investor at Closing for its irrevocable commitment to purchase shares of Class A Common Stock upon the terms and conditions of the ELOC Agreement. The Cantor Commitment Fee was paid by the issuance of 190,476 shares of Class A Common Stock and is recorded in selling, general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statement of operations.

On November 8, 2022, the Company and Cantor Investor mutually terminated the ELOC Agreement. The termination was due to the low market capitalization of our Class A Common Stock as well as the downward performance of our Class A Common Stock since the consummation of the Business Combination, which the Company believed would limit the benefits of the agreement. Upon the termination of the ELOC Agreement, the related Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of February 24, 2022 (the “Registration Rights Agreement”), by and between the Company and the Cantor Investor was automatically terminated in accordance with its terms.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

Preferred Stock

The Amended and Restated Company Charter authorizes the Company to issue 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock with such designations, voting and other rights and preferences as may be determined from time to time by the Company's board of directors. As of December 31, 2022, there were no shares of preferred stock issued or outstanding.

Warrants

Public Warrants and Private Placement Warrants

The Company issued 10,062,500 common stock warrants in connection with Delwinds' initial public offering (the "IPO") (the "Public Warrants"). Simultaneously with the closing of the IPO, Delwinds consummated the private placement of 316,250 common stock warrants (the "Private Placement Warrants").

Public Warrants may only be exercised for a whole number of shares. No fractional warrants will be issued upon separation of the Units and only whole warrants will trade. Each Public Warrant entitles the holder to purchase one share of Class A Common Stock at a price of \$11.50 per share, subject to adjustment. The Public Warrants become exercisable 30 days after the completion of a Business Combination. The Public Warrants will expire five years after the completion of a Business Combination or earlier upon redemption or liquidation.

Once the warrants become exercisable, the Company may redeem the Public Warrants:

- in whole and not in part;
- at a price of \$0.01 per warrant;
- upon not less than 30 days' prior written notice of redemption given after the warrants become exercisable; and
- if, and only if, the reported last sale price of the Company's Class A Common Stock equals or exceeds \$18.00 per share for any 20 trading days within a 30-trading day period commencing once the warrants become exercisable and ending three business days before the Company sends the notice of redemption to the warrant holders.

If and when the warrants become redeemable by the Company, the Company may not exercise its redemption right if the issuance of shares of common stock upon exercise of the warrants is not exempt from registration or qualification under applicable state blue sky laws or the Company is unable to effect such registration or qualification.

If the Company calls the Public Warrants for redemption, management will have the option to require all holders that wish to exercise the Public Warrants to do so on a "cashless basis". The exercise price and number of shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants may be adjusted in certain circumstances including in the event of a stock dividend, or recapitalization, reorganization, merger or consolidation. However, the warrants will not be adjusted for issuance of Class A Common Stock at a price below its exercise price. Additionally, in no event will the Company be required to net cash settle the warrants.

The Private Placement Warrants are identical to the Public Warrants underlying the Units sold in the Initial Public Offering, except that the Private Placement Warrants and the Class A Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of the Private Placement Warrants are not transferable, assignable or salable until 30 days after the completion of a Business Combination, subject to certain limited exceptions. Additionally, the Private Placement Warrants are exercisable on a cashless basis and are non-redeemable so long as they are held by the initial purchasers or their permitted transferees. If the Private Placement Warrants are held by someone other than the initial purchasers or their permitted transferees, the Private Placement Warrants will be redeemable by the Company and exercisable by such holders on the same basis as the Public Warrants.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

Assumed Warrants

At Closing, the Company assumed common stock warrants to purchase FOXO Class A Common Stock and exchanged such common stock warrants for common stock warrants to purchase 1,905,853 shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock. Each Assumed Warrant entitles the holder to purchase one share of Class A Common Stock at a price of \$6.21 per share, subject to adjustment. The Assumed Warrants are exercisable over a three-year period from the date of issuance. The Assumed Warrants include a down round provision that should the Company issues common stock for a consideration of less than \$6.21 per share then the exercise price shall be lowered to the new consideration amount on a per share basis with a simultaneous and corresponding increase to the number of warrants.

Vendor Shares

The Company entered into a termination agreement with a vendor associated with the Business Combination. The Company provided 300,000 shares in connection with the agreement.

Note 8 EQUITY-BASED COMPENSATION

Management Contingent Share Plan

On September 14, 2022, the stockholders of the Company approved the FOXO Technologies Inc. Management Contingent Share Plan (the "Management Contingent Share Plan"). The purposes of the Management Contingent Share Plan are to (a) secure and retain the services of certain key employees and service providers and (b) incentivize such key employees and service providers to exert maximum efforts for the success of the Company and its affiliates. The number of shares of Class A Common Stock that may be issued under the Management Contingent Share Plan is 9,200,000 shares, subject to equitable adjustment for shares splits, share dividends, combinations, recapitalizations and the like after the Closing, including to account for any equity securities into which such shares are exchanged or converted.

The Management Contingent Share Plan provides for the grant of restricted share awards of Class A Common Stock. All of the shares of Class A Common Stock issued to a FOXO employee at the Closing were issued pursuant to a "Restricted Share Award," the terms of which shall apply to all shares issued to such recipient. For the purposes of the Management Contingent Share Plan, shares of restricted Class A Common Stock issued in accordance with such plan will be considered "vested" when they are no longer subject to forfeiture in accordance with the terms of such plan. Each restricted share award issued under the Management Contingent Share Plan will be subject to both a time-based vesting component and a performance-based vesting component.

Time-Based Vesting

Each restricted share award shall be subject to three service-based vesting conditions:

- a) Sixty percent (60%) of a participant's restricted share award will become vested on the third anniversary of the Closing if the participant is still employed by the company on such date (and has been continuously employed by the company from the date of grant through such vesting date).
- b) An additional twenty percent (20%) of a participant's restricted share award will become vested on the fourth anniversary of the Closing if the participant is still employed by the company on such date (and has been continuously employed by the company from the date of grant through such vesting date).
- c) The final twenty percent (20%) of a participant's restricted share award will become vested on the fifth anniversary of the Closing if the participant is still employed by the company on such date (and has been continuously employed by the company from the date of grant through such vesting date).

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

Performance-Based Vesting

In addition, to time-based vesting, one-third of each restricted share award may only become vested upon satisfaction of each of the following three performance-based conditions:

1. The operational launch of digital online insurance products by FOXO LIFE Insurance Company (or its functional equivalent under a managing general agency relationship with a life insurance company), with at least 100 policies sold, within one year following the Closing;
2. The signing of a commercial research collaboration agreement with an insurance company or reinsurance company for saliva-based epigenetic biomarkers in life insurance underwriting within two years following the Closing; and
3. The implementation of saliva-based epigenetic biomarkers in life insurance underwriting by the Company, with at least 250 policies sold using such underwriting, within two years following the Closing.

On July 6, 2022, the Company executed a Memorandum of Understanding and Pilot Research Agreement (the “Agreement”) with both a life insurance carrier and a reinsurer. The purpose of the Agreement is to conduct a parallel run study, using a minimum of 2,500 participants, comparing traditional medical underwriting results to those obtained through use of the Company’s saliva-based epigenetic biomarker technology. The Agreement is intended to assess the value of the Company’s technology for a saliva-based next-generation underwriting protocol and will help determine whether the parties will later enter into a commercial agreement. The Agreement commenced in the third quarter of 2022 and will continue until the sooner of project completion, project termination, or the Company and the life insurance carrier entering into a commercial agreement for the scaled rollout of FOXO’s technology in the life insurance carrier’s underwriting processes. Accordingly, the Company has met the commercial research collaboration agreement performance condition and has begun recognizing expense upon completion of the Business Combination. For the year ended December 31, 2022 the Company has recognized \$10,091 of expense related to the vesting of the Management Contingent Share Plan based on the fair value at grant date of \$7.81 per share.

Service Based-Conditions

The Management Contingent Share Plan provides that in the event of the death, disability, or termination without cause of the former CEO, service-based conditions will not apply. \$8,695 of the expense recognized on the Management Contingent Share Plan relates to the service-based conditions that no longer applied to the former CEO and is subject to forfeiture pending conclusion of the Board of Director’s (the “Board”) review. See Note 15 for additional information on the former CEO.

Forfeiture of Restricted Share Awards

If a performance-based condition is not achieved within the specified timeframe, then the one-third portion of each restricted share award that is associated to that performance-based condition will be permanently forfeited. The Committee shall be solely responsible for monitoring and determining whether or not any performance-based condition is achieved, and any such determination shall be final and conclusive.

Any restricted stock awards that fail to vest due to a time-based vesting condition not being satisfied will be forfeited by the participant and the shares associated with that award will be permanently forfeited and cancelled. The Company accounts for forfeitures as they occur.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

The following table summarizes the Management Contingent Share Plan activity for the year ended December 31, 2022:

	Management Contingent Share Plan	Grant Date Fair Value
Beginning of year	-	\$ -
Granted	9,200,000	\$ 7.81
Forfeited	(3,683,000)	\$ 7.81
End of year	5,517,000	\$ 7.81
Vested	1,169,000	\$ 7.81

The vested shares within the table above reflect the potential forfeiture of the former CEO's Management Contingent Share Plan related to performance obligations that have been met as the Company is still reviewing its obligations. See Note 15 for additional information.

2022 Equity Incentive Plan

On September 14, 2022, the stockholders of the Company approved the FOXO Technologies Inc. 2022 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2022 Plan"). The 2022 Plan permits the grant of equity-based awards to employees, directors and consultants. The number of shares of Class A Common Stock that may be issued under the 2022 Plan is 3,286,235.

As of December 31, 2022, no awards were granted under the 2022 Plan.

2020 Stock Incentive Plan

FOXO Technologies Operating Company adopted the 2020 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2020 Plan") to attract, retain, incentivize and reward qualified employees, nonemployee directors and consultants. Immediately prior to Closing, vested and unvested stock options were outstanding to purchase 5,105,648 shares of FOXO Class A Common Stock. At Closing, the Combined Company assumed the stock options granted pursuant to the 2020 Plan to purchase FOXO Class A Common Stock and exchanged such stock options to purchase 2,965,500 shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock at a weighted-average exercise price of approximately \$7.13 per share. All remaining terms of the Assumed Options were unchanged. All share or option figures that follow are shown on a post-Business Combination basis. All future equity-based compensation will be through the 2022 Plan.

As of December 31, 2022, the Company had 2,765,099 stock options and 17,425 shares of restricted stock outstanding. Stock options under the 2020 Plan issued during the year ended December 31, 2021 were issued (i) as a replacement for outstanding phantom share rights and previously cancelled profits interests, (ii) as a bonus for periods prior to the issuance of stock options, (iii) as part of the Company's regular review cycle that occurs twice annually, and (iv) as other incentives. Stock options issued in the year ended December 31, 2021 were primarily granted in April and August of 2021. In the first quarter of 2022, 204,181 additional stock options were issued primarily as part of the Company's regular review cycle as well as to form the Company's Scientific Advisory Board. Upon execution of the April 2021 stock option agreements, the Company no longer had outstanding phantom share rights. The deferred compensation liability of \$54 associated with the phantom share rights was reclassified to additional paid-in capital in the consolidated balance sheets as the options are equity classified in accordance with accounting standards codification guidance.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

The stock options granted vest monthly over a three-year period, have a 5-year term, and an exercise price of \$6.51 or \$15.75 on a post Business Combination basis. For the issuance of options related to prior periods, the vesting period is considered to have started when the Company and option holder had a mutual understanding that an award was to be issued; however, the grant date and fair value are based on (i) when there is a mutual understanding of key terms, (ii) the Company is contingently obligated to issue the options, and (iii) the option holder begins to benefit or be adversely impacted by changes in the Company's stock price. Accordingly, the Company has determined the date the stock option agreements were executed to be the grant date for these options and the date on which to measure the awards at fair value. The attribution of expense for the stock options is recognized from the grant date over the remaining service period while considering the portion of stock compensation expense that is legally vested. The Company accounts for forfeitures as they occur. At the first vesting period, the Company recognized stock compensation expense so that stock compensation expense equaled the vested portion of stock options. The remaining expense is recognized over the service period.

The following table summarizes stock option activity under the 2020 Plan for the year ended December 31, 2022:

	Stock Option Awards	Weighted- Average Exercise Price	Average Remaining Life (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Beginning of year	2,828,307	\$ 6.51		
Granted	204,181	\$ 15.75		
Exercised	(14,796)	\$ 6.51		
Forfeited	(252,593)	\$ 8.36		
End of year	2,765,099	\$ 7.02	2.77	\$ -
Exercisable at end of year	2,480,991	\$ 6.70	2.67	\$ -

The fair value of each stock option is estimated using a Black-Scholes valuation model while considering the respective rights of each type of stockholder. The table below illustrates the weighted-average valuation assumptions used for stock options granted during the year ended December 31, 2022 and 2021:

	2022	2021
Expected term (years)	3.2	2.3
Expected volatility	70.0%	94.3%
Risk-free interest rate	1.38%	0.24%
Expected dividend yield	0.0%	0.0%
Per-share weighted average grant date fair value	\$ 15.75	\$ 0.59

Expected Term: The expected term of the stock options was calculated using the simplified method as the Company does not have entity-specific information with which to develop an estimate and exercise data from comparable companies is not readily available. The stock options granted in April of 2021 were estimated to have a term of 2.2 years while the remaining stock options were primarily estimated to have a term of 3.3 years.

Expected Volatility: The Company used an average of the volatilities determined from the stock price of peer companies for a period commensurate with the expected term.

Risk-Free Interest Rate: The risk-free rate assumption is calculated based on U.S. Treasury instruments with a term consistent with the expected terms of these awards at time of grant.

Dividend Yield: The Company has not paid and does not anticipate paying any dividends in the near future. The Company estimated the dividend yield to be zero on these awards.

Equity-based compensation expense, excluding the Management Contingent Share Plan, was recorded in the following expense categories within the consolidated statements of operations consistent with the manner in which the respective employee or service provider's related cash compensation was recorded:

	2022	2021
Research and development ¹	\$ 110	\$ (19)
Selling, general and administrative	834	150
Total equity based compensation expense	\$ 944	\$ 131

1) Had the Company recorded the Management Contingent Share Plan within research and development and selling, general and administrative expense, then research and development would have been higher by \$201 with the remaining expense recognized within selling, general and administrative expense.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

The Company recognized a deferred compensation liability associated with the phantom equity and remeasured these units on a quarterly basis. The equity-based compensation expense recorded within research and development includes remeasurements related to the phantom equity, and unfavorable remeasurements resulted in a cumulative reduction in expense during the year ended December 31, 2021.

As of December 31, 2022, there was \$1,105 of total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested stock options that is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.0 years and \$51,257 of total unrecognized compensation cost related to the Management Contingent Share Plan. Of the total unrecognized compensation related to the Management Contingent Share Plan, \$10,358 relates to performance obligations that have been met and the expense is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.7 years. The remaining unrecognized compensation for the Management Contingent Share Plan relates to performance obligations that are not yet probable of being met. As such, the weighted-average period depends on the timing of when performance obligations are probably of being met.

Note 9 FORWARD PURCHASE AGREEMENT

The Company entered into a Forward Share Purchase Agreement with Meteora Capital Partners and its affiliates (collectively, “Meteora”) for a forward purchase transaction. Prior to the Closing, Meteora agreed not to redeem 2,873,728 shares of Class A Common Stock (the “Meteora Shares”) in connection with the Business Combination. Meteora has the right to sell the Meteora Shares in the open market and on the fifteen (15) month anniversary of the Closing of the Business Combination (the “Put Date”) may obligate the Company to purchase the shares, as described below, from Meteora should any not have been sold in the open market.

In connection with the Forward Share Purchase Agreement, the Company and Meteora entered into an escrow agreement (the “Escrow Agreement”) where \$29,135, based on the Meteora Shares and the corresponding redemption price from the Business Combination, was deposited into escrow by the Company (the “Prepayment Amount”). There are a few scenarios in which the Forward Purchase Agreement can be settled either before or on the Put Date:

- i. At any time prior to the Put Date, Meteora may sell the Meteora Shares to any third party following the Business Combination but before the Put Date in the open market. If Meteora sells any shares prior to the Put Date, an amount equal to the product of the number of Meteora Shares sold multiplied by 92.5% of a reset price (the “Reset Price”) will be released from the Escrow Account and paid to the Company (the “Open Market Sale Payment”), and an amount equal to the product of (a) the portion of the Meteora Shares that Meteora sells in the open market and (b) the difference between the (i) the per share escrow amount and (ii) the Open Market Sale Payment, will be released from the Escrow Account to Meteora. The Reset Price shall initially be \$10.00 and, thereafter, shall be subject to weekly adjustments during the term of the Forward Purchase Agreement based on the then current Reset Price and volume weighted average trading prices (“VWAP”) of the Company’s Class A Common Stock for the immediately preceding week.
- ii. On the Put Date, if any of the Meteora Shares subject to the Forward Purchase Agreement remain unsold, Meteora is entitled to a) the product of the unsold Meteora Shares multiplied by the Redemption Price which will be released from the Escrow Account, and b) the Company will be required to transfer to Meteora maturity consideration equal to the product of \$0.05 per Meteora Share sold to the Company and the number of days between the closing of the Business Combination and the Put Date divided by 30 days.
- iii. The Put Date may be accelerated and occur prior to the fifteen month anniversary of the Closing of the Business Combination upon the occurrence of certain events and circumstances set forth in the Forward Share Purchase Agreement, including a) if the VWAP of the Company’s Class A Common Stock falls below \$2.50 per share during any 20 of 30 consecutive trading days, b) if the Forward Purchase Agreement is early terminated, or c) if the Company’s Class A Common Stock is delisted from a national exchange. If the Put Date is accelerated, the Company would follow the maturity consideration described above.

The Company determined that the Prepayment Amount was collateral and recorded it on its balance sheet as an asset while the agreement was outstanding. In accordance with ASC 480, Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity, the Company determined that Meteora’s ability to require the Company to repurchase shares in certain situations was a freestanding derivative. The derivative, referred to as the forward purchase put derivative was recorded as a liability on the Company’s balance sheet. Additionally, the Company recorded a derivative based on the amount of collateral that may be provided to Meteora and recorded it as a liability, referred to as the forward purchase collateral derivative, on the Company’s balance sheet.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

On November 10, 2022 the Forward Share Purchase Agreement and related Escrow Agreement were amended to allow for the maturity consideration to be paid through Meteora retaining 500,000 shares which approximated the value of the maturity consideration formula described above. The Forward Share Purchase Agreement was subsequently cancelled on November 10, 2022. The cancellation of the Forward Share Purchase Agreement resulted in (i) the removal of the forward purchase put derivative and forward purchase collateral derivative from the Company's balance sheet, (ii) the recognition of an additional \$270 of expense based on the fair value of the Company's Class A Common Stock retained by Meteora for the maturity consideration, (iii) and the shares purchased from Meteora became treasury stock with a corresponding reduction to additional paid-in capital based on the fair market value of the shares at cancellation. The Company recorded expenses related to the Forward Share Purchase Agreement are recorded within Forward purchase agreement expense in the consolidated statements of operations and consists of the maturity consideration that settled the forward purchase put derivative, the amounts released from escrow to Meteora as a result of open market sales, and the settlement of the forward purchase collateral derivative.

Note 10 NET LOSS PER SHARE

The Business Combination was accounted for as a reverse recapitalization by which FOXO Technologies Operating Company issued equity for the net assets of Delwinds accompanied by a recapitalization. Earnings per share has been recast for all historical periods to reflect the Company's capital structure for all comparative periods.

The Company excluded the effect of the 4,348,000 Management Contingent Shares outstanding and not vested as of December 31, 2022 from the computation of basic net loss per share for the year ended December 31, 2022, as the conditions to trigger the vesting of the Management Contingent Shares had not been satisfied as of December 31, 2022. Shares under the Management Contingent Share Plan that are under review to the former CEO are included in net loss per share. See Note 15 for additional information.

The Company excluded the effect of the Public Warrants, the Private Placement Warrants, the Assumed Options, and Assumed Warrants from the computation of diluted net loss per share for the year ended December 31, 2022 as their inclusion would have been anti-dilutive because the Company was in a loss position for such periods. The Assumed Options, the Assumed Warrants, and the 2021 Bridge Debentures were excluded from the year ended December 31, 2022 as their inclusion would have been anti-dilutive. For the year ended December 31, 2022, the 2021 Bridge Debentures and 2022 Bridge Debentures were included in basic and diluted net loss per share from the date of closing as the Bridge Debentures were converted into FOXO Class A Common Stock and subsequently exchanged for the Company's Class A Common Stock upon completion of the Business Combination.

The following table sets forth the calculation of basic and diluted earnings per share for the periods indicated based on the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the respective periods:

	2022	2021
Net loss available to common shares	\$ (95,255)	\$ (38,488)
Basic and diluted weighted average number of Class A Common Stock	11,339	5,820
Basic and diluted net loss available to Class A Common Stock	\$ (8.40)	\$ (6.61)

The following Class A common stock equivalents have been excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per common share as the effect would be antidilutive and reduce the net loss per common stock (shares in actuals):

	2022	2021
Series A preferred stock	-	4,646,698
2021 Bridge Debentures	-	6,759,642
Public and private warrants	10,378,750	-
Assumed warrants	1,905,853	1,905,853
Assumed options	2,965,500	2,965,500
Total antidilutive shares	15,250,103	16,277,693

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

Note 11 FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The following table presents information about the Company's assets and liabilities that are measured on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021 and indicates the fair value hierarchy of the valuation techniques that the Company utilized to determine such fair value.

December 31, 2022	Fair Value Measurements Using Inputs Considered as:			
	Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Liabilities:				
Warrant liability	\$ 311	\$ 302	\$ 9	\$ -
Total liabilities	\$ 311	\$ 302	\$ 9	\$ -

December 31, 2021	Fair Value Measurements Using Inputs Considered as:			
	Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Liabilities:				
2021 Bridge Debentures	\$ 32,203	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,203
Total liabilities	\$ 32,203	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,203

Warrant Liability

The Public Warrants and Private Placement Warrants are accounted for as liabilities in accordance with ASC 815-40 and are presented within warrant liability on the Company's balance sheet. The warrant liability is measured at fair value on the date of the Closing and on a recurring basis, with any changes in the fair value presented as change in fair value of warrant liability in the Company's statement of operations.

Measurement at Closing and Subsequent Measurement

The Company established the fair value for the Public and Private Placement Warrants on the date of the Closing, and subsequent fair value as of each reporting period. The measurement of the Public Warrants is classified as Level 1 due to the use of an observable market quote in an active market under ticker FOXO-WT. As the transfer of the Private Placement Warrants to anyone outside of a small group of individuals who are permitted transferees would result in the Private Placement Warrants having substantially the same terms as the Public Warrants, the Company determined the fair value of each Private Placement Warrant is equivalent to that of each Public Warrant, with an insignificant adjustment for short-term marketability restrictions. As such, the Private Placement Warrants are classified as Level 2.

Bridge Debentures

The Company elected the fair value option to account for both the 2021 Bridge Debentures and 2022 Bridge Debentures (collectively, the "Bridge Debentures"). The Bridge Debentures are measured at fair value on a recurring basis given the Company's election of the fair value option for measuring such liabilities. The fair value of the Bridge Debentures is determined based on significant unobservable inputs including the likelihood of voluntary or mandatory conversion, and the estimated date at which conversion will take place, which causes them to be classified as a Level 3 measurement within the fair value hierarchy. The recorded fair value of the Bridge Debentures and the non-cash change in fair value recorded in the consolidated statements of operations could change materially if differing inputs and assumptions were to be utilized. However, the valuations used assumptions and estimates the Company believes would be made by a market participant in making the same valuations as of the issuance date and each subsequent reporting period.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

The Company elected the fair value option to better depict the ultimate liability associated with the Bridge Debentures, including all features and embedded derivatives in the Securities Purchase Agreements. The Bridge Debentures accounted for under the fair value option election represented debt host financial instruments containing certain embedded features that would otherwise be required to be bifurcated from the debt host and recognized as separate derivative liabilities subject to initial and subsequent periodic fair value measurement in accordance with U.S. GAAP. When the fair value option election is applied to financial liabilities, bifurcation of embedded derivatives is not required, and the financial liability in totality is recorded at its issue-date estimated fair value and then subsequently remeasured at estimated fair value on a recurring basis as of each balance sheet date thereafter. Upon remeasurement, the portion of a change in estimated fair value attributable to a change in instrument-specific credit risk is recognized as a component of other comprehensive income (loss) and the remaining amount of a change in estimated fair value is to be recognized in the consolidated statements of operations. As a result of electing the fair value option, direct costs and fees related to the issuance of the Bridge Debentures were expensed and not deferred.

For all reporting periods during the year ended December 31, 2021, the estimated fair value of the 2021 Bridge Debentures was calculated using a Monte Carlo simulation, which incorporated significant unobservable inputs such as the likelihood of term extension and voluntary or mandatory conversion. Additionally, for December 31, 2021 an implied borrowing rate of 52.0% was used as an input to the fair value measurement. None of the change in fair value for the was deemed to be attributable to instrument-specific credit risk and thus the full amount of such change was recognized in the consolidated statements of operations.

During 2022, prior to conversion, the estimated fair value of the Bridge Debentures was calculated using a probability-weighted expected return model. This change in valuation methodology was driven by the execution of the Merger Agreement on February 24, 2022, which made the ultimate value to holders of the Bridge Debentures upon voluntary or mandatory conversion clearer. Prior to conversion, the Bridge Debentures were recorded at their ultimate fair value based on purchase consideration attributed to the outstanding principal and using a probability-weighted expected return model. At conversion, the Company was able to determine the fair value of both the 2021 Bridge Debentures and 2022 Bridge Debentures based on the completion of the Business Combination. Immediately prior to the Closing of the Business Combination, the 2021 Bridge Debentures and 2022 Bridge Debentures were converted to 6,759,642 and 7,810,509 shares of FOXO Technologies Operating Company Class A common stock, respectively and fair value measurements were no longer performed as the debt was no longer outstanding. For further details on this conversion, stockholders' equity of the Combined Company, and the Business Combination, refer to Notes 1, 3, 5, and 7. None of the change in estimated fair value of the Bridge Debentures from December 31, 2021 to conversion was deemed to be attributable to instrument-specific credit risk and thus the full amount of such change was recognized in the consolidated statements of operations.

The following tables provide a summary of changes in Level 3 liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

	2022 Bridge Debentures	2021 Bridge Debentures	Total
Debt Issuance	\$ -	\$ 10,500	\$ 10,500
Losses included in Net Income	-	21,703	21,703
Balance, December 31, 2021	-	32,203	32,203
Debt Issuance	28,000	-	28,000
Losses included in Net Income	21,543	6,637	28,180
Balance at Conversion	49,543	38,840	88,383
Transfer out	(49,543)	(38,840)	(88,383)
Balance, December 31, 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Note 12 INCOME TAXES

For the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company did not record a provision for income taxes.

	2022	2021
Deferred provision - federal	\$ 9,767	\$ 3,372
Deferred provision - state	4,054	1,613
	13,821	4,985
Net change to valuation allowance	(13,821)	(4,985)
Total provision for income taxes	\$ -	\$ -

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

A reconciliation of income taxes at the statutory federal income tax rate to the effective income tax rate for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 is as follows:

	2022	2021
Statutory U.S. tax rate	21.0%	21.0%
State taxes, net of federal benefit	9.0	7.0
Fair value adjustments on convertible debentures	(7.1)	(14.9)
Forward purchase agreement	(8.5)	-
Other	(0.1)	(0.1)
Valuation allowance	(14.5)	(13.0)
Effective tax rate	-%	-%

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes.

The components of the net deferred tax asset were as follows:

	2022	2021
Deferred tax assets:		
Accrued compensation	\$ 3,817	\$ 38
Net operating loss carryforwards	17,193	7,885
Capitalized software	1,270	-
Property and equipment	7	130
Issuance fees on convertible debentures	-	25
Gross deferred tax assets	22,287	8,078
Valuation allowance	(21,837)	(8,027)
Total deferred tax assets	450	51
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Prepaid expenses	(450)	(51)
Deferred tax liabilities	(450)	(51)
Net deferred tax asset	\$ -	\$ -

As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company recorded a full valuation allowance to offset net deferred tax assets as the Company believes it is not more likely than not that the net deferred tax assets will be fully realizable. In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. Due to the uncertainty of the Company's ability to realize the benefit of the deferred tax assets, the net deferred tax assets are fully offset by a valuation allowance as of December 31, 2022 and 2021.

As of December 31, 2022, the Company had accumulated federal losses for tax purposes of \$59,688, which can be offset against future taxable income. Of this federal net loss carryforward, \$1,642 in losses will begin to expire in 2036 and \$58,046 in losses can be carried forward indefinitely. As of December 31, 2022, the Company had net accumulated state losses for tax purposes of \$51,334, which will begin to expire in 2033. Net operating losses are not limited by Internal Revenue Code Section 382 limits. An analysis of the potential limitation has not been completed at this time.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

Note 13 FOXO LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

Acquisition

On August 20, 2021, the Company completed its acquisition of Memorial Insurance Company of America (“MICOA”) and renamed it FOXO Life Insurance Company. The acquisition was accounted for as an asset acquisition as MICOA did not have inputs (employees) to create outputs. Purchase consideration for the acquisition of MICOA totaled \$1,155, which included an indefinite-lived insurance license intangible asset recorded at a fair value of \$63 and cash of \$1,092. The Company fair valued reinsurance recoverables and policy reserves as part of the acquisition.

The existing statutory capital and surplus of \$1,092 remains with MICOA post-acquisition. As part of the transaction, the former owners of MICOA continue to administer and 100% reinsure all policies outstanding as of the acquisition date. The Company has not issued any new insurance policies since the acquisition and all premiums, reinsurance recoverables, and policy reserves relate to the 100% reinsured business. For ceded reinsurance transactions, the Company remains liable in the event the reinsuring company is unable to meet its obligations under the reinsurance agreement. Further, the reinsurer is required to maintain accreditation from all applicable state insurance regulators so the Company may obtain full credit for the reinsurance agreement. If the reinsurer is unable to meet this obligation, they are required to compensate the Company so that the Company can take full credit for the reinsurance. As of December 31, 2021, the Company has determined there is a remote probability the reinsurer would fail to meet its obligations and any allowance would be immaterial. The policy reserves of \$18,573 and \$19,463 for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively on the consolidated balance sheets represent the benefits and claims reserves ceded as part of the acquisition. Additionally, the consolidated statements of operations includes both \$362 of earned and ceded premiums as well as \$1,349 of claims incurred and ceded for the year ended December 31, 2022 and \$108 of earned and ceded premiums as well as \$523 of claims incurred and ceded for the year ended December 31, 2021.

Statutory Capital and Surplus

The approval granted by the Arkansas Insurance Department to the Company to acquire MICOA requires the Company to maintain statutory capital and surplus of no less than \$5,000 and a risk-based capital ratio of 301% or greater. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, FOXO Life Insurance Company had statutory capital and surplus of at least \$5,000, which included \$100 of cash maintained in a trust account at First Horizon Advisors, as required by the State of Arkansas, with the remaining amount of additional statutory capital and surplus held in cash and cash equivalents. The statutory capital and surplus for FOXO Life Insurance Company exceeded the minimum risk-based capital requirements for the year ended December 31, 2022 and 2021.

Letter of Intent

The Company entered into a letter of intent to sell FOXO Life Insurance Company. The letter of intent was designed to allow the Company to gain access to cash that was held as statutory capital and surplus at FOXO Life Insurance Company. See Note 17 for additional information.

Statutory Net Loss

FOXO Life Insurance Company is required to prepare statutory financial statements in accordance with statutory accounting practices prescribed or permitted by the Arkansas Insurance Department. Statutory accounting practices primarily differ from U.S. GAAP in that policy acquisition costs are to be expensed as incurred, future policy benefit liabilities are to be established using different actuarial assumptions, and the accounting for investments in certain assets and deferred taxes are stated on a different basis. FOXO Life Insurance Company did not issue any policies after the acquisition. Additionally, MICOA did not issue any policies in 2021 before the acquisition and its policies were separately 100% reinsured by the seller, Security National Life Insurance Company. The operations of FOXO Life Insurance Company are included in the Company’s consolidated financial statements from the acquisition date in accordance with U.S. GAAP. FOXO Life Insurance Company had a statutory net loss of \$105 and \$29 for the year ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company had an authorized control level of \$62 and \$65, respectively.

Insurance Liabilities

Included in the consolidated balance sheets, policy reserves are liabilities for traditional life insurance reserves and annuities. Traditional life reserves primarily include term and whole life products which totaled \$14,246 and \$14,746 for the year ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

The following table provides information about deferred annuity contracts from the date of the acquisition through December 31, 2022:

	2022	2021
Beginning / acquired balance	\$ 4,717	\$ 4,816
Deposits received	7	3
Interest credited	139	87
Withdrawals	(536)	(189)
Balance at end of period	\$ 4,327	\$ 4,717

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

Note 14 BUSINESS SEGMENT

The Company manages and classifies its business into two reportable business segments:

- FOXO Labs is commercializing proprietary epigenetic biomarker technology to be used for underwriting risk classification in the global life insurance industry. The Company's innovative biomarker technology enables the adoption of new saliva-based health and wellness biomarker solutions for underwriting and risk assessment. The Company's research demonstrates that epigenetic biomarkers, collected from saliva, provide measures of individual health and wellness for the factors used in life insurance underwriting traditionally obtained through blood and urine specimens.
- FOXO Life is redefining the relationship between consumers and insurer by combining life insurance with a dynamic molecular health and wellness platform. FOXO Life seeks to transform the value proposition of the life insurance carrier from a provider of mortality risk protection products to a partner supporting its customers' healthy longevity. FOXO Life's multi-omic health and wellness platform will provide life insurance consumers with valuable information and insights about their individual health and wellness to support longevity.

FOXO Labs generates revenue through performing epigenetic biomarker services and by collecting epigenetic services royalties. FOXO Life generates revenue from the sale of life insurance products. Asset information is not used by the Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM") or included in the information provided to the CODM to make decisions and allocate resources.

The primary income measure used for assessing segment performance and making operating decisions is earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation, amortization, and equity-based compensation ("Segment Earnings"). The segment measure of profitability also excludes corporate and other costs, including management, IT, overhead costs and certain other non-cash charges or benefits, such as any non-cash changes in fair value as well as technology or investment impairments.

Summarized below is information about the Company's operations for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 by business segment:

	Revenue		Earnings	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
FOXO Labs	\$ 483	\$ 85	\$ (2,769)	\$ (4,790)
FOXO Life	28	35	(3,735)	(2,381)
	511	120	(6,504)	(7,171)
Corporate and other (a)			(87,311)	(30,199)
Interest expense			(1,440)	(1,118)
Total	\$ 511	\$ 120	\$ (95,255)	\$ (38,488)

(a) Corporate and other includes stock-based compensation, including the consulting agreement, Cantor Commitment Fee and vendor shares, expense of \$17,708, depreciation and amortization expense of \$1,487, change in fair value of convertible debentures and warrant liability expense of \$26,104, \$1,307 for impairment charge and \$27,544 of other non-operating expenses for the year ended December 31, 2022. Additionally, the year ended December 31, 2022 included. For the year ended December 31, 2021 corporate and other included stock-based compensation, depreciation, changes in fair value of the convertible debentures and investment impairment of \$131, \$98, \$21,703, and \$400 respectively. See Notes 5, 6, 7, 9 and 11 for additional information.

Note 15 COMMITMENTS, CONTINGENCIES, AND OTHER SEVERANCE

The Company is a party to various vendor and license agreements and sponsored research arrangements in the normal course of business that create commitments and contractual obligations.

License Agreements

In April 2017, the Company entered into a license agreement with The Regents of University of California (the "Regents") to develop and commercialize the DNA Methylation Based Predictor of Mortality. The agreement remains in effect through the life of the Regents' patents related to this license agreement. The Company is required to pay license maintenance fees on each anniversary date of agreement execution. The Company is liable to the Regents for an earned royalty of net sales of licensed products or licensed methods.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

In February 2021, the Company entered into another license agreement with the Regents for GrimAge and PhenoAge technology. The agreement remains in effect through the life of the Regents' patents related to this license agreement. In consideration of the license and rights granted under the license agreement, the Company made a one-time cash payment and will make maintenance payments on each anniversary of the Agreement. The Company will pay the Regents for each assay internally used and a royalty on external net sales. Additionally, the contract includes development milestones and fees related to achieving commercial sales and a comparative longitudinal study of health outcomes.

Supplier Commitments

The Company made a 10,000 unit purchase commitment for supplies of which 3,000 remain outstanding as of December 31, 2022. Additionally, in the fourth quarter of 2022, the Company made a \$92 commitment for sample processing within one year from the order. Collectively, the Company has a commitment of \$146 remaining in the coming year related to these commitments.

Legal Proceedings

On November 18, 2022, Smithline Family Trust II ("Smithline") filed a complaint against the Company and Jon Sabes, the Company's former Chief Executive Officer and a current member of the Company's board of directors, in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York, Index 0654430/2022. The complaint asserts claims for breach of contract, unjust enrichment and fraud, alleging that (i) the Company breached its obligations to Smithline pursuant to that certain Securities Purchase Agreement, dated January 25, 2021, between FOXO Technologies Operating Company and Smithline, an accompanying 12.5% Original Issue Discount Convertible Debenture, due February 23, 2022, and Warrant to purchase shares of FOXO common stock until February 23, 2024 (collectively, including any amendment or other document entered into in connection therewith, the "Financing Documents"), (ii) the Company and Mr. Sabes were unjustly enriched as a result of their alleged actions and omissions in connection with the Financing Documents, and (iii) the Company and Mr. Sabes made materially false statements or omitted material information in connection with the Financing Documents. The complaint claims damages in excess of a minimum of \$6,207 on each of the three causes of action, plus attorneys' fees and costs.

On December 23, 2022, FOXO removed this action from the Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York to the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, Case 1:22-cv-10858-VEC. The action was assigned to Judge Valerie E. Caproni, and the Initial Pretrial Conference will be held on February 24, 2023.

On February 1, 2023, defendant Jon Sabes moved to dismiss the complaint pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(b)(2) and 12(b)(6), which was denied on February 27, 2023.

On February 22, 2023, Smithline filed an Amended Complaint. The Company filed its Answer to the Amended Complaint on March 8, 2023.

This action is at an early stage in the litigation process and the Company is unable to determine the outcome. The Company intends to contest this case vigorously.

The Company accrues for costs associated with certain contingencies, including, but not limited to, settlement of legal proceedings, regulatory compliance matters and self insurance exposures when such costs are probable and reasonably estimable. In addition, the Company accrues for legal fees incurred in defense of asserted litigation and regulatory matters as such legal fees are incurred. To the extent it is probable under our existing insurance coverage that we are able to recover losses and legal fees related to contingencies, we record such recoveries concurrently with the accrual of the related loss or legal fees. Significant management judgment is required to estimate the amounts of such contingent liabilities and the related insurance recoveries. In our determination of the probability and ability to estimate contingent liabilities and related insurance recoveries we consider the following: litigation exposure based on currently available information, consultations with external legal counsel, adequacy and applicability of existing insurance coverage and other pertinent facts and circumstances regarding the contingency. Liabilities established to provide for contingencies are adjusted as further information develops, circumstances change, or contingencies are resolved; and such changes are recorded in the consolidated statements of operations during the period of the change and appropriately reflected in the consolidated balance sheets. As of December 31, 2021 and 2022 the Company does not have any accruals related to the settlement of legal proceedings.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

The Company is also party to various other legal proceedings, claims, and regulatory, tax or government inquiries and investigations that arise in the ordinary course of business, and we may in the future be subject to additional legal proceedings and disputes.

Former CEO Severance

As of December 31, 2022, the Board has yet to complete its review whether the former CEO was terminated with or without cause. Accordingly, the Company has yet to make a determination on its obligations under the former CEO's employment agreement. The Company has accrued for his severance and has recognized expenses related to his equity-based compensation per the terms of his contract while the matter remains under review.

Should the review conclude that the former CEO was terminated without cause then the former CEO will receive thirty-six months of severance based on his base salary, his options granted immediately vest, and his Management Contingent Share Plan related to performance-based conditions that have been met become fully vested. \$576 of severance and related expense is recorded within accrued severance and the remaining \$999 recorded within other liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets. The corresponding expense is recognized within selling, general and administrative expense on the consolidated statements of operations. The Company recognized \$8,695 of expense related to the Management Contingent Share Plan.

Should the review conclude the former CEO was terminated with cause then no severance or continued benefits are due and the Company will account for the forfeiture of his Management Contingent Share Plan and reverse the accrual and corresponding expense related to his severance.

Additionally, the Company cancelled the Management Contingent Share Plan related to performance based conditions that have not been met.

Other Severance

During the fourth quarter of 2022, two employees with severance agreements were terminated. The Company intends to pay the severance over the course of the severance period. Accordingly, amounts are presented within accrued severance and other liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheet. Additionally, the accrued severance includes an accrual to replace the 50,000 shares issued as part of the Management Contingent Share Plan in accordance with the severance agreement.

Note 16 SPONSORED RESEARCH

Harvard University's Brigham and Women's Hospital

During the second quarter of 2022, the Company entered into an agreement and license option with The Brigham and Women's Hospital, Inc. (the "Hospital") to conduct epigenetic profiling of associations between epigenetic aging and numerous behavioral, lifestyle, dietary and clinical risk factors, as well as major morbidity and mortality outcomes. The Company refers to this study as VECTOR. Specific aims of this research include: (i) to examine epigenetic association with lifestyle and dietary factors, including smoking history, physical activity, body mass index, alcohol intake, dietary patterns, dietary supplement use, and aspirin used; (ii) to examine epigenetic association with major morbidity including cardiovascular disease, cancer, type 2 diabetes, hypertension, liver disease, renal disease, and respiratory disease, (iii) to conduct an National Death Index Plus search to update and extend mortality follow up on Harvard University's Physicians' Health Study ("PHS"), and (iv) utilizing the newly expanded PHS mortality follow-up data, to examine epigenetic association with lifespan, longevity, and mortality. In addition, the epigenetic resources contained in the PHS studies have the potential to contribute and extend to large meta-analyses and validation studies of epigenetic association and understanding of these factors and their impact on human aging acceleration.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

The Company is responsible for payments up to \$849 related to the agreement, half of which was paid upon contract execution during the second quarter of 2022. Remaining payments are due as follows: (i) 20% upon the enrollment of the first patient, (ii) 20% upon the enrollment of the final patient and (iii) 10% upon lab receipt of shipments for all initially planned assays. In addition to the \$424 payment upon execution, the Company incurred \$272 of other costs related to VECTOR. Costs associated with the clinical trial agreement are being recorded as research and development expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. The research study associated with this arrangement is on hold and the Company will not be required to make payments until it resumes and milestones are met. See Note 4 for additional information related to the health study tool.

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services

In June 2020, the Company entered into a cooperative research and development agreement (“CRADA”) with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (“HHS”) and agencies of U.S. Public Health Services within the HHS, as well as the National Institute on Deafness and other Communication Disorders (“NIDCD”), to enhance understanding of epigenetic gene regulation in Recurrent Respiratory Papillomatosis (“RRP”).

Under the CRADA agreement, the Company is granted an exclusive option to elect an exclusive or nonexclusive commercialization license, with terms of the license that reflect the nature of the invention, the relative contributions of the respective parties, a plan for the development and marketing, and the costs of subsequent research and development needed to bring the invention to market. The Company is responsible for payment of all fees related to CRADA patents.

As part of the CRADA agreement, the Company agreed to provide funding totaling \$200 under the two-year term of the agreement. The Company recognized \$100 and \$54 in sponsored research expenses related to this agreement during the year ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. These amounts are recorded within research and development expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

The Children’s Hospital of Philadelphia

In February 2021, the Company entered into a sponsored research agreement with The Children’s Hospital of Philadelphia (“CHOP”) to develop new methods and software implementations for the processing and analysis of Illumina Infinium DNA methylation technology, including the Infinium EPIC+ Human Array and the Infinium mouse methylation array. The intent of the research agreement is to create open-source software that will be able to import data from any Infinium DNA methylation array and conduct state-of-the-art processing and quality control of the data in an automated fashion.

In consideration for sponsoring the research, the Company shall have a first and exclusive option to negotiate for a revenue-bearing exclusive license to any patent rights or other intellectual property rights for CHOP intellectual property or CHOP’s interests in any joint intellectual property. Additionally, the Company agrees to reimburse CHOP for fees relating to maintaining the patents.

As part of the CHOP Agreement, the Company will provide funding totaling \$311 over a two-year period, commencing February 1, 2021. The Company recognized \$159 and \$126 in sponsored research expenses during the year ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. These amounts are recorded within research and development expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

Parallel Run Study

During the third quarter of 2022, the Company executed a Memorandum of Understanding and Pilot Research Agreement (the “Agreement”) with both a life insurance carrier and a reinsurer. The purpose of the Agreement is to conduct a parallel run study, using a minimum of 2,500 participants, comparing traditional medical underwriting results to those obtained through use of the Company’s saliva-based epigenetic biomarker technology. The Agreement is intended to assess the value of the Company’s technology for a saliva-based next-generation underwriting protocol and will help determine whether the parties will later enter into a commercial agreement. The Agreement commenced in the third quarter of 2022 and will continue until the sooner of project completion, project termination, or the Company and the life insurance carrier entering into a commercial agreement for the scaled rollout of FOXO’s technology in the life insurance carrier’s underwriting processes. The Company has determined that costs associated with the agreement will be recorded as research and development expenses in the consolidated statements of operations in accordance with accounting standards codification guidance. The agreement stipulates that the life insurance carrier and reinsurer will share in costs equally with the Company up to \$200 each. Cost sharing reimbursements received from the life insurance carrier and reinsurer have been recorded within parallel run advance in the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2022 and are being recognized as contra expenses in the consolidated statement of operations as the Company incurs costs related to the agreement.

Note 17 SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Company evaluated subsequent events and transactions that occurred after the balance sheet date up to March 30, 2023, the date that the consolidated financial statements were issued. Other than as described below, the Company did not identify any subsequent events that would have required adjustment or disclosure in the accompanying financial statements.

FOXO Life Insurance Company

On February 3, 2023, the Company consummated the previously announced sale of FOXO Life Insurance Company to Security National Life Insurance Company (the “Buyer”). At the closing, all of the FOXO Life Insurance Company’s shares were cancelled and retired and ceased to exist in exchange for the assignment to the Company of FOXO Life Insurance Company’s statutory capital and surplus amount of \$5,002, as of the Closing Date, minus \$200 (the “Merger Consideration”). Pursuant to the transaction, at the closing, the Company paid the Buyer’s third-party out-of-pocket costs and expenses of \$51. After the Merger Consideration and Buyer’s third party expenses, the transaction resulted in the Company gaining access to \$4,751 that was previously held as statutory capital and surplus pursuant to the Arkansas Code.

Up to 3,668,750 Shares of Class A Common Stock



FOXO TECHNOLOGIES INC.

PROSPECTUS

September 6, 2023
